

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For The Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2013.

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For The Transition Period From To

OR

SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of event requiring this shell company report

Commission file number: 001-33863

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD.**  
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

N/A

(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

Cayman Islands

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

27/F, China Central Place, Tower II  
79 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District  
Beijing 100025  
People's Republic of China  
(Address of principal executive offices)

Helen Zhang  
Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.  
27F, China Central Place, Tower II,  
79 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District  
Beijing 100025  
People's Republic of China  
Tel: (86-10) 8588-9390  
Fax: (86-10) 8588-9300

(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

**Title of Each Class**

**Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered**

American Depositary Shares, each representing two  
common shares, par value US\$0.0001 per share

New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None  
(Title of Class)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act:

None  
(Title of Class)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the Issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report \_\_\_\_\_ common shares, par value US\$0.0001 per share, as of December 31, 2013.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of “accelerated filer and large accelerated filer” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP  International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board  Other

If “Other” has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. Item 17  Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

(APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court. Yes  No

---

## Table of Contents

	<b>Page</b>
Introduction	1
Forward-Looking Statements	2
Part I	
Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers	4
Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable	4
Item 3. Key Information	4
A. Selected Financial Data	4
B. Capitalization and Indebtedness	6
C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds	6
D. Risk Factors	6
Item 4. Information on the Company	36
A. History and Development of the Company	36
B. Business Overview	36
C. Organizational Structure	67
D. Property, Plant and Equipment	68
Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments	69
Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects	69
A. Operating Results	69
B. Liquidity and Capital Resources	102
C. Research and Development, Patent and Licenses, etc.	108
D. Trend Information	109
E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements	109
F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations	109
G. Safe Harbor	111
Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees	112
A. Directors and Senior Management	112
B. Compensation	114
C. Board Practices	118
D. Employees	120
E. Share Ownership	121
Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions	122
A. Major Shareholders	122
B. Related Party Transactions	123
C. Interests of Experts and Counsel	124
Item 8. Financial Information	124
A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information	124
B. Significant Changes	125
Item 9. The Offer and Listing	125
A. Offer and Listing Details	125
B. Plan of Distribution	125
C. Markets	125
D. Selling Shareholders	126
E. Dilution	126
F. Expenses of the Issue	126
Item 10. Additional Information	126
A. Share Capital	126
B. Memorandum and Articles of Association	126
C. Material Contracts	128
D. Exchange Controls	129

E.	Taxation	130
F.	Dividends and Paying Agents	134
G.	Statement by Experts	134
H.	Documents on Display	134
I.	Subsidiary Information	134
Item 11.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	134
Item 12.	Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities	136
	Part II	
Item 13.	Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies	139
Item 14.	Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds	139
Item 15.	Controls and Procedures	139
	Part III	
Item 16.	[Reserved]	141
Item 16A.	Audit Committee Financial Expert	141
Item 16B.	Code of Ethics	141
Item 16C.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	141
Item 16D.	Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees	141
Item 16E.	Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers	142
Item 16F.	Change In Registrant's Certifying Accountant	142
Item 16G.	Corporate Governance	142
Item 16H.	Mine Safety Disclosure	143
Item 17.	Financial Statements	143
Item 18.	Financial Statements	143
Item 19.	Exhibits	143

## INTRODUCTION

Unless otherwise indicated and except where the context otherwise requires, references in this annual report on Form 20-F to:

- “we,” “us,” “our company,” “our,” “the Group” or “Xinyuan” refers to Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., its predecessor entities and its subsidiaries;
- “shares” or “common shares” refers to our common shares, par value US\$0.0001 per share;
- “ADSs” refers to our American depositary shares, each of which represents two common shares, and “ADRs” refers to the American depositary receipts that evidence our ADSs;
- “China” or “PRC” refers to the People’s Republic of China, excluding, for the purposes of this Form 20-F only, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macau;
- “GFA” refers to gross floor area. The amounts for “total GFA” in this annual report are the amounts of total saleable residential and commercial GFA and are derived on the following basis:
  - for properties that are sold, the stated GFA is based on the sales contracts relating to such property; GFA may be adjusted based on final examination upon delivery of the property;
    - o for unsold properties that are completed or under construction, the stated GFA is calculated based on the detailed construction blueprint and the calculation method approved by the PRC government for saleable GFA, after necessary adjustments; and
    - o for properties that are under planning, the stated GFA is based on the land grant contract and our internal projection;
- “RMB” or “Renminbi” refers to the legal currency of China and “US\$” or “U.S. dollars” refers to the legal currency of the United States; and
- “sq.m” refers to square meters used as unit of area.

At present, there is no uniform standard to categorize the different types and sizes of cities in China. In this annual report, we refer to certain larger and more developed cities as Tier I, Tier II and Tier III cities based on the categorization used by the CIHAF Valuation Report on Real Estate Investment in PRC Cities published by China Real Estate Business, an authoritative real estate publication in China, YUBO Media and Institute of Finance and Trade Economics of Chinese Academy of Social Sciences.

Facts and statistics in this annual report relating to China, the Chinese economy and the China property development industry are sourced from various publicly available government and official sources, as indicated herein. We believe that the sources of this information are appropriate sources for such information. However, we cannot independently verify any of such information.

This annual report includes our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 and as of December 31, 2012 and 2013. Our financial statements and other financial data included in this annual report are presented in U.S. dollars. Our business and operations are primarily conducted in China through our PRC subsidiaries. The functional currency of our PRC subsidiaries is RMB. Since 2012, we have expanded to the U.S. market through our subsidiaries in the U.S. The functional currency of our U.S. subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar. The financial statements of our PRC subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars, using published exchange rates in China, based on (i) year-end exchange rates for assets and liabilities and (ii) average yearly exchange rates for revenues and expenses. Capital accounts are translated at historical exchange rates when the transactions occurred. The effects of foreign currency translation adjustments are included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income in our shareholders’ equity. We make no representation that any RMB or U.S. dollar amounts could have been, or could be, converted into U.S. dollar or RMB, as the case may be, at any particular rate or at all. See “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION-A. Selected Financial Data-Exchange Rate Information.

Our common shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, or the NYSE, in the form of ADS under the symbol “XIN.” Each ADS represents two common shares. The closing price of our ADSs on the NYSE as of April 21, 2014 was \$4.61 per ADS.

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts are forward-looking statements. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

You can identify these forward-looking statements by words or phrases such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “is expected to,” “anticipate,” “aim,” “estimate,” “intend,” “plan,” “believe,” “potential,” “continue,” “is/are likely to” or other similar expressions or negatives of such expressions. These forward-looking statements include, among others, statements about:

- our anticipated growth strategies;
- our future business development, results of operations and financial condition;
- our expectations with respect to our ability to acquire adequate suitable land use rights for future development; and
- our belief with respect to market opportunities in, and growth prospects of, Tier II and Tier III cities in China and our targeted areas in the United States.

We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. However, a number of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors could affect the accuracy of these statements. Among the important factors to consider in evaluating our forward-looking statements are:

- our ability to continue to implement our business model successfully;
- our ability to secure adequate financing for our project development;
- our ability to successfully sell or complete our property projects under construction and planning;
- our ability to enter into new geographic markets and expand our operations;
- the marketing and sales ability of our third-party sales agents;
- the performance of our third party contractors;
- laws, regulations and policies relating to real estate developers and the real estate industry in China and, to the extent we expand operations into other countries, such as the U.S., the laws, regulations and policies of such countries;
- our ability to obtain permits and licenses to carry on our business in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- competition from other real estate developers;
- the growth of the real estate industry in China, particularly Tier II and Tier III cities, and in our targeted areas in the U.S., and
- fluctuations in general economic and business conditions in China and, to the extent we expand operations into other countries, such as the U.S., the conditions in such countries.

You should read thoroughly this annual report and the documents that we refer to herein with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from and/or worse than what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements. Other sections of this annual report include additional factors which could adversely impact our business and financial performance, including the risks outlined under “Item 3. Key Information - D. Risk Factors”. Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risk factors emerge from time to time and it is not possible for our management to predict all risk factors, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.

This annual report may also contain third party data relating to the real estate industry in China that includes projections based on a number of assumptions. The real estate industry in China may not grow at the rates projected by market data, or at all. The failure of our markets to grow at projected rates may have a material adverse effect on our business and the market price of our ADSs. Furthermore, if one or more of the assumptions underlying the market data turn out to be incorrect, the actual results may differ from the projections based on these assumptions. You should not place undue reliance on these forward looking statements.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. The forward-looking statements made in this annual report relate only to events or information as of the date on which the statements are made in this annual report. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as otherwise required by applicable securities laws.

**PART I**

**ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS**

Not Applicable.

**ITEM 2 OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE**

Not Applicable.

**ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION**

**A. Selected financial data**

*Our Selected Consolidated Financial Data*

The following selected consolidated statements of comprehensive income and other financial data for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, other than the earnings per ADS data, and the consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements which are included elsewhere in this annual report. Our audited consolidated financial statements have been prepared and presented in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, or U.S. GAAP. Except for changes in operating subsidiaries, our consolidated financial statements have been prepared as if our current corporate structure had been in existence throughout the relevant periods.

Our selected consolidated statements of comprehensive income data for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2010 and our selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2009, 2010 and 2011 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this annual report.

The selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes and “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects” included elsewhere in this annual report.

	<b>Years ended December 31,</b>				
	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>
	<b>(in thousands except share, per share and per ADS data)</b>				
<b><u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</u></b>					
Total revenue	448,984	449,972	687,508	914,799	897,738
Total costs of revenue	(359,739)	(334,453)	(487,777)	(634,763)	(598,740)
Selling and distribution expenses	(11,443)	(10,724)	(16,209)	(17,942)	(20,724)
General and administrative expenses	(22,215)	(22,209)	(27,231)	(38,829)	(64,498)
Operating income	55,587	82,586	156,292	223,265	213,776
Net income	42,419	51,123	103,005	158,108	126,356
Net loss/(income) attributable to non-controlling interest	-	18	(707)	(1,110)	-
Net income attributable to Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. shareholders	42,419	51,141	102,298	156,998	126,356
Earnings per share					
-Basic	0.28	0.34	0.68	1.09	0.87
-Diluted	0.26	0.33	0.68	1.08	0.85
Shares used in computation					
-Basic	151,252,815	152,577,960	151,314,945	144,258,862	145,733,028
-Diluted	160,871,387	155,397,355	151,314,945	144,731,014	149,464,556
Earnings per ADS(1)					
-Basic	0.56	0.68	1.36	2.18	1.74
-Diluted	0.52	0.66	1.36	2.17	1.70

(1) Earnings per ADS are calculated based on each ADS representing two common shares.

	Years ended December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
<b>Cash dividends declared per ADS</b>	-	-	0.10	0.16	0.20

	Years ended December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
<b>Other Operating Data</b>					
Number of projects launched	-	3	4	1	4
Aggregate GFA delivered(1) (m <sup>2</sup> )	1,591,132	291,686	521,223	512,988	940,005

(1) Delivery occurs when we have obtained all the completion acceptance certificates required by the PRC government in respect of the apartment and delivers full access to the apartment, such as the keys, to the buyer.

The following table presents a summary of our consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013:

	As of December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
	(in thousands, except share, per share and per ADS data)				
<b>Consolidated Balance Sheet Data(1)</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	157,800	213,326	319,218	496,205	587,119
Restricted cash	40,240	82,305	168,384	145,730	250,098
Deposits for land use rights	-	-	-	44,547	297,389
Real estate property under development(2)	560,590	710,585	761,871	722,819	932,519
Total current assets	849,357	1,075,045	1,364,650	1,526,343	2,244,528
Total assets	881,782	1,103,965	1,390,614	1,566,381	2,382,100
Total current liabilities	369,098	463,747	627,860	735,115	807,373
Long-term bank loans	53,015	70,213	73,482	35,000	32,804
Other long-term debt	-	38,688	39,709	-	536,943
Common shares	15,148	15,319	15,341	15,358	15,828
Total Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. shareholders' equity	446,912	517,798	634,627	781,538	952,636

(1) Financial information for PRC subsidiaries is first prepared in RMB and then translated into U.S. dollars for assets and liabilities at the year-end exchange rate and, for revenues and expenses at the yearly average exchange rate. The rates used are set forth in the table below. Capital accounts are translated at their historical exchange rates when the transactions occurred.

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Period-end US\$: RMB exchange rate	6.8282	6.6227	6.3009	6.2855	6.0969
Period average US\$: RMB exchange rate	6.8311	6.7704	6.4614	6.3124	6.1956

As of April 18, 2014, the US\$: RMB exchange rate was 6.2240.

(2) Includes real estate property under development recorded under current assets and non-current assets.

## Exchange Rate Information

Our financial statements and other financial data included in this annual report are presented in U.S. dollars. Our business and operations are primarily conducted in China through our PRC subsidiaries. The functional currency of our PRC subsidiaries is RMB. The financial statements of our PRC subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars, using published exchange rates in China, based on (i) year-end exchange rates for assets and liabilities and (ii) average yearly exchange rates for revenues and expenses. Capital accounts are translated at historical exchange rates when the transactions occurred. The effects of foreign currency translation adjustments are included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income in our shareholders' equity. We make no representation that any RMB or U.S. dollar amounts could have been, or could be, converted into U.S. dollars or RMB at any particular rate, including the rate stated below.

The RMB is not freely convertible into foreign currency. The PRC government imposes control over its foreign currency reserves in part through direct regulation of the conversion of the RMB into foreign exchange and through restrictions on foreign trade. Since 2005, the People's Bank of China, or the PBOC, has allowed the RMB to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of foreign currencies, according to market demand and supply conditions. The PBOC announces the RMB closing price each day and that rate serves as the mid-point of the next day's trading band.

The following table sets forth, for each of the periods indicated, the low, average, high and period-end noon buying rates in New York City for cable transfers, in RMB per U.S. dollar. These rates are provided solely for your convenience and are not necessarily the exchange rates that we used in this annual report or will use in the preparation of periodic reports or other information to be provided to you.

	Noon Buying Rate(1)			
	Period End	Average(2)	Low	High
	(RMB Per US\$1.00)			
<b>Year</b>				
2009	6.8259	6.8295	6.8176	6.8470
2010	6.6000	6.7603	6.6000	6.8330
2011	6.2939	6.7693	6.2939	6.6017
2012	6.2301	6.3093	6.2221	6.3449
2013	6.0537	6.1412	6.0537	6.2438
<b>Month</b>				
October 2013	6.0943	6.1032	6.0815	6.1209
November 2013	6.0922	6.0929	6.0903	6.0993
December 2013	6.0537	6.0738	6.0537	6.0927
January 2014	6.0590	6.0509	6.0402	6.0600
February 2014	6.1448	6.0816	6.0591	6.1448
March 2014	6.2164	6.1729	6.1183	6.2273
April 2014 (through April 18, 2014)	6.2240	6.2121	6.1966	6.2240

(1) The noon buying rate refers to the exchange rate as set forth in the H.10 statistical release of the Federal Reserve Board.

(2) Annual averages are calculated by averaging the exchange rates on the last business day of each month or the elapsed portion thereof during the relevant year-long period. Monthly averages are calculated using the average of the daily rates during the relevant period.

### B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not Applicable.

### C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not Applicable.

### D. Risk Factors

#### **Risks Related to Our Business**

*Our business is sensitive to the current global economic crisis. A severe or prolonged downturn in the global economy could materially and adversely affect our revenues and results of operations.*

Despite improved global market and economic conditions and reduced short-term risks, the global economy is expected to remain subdued, and recovery is only mild in 2013. Continued concerns about the systemic impact of potential long-term and wide-spread recessions, energy costs, geopolitical issues, the availability and cost of credit, and the global housing and mortgage markets have contributed to increased market volatility and diminished expectations for economic growth around the world.

The European sovereign debt crisis has escalated since 2011 and it is unclear whether the European sovereign debt crisis will be contained and what effects it may have. There is considerable uncertainty over the long-term effects of the expansionary monetary and fiscal policies that have been adopted by the central banks and financial authorities of some of the world's leading economies, including China's. Economic conditions in China are sensitive to global economic conditions, and it is impossible to predict how the Chinese economy will develop in the future and whether it might experience any financial crisis in a manner and scale similar to that in the United States.

Any slowdown in China's economic development might lead to tighter credit markets, increased market volatility, sudden drops in business and consumer confidence and dramatic changes in business and consumer behaviors. In response to their perceived uncertainty in economic conditions, consumers might delay, reduce or cancel purchases of homes, and our homebuyers may also defer, reduce or cancel purchases of our units. We have experienced some volatilities in demand from time to time in the recent years due to strict mortgage policy and other measures taken by the PRC government to slow down the rapid increase in housing prices. We remain optimistic about the Chinese economy, but to the extent any fluctuations in the Chinese economy significantly affect homebuyers' demand for our units or change their spending habits, our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

The PRC economy also faces challenges in the short to medium term. Continued turbulence in the international markets and prolonged declines in consumer spending, including home purchases, as well as any slowdown of economic growth in China, may adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition.

With our expansion into the U.S. market in 2012, we will be increasingly sensitive to the general economic conditions in the U.S. and industry conditions of the U.S. housing market in particular. The U.S. housing industry is highly cyclical and is significantly affected by changes in industry conditions, as well as in global and local economic conditions, such as changes in employment and income levels, availability of financing for buyers, interest rates, levels of new and existing homes for sale demographic, trends and housing demand. The U.S. market experienced a significant downturn in recent years. Although certain markets in the U.S. have begun to recover, including our targeted areas of New York and California, the housing market remains depressed and the duration and ultimate speed of recovery remain uncertain. Deterioration in industry conditions in the U.S. or in broader economic conditions could have additional material adverse effects on our business expansion in the U.S. and financial results.

*We are a holding company that depends on dividend payments from our subsidiaries for funding*

We are a holding company established in the Cayman Islands and operate most of our business and operations through our subsidiaries in China. Therefore, our ability to pay dividends to our shareholders and to service our indebtedness outside of China depends significantly upon dividends that we receive from our subsidiaries in China. To the extent our U.S. operation continues to grow, we may in the future also depend on dividends from our U.S. subsidiaries. If our subsidiaries incur indebtedness or losses, such indebtedness or losses may impair their ability to pay dividends or other distributions to us. As a result, our ability to pay dividends and to service our indebtedness will be restricted. Regulations in China currently permit payment of dividends only out of accumulated profits as determined in accordance with accounting standards and regulations in China. Each of our PRC subsidiaries, including wholly foreign-owned enterprises and domestic companies, is required to set aside at least 10.0% of its after-tax profit based on PRC accounting standards each year to its general reserves or statutory capital reserve fund until the accumulative amount of such reserves reaches 50.0% of its respective registered capital. As of December 31, 2013, our statutory reserves amounted to US\$68.5 million. Our statutory reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. Dividends paid by the PRC subsidiaries may also be subject to PRC withholding tax. In addition, restrictive covenants in bank credit facilities, other long-term debt agreements, joint venture agreements or other agreements that we or our subsidiaries currently have or may enter into in the future may also restrict the ability of our subsidiaries to make contributions to us and our ability to receive distributions. Therefore, these restrictions on the availability and usage of our major source of funding may impact our ability to pay dividends to our shareholders and to service our indebtedness.

*Our business requires access to substantial financing. Our failure to obtain adequate financing in a timely manner could severely adversely (1) restrict our ability to complete existing projects, expand our business, or repay our obligations and (2) affect our financial performance and condition.*

Our property development business is capital intensive. To date, we have funded our operations primarily through bank borrowings, proceeds from sales and pre-sales of our properties and proceeds from issuance of equity and debt securities. We obtain commercial bank financing for our projects through credit lines extended on a case-by-case basis. Our ability to secure sufficient financing for land use rights acquisition and property development and repayment of our existing onshore and offshore debt obligations depends on a number of factors that are beyond our control, including lenders' perceptions of our creditworthiness, sufficiency of the collateral, if any, market conditions in the capital markets, investors' perception of our securities, the PRC economy and PRC government regulations that affect the availability and cost of financing for real estate companies or property purchasers.

Since 2003, PRC commercial banks have been prohibited, under the guidelines of the PBOC, from advancing loans to fund the payment of land use rights. We generate significant cash flow through pre-sales, which are subject to government restrictions. In particular, PRC regulations on the pre-sales of properties generally provide that the proceeds from the pre-sales of a real estate project may only be used for the construction of such project. Any additional potential government restrictions on pre-sales could significantly increase our financing needs. Moreover, our ability to move cash through inter-company transfers or transfer funds from onshore subsidiaries to our offshore parent company is limited by PRC government regulations, which limits our ability to use excess cash resources in one subsidiary to fund the obligations of another subsidiary or our offshore parent company. In addition, reserve requirement applicable to PRC commercial banks generally limit, and any increases in such reserve requirements could further limit, the amount of commercial bank credit available to businesses in China, including us.

Furthermore, various other PRC regulations restrict our ability to raise capital through external financing and other methods, including, without limitation, the following:

- we cannot borrow from a PRC bank for a particular project if we do not have the land use rights certificate for that project;
- we cannot pre-sell uncompleted residential units in a project prior to achieving certain development milestones specified in related regulations;
- we cannot borrow from a PRC bank for a particular project unless we fund at least 35% of the total investment amount of that project from our own capital;
- property developers are strictly restricted from using the proceeds from a loan obtained from a local bank to fund property developments outside the region where that bank is located; and
- PRC banks are prohibited from accepting properties that have been vacant for more than three years as collateral for loans.

As of December 31, 2013, our contractual obligations amounted to US\$1,428.6 million, primarily arising from contracted construction costs or other capital commitments for future property developments and debt obligations. Of this amount, US\$577.2 million was due within one year.

There can be no assurance that our internally generated cash flow and external financing will be sufficient for us to meet our contractual and financing obligations in a timely manner. Due to the current measures imposed (as well as other measures that may be imposed by the PRC government in the future) which limit our access to additional capital, as well as restrictions imposed on our conduct under existing debt arrangements, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain sufficient funding to finance intended purchases of land use rights, develop future projects or meet other capital needs as and when required at a commercially reasonable cost or at all. Our failure to obtain adequate financing in a timely manner and on reasonable terms could severely adversely (1) restrict our ability to complete existing projects, expand our business, or repay our obligations and (2) affect our cash flow, liquidity, financial performance and condition.

*If we are unable to successfully manage our expansion into other cities in China, we will not be able to execute our business plan.*

Historically, our business and operations was concentrated in Zhengzhou. Since 2006, we have expanded our residential property development operations into other Tier II and Tier III cities, consisting of Chengdu in Sichuan Province, Hefei in Anhui Province, Jinan in Shandong Province, and Suzhou, Kunshan and Xuzhou in Jiangsu Province. In 2012, we purchased land in a satellite city in the suburb of Beijing, and, while our focus remains on Tier II and Tier III cities, we may make other purchases in areas outside or around Tier I cities in the future if attractive opportunities arise. We plan to expand into other cities as suitable opportunities arise. The development of real estate projects in other cities will impose significant demands on our management and other operational resources. Moreover, we will face additional competition and will need to establish brand recognition and market acceptance for our developments in these new markets. Each of these cities has its own unique market conditions, customer requirements and local regulations related to the local real estate industry. If we are unable to successfully develop and sell projects outside of our existing markets, our future growth may be limited and we may not generate adequate returns to cover our investments in these new markets. In addition, if we expand our operations to other cities with higher land prices, our costs may increase, which may lead to a decrease in our profit margin, or impairments resulting from land value decreases.

*We are in the early stages of expanding into the U.S. market, a market in which we have no development experience and which may require us to spend significant resources, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to succeed in the U.S. market.*

While our primary focus continues to be residential real estate markets in the Tier II and Tier III cities in China, in 2012 we expanded to the U.S. market and have opportunistically secured three real estate properties. Two of these projects are acquired for resale and the other one is a residential real estate development project in Williamsburg, Brooklyn, New York (named "New York Oosten"). We are in the early stage of expanding into the U.S. and there can be no assurance that we will be able to succeed in the U.S. market. We have limited experience in the U.S. real estate market and may not be able to develop and implement an effective property development process appropriate for the U.S. market. In addition, given our limited experience in the U.S. market, it may be difficult for us to accurately forecast our future revenues and expenses related to existing and future projects in the U.S. Our ability to locate appropriate future projects in the U.S. and generate future revenues from such projects may require us to expend significant capital and management resources.

In addition, our ability to develop a successful U.S. property developments business will depend on a number of factors outside of our control, including the status of the U.S. economy in general and in our target markets, consumer confidence levels, unemployment levels, interest rates and the ability of potential purchasers to obtain mortgage financing. Future increase in interest rates, decreased availability of mortgage financing or of certain mortgage programs, higher down payment requirements or increased monthly mortgage costs may lead to reduced demand by potential purchasers for any properties we may develop in the U.S. Moreover, for the New York Oosten project, according to local laws and regulations, pre-sale proceeds before units title conveyance cannot be used to finance project construction, We plan to finance its development through internal funds and bank loans, causing us to utilize more of our own funds to undertake larger construction debt obligation and to bear higher borrowing costs.

Furthermore, any change in federal income tax laws that increase the effective costs of owning a home would have an adverse effect on the demand for homes in the U.S. which could negatively affect any properties we may develop in the U.S. Current U.S. tax laws generally permit significant expenses associated with owning a home, principally mortgage interest expenses and real estate taxes, to be deducted for the purposes of calculating an individual's U.S. federal and, in some cases, state taxable income. Various proposals have been publicly discussed to limit mortgage interest deductions and to limit the exclusion of gain from the sale of a principal residence. If any such proposals were enacted without offsetting provisions, the after-tax costs of owning a home in the U.S. would increase for many potential customers. Enactment of any such proposals may have an adverse effect on the homebuilding industry in general, as the loss of or reduction of homeowner tax deductions could decrease the demands for new homes.

*We may be unable to acquire desired development sites at commercially reasonable costs.*

Our revenue depends on the completion and sale of our projects, which in turn depends on our ability to acquire development sites. Our land costs are a major component of our cost of real estate sales and increases in such costs could diminish our gross margin. In China, the PRC government controls the supply of land and regulates land sales and transfers in the secondary market. As a result, the policies of the PRC government, including those related to land supply and urban planning, affect our ability to acquire, and our costs of acquiring, land use rights for our projects. In recent years, the government has introduced various measures attempting to moderate investment in the property market in China. Although we believe that these measures are generally targeted at the luxury property market and speculative purchases of land and properties, we cannot assure you that the PRC government will not introduce other measures in the future that would adversely affect our ability to obtain land for development. We currently acquire our development sites primarily by bidding for government land. Under current regulations, land use rights acquired from government authorities for commercial and residential development purposes must be purchased through a public tender, auction or listing-for-sale. Competition in these bidding processes has resulted in higher land use rights costs for us over the past few years. In addition, we may not successfully obtain desired development sites due to the increasingly intense competition in the bidding processes. In the future, we may also need to acquire land use rights through acquisition, which could increase our costs. Moreover, the supply of potential development sites in any given city will diminish over time, and we may find it increasingly difficult to identify and acquire attractive development sites at commercially reasonable costs in the future.

*We may not be able to procure land successfully or receive expected return through our new land acquisition model.*

Since the second half of 2012, we have developed a new model to acquire land through direct negotiation with local governments prior to land auctions in response to local governments' need for funding undeveloped land preparation. Under the direct negotiation model, we enter into a framework cooperation agreement with the local government, pursuant to which we provide land planning advice to the local government with respect to a particular piece of undeveloped land that the government plans to develop. Based on the government's land development plan, the underlying land may be divided into several tranches to be developed on a tranche by tranche basis. Following the government's development plan, we will provide funding in terms of advance payments to the government for land preparation of a particular tranche approximately three to six months before the land auction for that tranche. The advance payment usually ranges from 20% to 50% of the estimated opening auction price. The final disposition of the tranche occurs through public auction. Pursuant to the framework cooperation agreement, if we successfully acquire the land through the auction, the advance payment will become part of the land transfer payment. If we fail to acquire the land, we will be refunded the advance payment with an annual interest rate of approximately 10% to 12%. We believe that under the direct negotiation model, we are often in better position to identify and undertake initial planning with respect to targeted parcels as a result of direct involvement in and interaction with the government regarding the development stage of undeveloped lands. During 2012 and 2013, we entered into three and two framework cooperation agreements, respectively, with local governments relating to prospective land parcel planning and preparation, pursuant to which we paid advances in the aggregate amount of US\$44.5 million and US\$333.1 million. These advances have been or will be transferred to land cost through our success in auction bids. As of December 31, 2013, we chose not to participate in the bidding for one parcel of land in Jiangsu Province through this negotiated land acquisition model; the advance payment and related interest of US\$28.6 million were refunded to us, and a total of US\$92.3 million of advance payments related to the remaining land parcels successfully acquired were transferred to land cost.

The land preparation process may be delayed after we have provided an advance payment, placing undue burden on our cash flow. In addition, as the procurement of land is eventually through the standard auction process, we may not be able to successfully acquire the land for which we have provided advance payment. In that case, we may have lost other opportunities for which we could have deployed the funds used to make the advance payment. If we fail to acquire any land for which we have made an advance payment, we cannot assure you that we will be able to receive the expected return on the advance payment or that there will not be any delay in receiving the refund. Furthermore, we may no longer be able to conduct direct negotiation with the government as result of any change in government regulations and policies prohibiting or restricting such business model in the future.

*We rely on third-party contractors.*

Substantially all of our project construction and related work are outsourced to third-party contractors. We are exposed to risks that the performance of our contractors may not meet our level of standards or specifications. Negligence, delay or poor work quality by contractors may result in defects in our buildings or residential units, which could in turn cause us to suffer financial losses, harm our reputation or expose us to third-party claims. If the performance of any third party contractor is not satisfactory or is delayed, we may need to replace such contractor or take other actions to remedy the situation, which could adversely affect the cost and construction progress of our projects. Moreover, the completion of our property developments may be delayed. In addition, we work with multiple contractors on different projects and we cannot guarantee that we can effectively monitor their work at all times. Although our construction and other contracts contain provisions designed to protect us, we may be unable to successfully enforce these rights and, even if we are able to successfully enforce these rights, the third-party contractors may not have sufficient financial resources to compensate us. Moreover, the contractors may undertake projects from other property developers, engage in risky undertakings or encounter financial or other difficulties, such as supply shortages, labor disputes or work accidents, which may cause delays in the completion of our property projects or increases in our costs. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we experienced three projects' late delivery caused by contractors' failure to meet with applicable quality standards and incurred US\$9.9 million in compensation to our customers. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we additionally incurred US\$1.6 million in compensation to our customers for one late delivery project from 2012; no other projects experienced late delivery in 2013.

We cannot assure you that we will not have similar incidents in the future, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*We may be unable to complete our property developments on time or at all.*

The progress and costs for a development project can be adversely affected by many factors, including, without limitation:

- delays in obtaining necessary licenses, permits or approvals from government agencies or authorities;
- shortages of materials, equipment, contractors and skilled labor or increased labor or raw material costs;
- disputes with our third-party contractors;
- failure by our third-party contractors to comply with our designs, specifications or standards;
- difficult geological situations or other geotechnical issues;
- onsite labor disputes or work accidents; and
- natural catastrophes or adverse weather conditions, including strong winds, storms, floods, and earthquakes.

Any construction delays, or failure to complete a project according to our planned specifications or budget, may delay our property sales, which could adversely affect our revenues, cash flows and our reputation.

Under PRC laws and regulations and our pre-sale contracts, we are required to compensate purchasers for late delivery of or failure to complete our pre-sold units. If the delay extends beyond the contractually specified period, the purchasers may become entitled to terminate the pre-sale contracts and claim damages. In 2012, we experienced late delivery of three projects and had to pay compensation to customers as a result. We also incurred additional customer compensation expenses in 2013 with respect to one of the 2012 late delivery projects.

Proceeds from pre-sale of our properties are an important source of financing for our property developments. Under PRC laws, we are not permitted to commence pre-sales until we have completed certain stages of the construction process for a project. Consequently, a significant delay in the construction of a project could restrict our ability to pre-sell our properties, which could extend the recovery period for our capital outlay. This, in turn, could have an adverse effect on our cash flow, business and financial position.

*Changes of laws and regulations with respect to pre-sales may adversely affect our cash flow position and performance.*

We depend on cash flows from pre-sale of properties as an important source of funding for our property development projects. Under current PRC laws and regulations, property developers must fulfill certain conditions before they can commence pre-sale of the relevant properties and may only use pre-sale proceeds to finance the construction of the specific developments. On August 5, 2005, the PBOC issued a report entitled “2004 Real Estate Financing Report,” in which it recommended that the practice of pre-selling uncompleted properties be discontinued because, according to the report, such activity creates significant market risks and generates transactional irregularities. This and other PBOC recommendations have not been adopted by the PRC government and have no enforceability. However, there can be no assurance that the PRC government will not ban the practice of pre-selling uncompleted properties or implement further restrictions on the pre-sale of properties, such as imposing additional conditions for a pre-sale permit or further restrictions on the use of pre-sale proceeds or that cities will not voluntarily suspend or restrict pre-sales. For example, the Housing and Construction Department in Guangxi Province (in which we do not have any operations) announced in 2010 that it was considering suspending pre-sales of commercial properties, starting in Nanning municipality on a trial basis. Any measures prohibiting or further restricting pre-sales by the PRC government or province or city government affecting cities in which we operate will adversely affect our cash flow position and force us to seek alternative sources of funding for much of our property development business.

*The results of our operations may fluctuate from period to period as we derive our revenue principally from the sale of properties and we rely on our unsold inventory of units.*

We derive the majority of our revenue from the sale of properties that we have developed. Our results of operations tend to fluctuate from period to period due to a combination of factors, including the overall schedule of our property development projects, the timing of the sale of properties that we have developed, the size of our land bank, our revenue recognition policies and changes in costs and expenses, such as land acquisition and construction costs. The number of properties that we can develop or complete during any particular period is limited due to the size of our land bank, the substantial capital required for land acquisition and construction, as well as the development periods required before positive cash flows may be generated. We recognize our real estate revenue based on the full accrual method and the percentage of completion method, both of which require us to estimate total costs and revenue which may be reviewed or revised periodically and may result in changes from period to period. In addition, several properties that we have developed or that are under development are large scale and developed in multiple phases over the course of one to several years. The selling prices of the residential units in larger scale property developments tend to change over time, which may impact our sales proceeds and, accordingly, our revenues for any given period.

*The recognition of our real estate revenue and costs is dependent upon our estimation of our total project revenue and costs.*

We recognize our real estate revenue based on the full accrual method and the percentage of completion method depending on the estimated project construction period and timing of collection of sales prices. See “ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS - Critical Accounting Policies.” Under both methods, revenue and costs are calculated based on an estimation of total project costs and total project revenues, which are revised on a regular basis as the work progresses. Any material deviation between actual and estimated total project revenues and costs may result in an increase, a reduction or an elimination of reported revenues or costs from period to period, which will affect our gross profit and net income.

*We face risks related to our back-to-back loans.*

Since expanding our operations into the U.S. market in 2012, we became and will continue to be in increasing need for U.S. dollar financings with respect to project developments and future expansions. We currently satisfy our U.S. dollar denominated financing through four ways: dividends distributions from our PRC subsidiaries, which are subject to 10% withholding tax payment, back-to-back loan arrangements, high yield bond issuances and construction loan financings from U.S. local banks. Under back-to-back loan arrangements, our PRC subsidiaries make deposits denominated in RMB into banks in China as collateral to request the banks in China to issue standby letters denominated in U.S. dollars in the same amount as the RMB collateral to their outbound branches, and our project companies outside the PRC enter into loans denominated in U.S. dollars with such outbound branches in the same amount specified in such standby letters. Although the Chinese government currently does not have significant restrictions on this type of transaction, any change in laws or regulations to restrict or forbid back-to-back loan transactions in the future may adversely affect our non-PRC companies' financing. In addition, we are exposed to the foreign exchange control risks under the current back-to-back loan model, which may adversely affect our business condition and results of operation.

*We are subject to certain restrictive covenants and risks normally associated with debt financing which may limit our ability to take certain corporate actions, including incurring additional debt, which could materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition.*

We are subject to certain restrictive covenants in our loan agreements with certain commercial banks. Certain loan agreements contain covenants providing that, among other matters, we or our relevant PRC operating subsidiaries may not enter into mergers, joint ventures or restructurings, decrease our registered share capital, transfer material assets, including shares of subsidiaries, engage in material investments, liquidate, change our shareholding, or distribute dividends without the relevant lenders' prior written consent or unless we fully settle the outstanding amounts under the relevant loan agreements. In addition, certain of our loan agreements contain cross default clauses. If any cross default occurs, these banks are entitled to accelerate payment of all or any part of the loan under their relevant loan agreements and to enforce all or any of the security for such loans. Future bank borrowings may contain similar restrictions or cross-default provisions.

Our outstanding debt securities also contain certain financial and other covenants that restrict our ability to take other corporate actions. The indentures for our 13.25% Senior Notes issued in May 2013 (the "May 2018 Senior Secured Notes") and our 13% Senior Notes issued in December 2013 (the "June 2019 Senior Secured Notes") contain covenants that, among others, restrict our and our restricted subsidiaries (as defined in the relevant indenture) to incur additional debt or issue preferred stock, to make certain payments or investments, to pay dividends to purchase or redeem capital stock, sell assets, or make certain other payments, subject to certain qualifications and exemptions and satisfaction of certain conditions. Our Convertible Note issued in September 2013 contains similar restrictions.

As a result of any such covenants in current or future financing documents, our ability to pay dividends or other distributions on our common shares and ADSs may be limited. Such covenants may also restrict our ability to raise additional capital in the future through bank borrowings, mortgage financings, and debt and equity issuances and may restrict our ability to engage in some transactions that we believe to be of benefit to us. The occurrence of any of the above events may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results, as well as cash flow and cash that is available for distributions.

In addition, our obligations under the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes, the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes and the Convertible Note are guaranteed by various of our subsidiaries and secured by a pledge of our shares in our wholly-owned subsidiary, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd., or Xinyuan Ltd, which indirectly holds all of our assets and operations in China. If we default under any of the Notes, the holders thereof may enforce their claims against those shares. In such an event, the holders of the Notes could gain ownership of the shares of Xinyuan Ltd., and, as a result, own and control all of our subsidiaries in China. We conduct substantially all of our operations in China, and if we default under any of the Notes, we could lose control or ownership of our assets and operations in China.

*We rely on our key management members.*

We depend on the services provided by key management members. Competition for management talent is intense in the property development sector. In particular, we are highly dependent on Mr. Yong Zhang, our founder and Chairman, Mr. Xinqi Wang, our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Yong Cui, our President, Ms. Yinfei Hao, our Director and Executive Vice President, and Ms. Helen Zhang, our Interim Chief Financial Officer. We do not maintain key employee insurance. In the event that we lose the services of any key management member, we may be unable to identify and recruit suitable successors in a timely manner or at all, which will adversely affect our business and operations. Moreover, we may need to employ and retain more management personnel to support an expansion into other Tier II and Tier III cities on a much larger geographical scale as well as our expansion in the U.S. If we cannot attract and retain suitable personnel, especially at the management level, our business and future growth will be adversely affected.

*We provide guarantees for the mortgage loans of our customers which expose us to risks of default by our customers.*

We pre-sell properties before actual completion and, in accordance with industry practice, our customers' mortgage banks require us to guarantee our customers' mortgage loans. Typically, we provide guarantees to PRC banks with respect to loans procured by the purchasers of our properties for the total mortgage loan amount until the completion of the registration of the mortgage with the relevant mortgage registration authorities, which generally occurs within six to 12 months after the purchasers take possession of the relevant properties. In line with what we believe to be industry practice, we rely on the credit evaluation conducted by mortgagee banks and do not conduct our own independent credit checks on our customers. The mortgagee banks typically require us to maintain, as restricted cash, up to 10% of the mortgage proceeds paid to us as security for our obligations under such guarantees. If a purchaser defaults on its payment obligations during the term of our guarantee, the mortgagee bank may deduct the delinquent mortgage payment from the security deposit. If the delinquent mortgage payments exceed the security deposit, the banks may require us to pay the excess amount. If multiple purchasers default on their payment obligations, we will be required to make significant payments to the banks to satisfy our guarantee obligations. Factors such as a significant decrease in housing prices, increase in interest rates or the occurrence of natural catastrophes, among others, could result in a purchaser defaulting on its mortgage payment obligations. If we are unable to resell the properties underlying defaulted mortgages on a timely basis or at prices higher than the amounts of our guarantees and related expenses, we will suffer financial losses. We paid US\$41,793, US\$273,987 and US\$359,551 to satisfy guarantee obligations related to customer defaults for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, our outstanding guarantees in respect of our customers' mortgage loans amounted to US\$951.1 million and US\$1,137.9 million respectively. If substantial defaults by our customers occur and we are called upon to honor our guarantees, our financial condition, cash flow and results of operations will be materially adversely affected.

*Our level of indebtedness could have an adverse effect on our financial condition, diminish our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations and limit our ability to explore business opportunities.*

As of December 31, 2013, the outstanding balance of our total indebtedness amounted to US\$811.0 million. Our level of indebtedness could have an adverse effect on us. For example, it could:

- require us to dedicate a large portion of our cash flow from operations to fund payments on our debt, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes;
- increase our vulnerability to adverse general economic or industry conditions;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or relating to, changes in our business or the industry in which we operate;
- limit our ability to raise additional debt or equity capital in the future or increase the cost of such funding;
- restrict us from making strategic acquisitions or exploring business opportunities; and
- make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our debt.

*Our financing costs are subject to changes in interest rates.*

The rates of interest payable on our long-term bank loans are adjustable based on the range of 95% to 120% of the PBOC benchmark rate, which fluctuates from time to time. The PBOC benchmark rate for a one year loan stands at 6.00% as of July 6, 2012. As of December 31, 2013, the principal amount of our aggregate outstanding variable rate debt was US\$85.8 million. A hypothetical 1% increase in annual interest rates would increase our interest expenses by US\$0.9 million based on our debt level at December 31, 2013. In connection with our expansion in to the U.S. beginning in 2012, we anticipate entering into U.S. dollar denominated loans in the future, which will subject us to additional interest rate fluctuation risks, including fluctuations of London Interbank Offered Rate, or LIBOR.

*We are subject to potential environmental liability.*

We are subject to a variety of laws and regulations concerning the protection of health and the environment. The particular environmental laws and regulations that apply to any given development site vary significantly according to the site's location and environmental condition, the present and former uses of the site and the nature of the adjoining properties. Environmental laws and conditions may result in delays, may cause us to incur substantial compliance and other costs and can prohibit or severely restrict project development activity in environmentally-sensitive regions or areas. Although the environmental investigations conducted by local environmental authorities have not revealed any environmental liability that we believe would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations to date, it is possible that these investigations did not reveal all environmental liabilities and that there are material environmental liabilities of which we are unaware. We cannot assure you that future environmental investigations will not reveal material environmental liability. Also, we cannot assure you that the PRC or U.S. government will not change the existing laws and regulations or impose additional or stricter laws or regulations, the compliance of which may cause us to incur significant capital expenditure. See "ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY-B. Business Overview-Environmental Matters."

*Our business expansion and business diversification requires proper allocation of our management resources and qualified employees.*

In 2012, we embarked on four new residential development projects in China, including our first development project in the satellite area of Beijing. We also began to hold and manage our first retail project, Xinyuan Priority Lifestyle Shopping Center, located in Zhengzhou, Henan Province. In addition, we expanded our operations into the U.S. market, including a development project in New York, and two resale projects in Reno, Nevada and Irvine, California. As of December 31, 2013, we also completed our acquisition of 100% of the equity interest in Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd ("Jiangsu Jiajing"), for the purpose of acquiring land and residential real estate construction in progress thereon by Jiangsu Jiajing in Kunshan. This is the first land acquisition done through equity investment by the Group for the past three years. These newly developed projects, with more diversified business focuses in terms of market regions and types of business, demand proper allocation of our management resources. If our management fails to satisfy these increased demands, we may not be able to carry out our business expansion and project development successfully. In addition, if we are unable to recruit or retain a sufficient number of qualified employees for the continuation and expansion of our business, our business and prospects may be adversely affected.

*We may fail to obtain or maintain, or may experience material delays in obtaining, necessary government approvals for any major property development, which will adversely affect our business.*

The real estate industry is strictly regulated by the PRC government. Property developers in China must abide by various laws and regulations, including implementation rules promulgated by local governments to enforce these laws and regulations. Before commencing, and during the course of, development of a property project, we need to apply for or renew various licenses, permits, certificates and approvals, including but not limited to, land use rights certificates, construction site planning permits, construction work planning permits, construction permits, pre-sale permits and completion acceptance certificates. We need to satisfy various requirements to obtain these approval certificates and permits, and to meet specific conditions in order for the government authorities to renew relevant approval certificates and permits. To date, we have not encountered serious delays or difficulties in the process of applying for or renewing these approval certificates and permits, but we cannot guarantee that we will not encounter serious delays or difficulties in the future. In the event that we fail to obtain the necessary governmental approvals for any of our major property projects, or a serious delay occurs in the government's examination and approval progress, we may not be able to maintain our development schedule and our business and cash flows may be adversely affected.

*Regulations in the U.S. could increase the cost and limit the availability of our project development in the U.S. and adversely affect our business or financial results.*

As we expand our business into the U.S. market, we will be subject to extensive and complex regulations in the U.S. that affect land development and home construction, including zoning, density restrictions, building design and building standards. These regulations often provide broad discretion to the administering governmental authorities as to the conditions we must meet prior to being approved, if approved at all. We are subject to determinations by these authorities as to the adequacy of water and sewage facilities, roads and other local services. New housing developments may also be subject to various assessments for public improvements. Any of these regulatory issues can limit or delay construction and increase our operating costs. We are also subject to a variety of local, state and federal laws and regulations concerning protection of health, safety and the environment. These matters may result in delays, may cause us to incur substantial compliance, remediation, mitigation and other costs or subject us to costs from fines, penalties and related litigation. These laws and regulations can also prohibit or severely restrict development and homebuilding activity in environmentally sensitive areas.

*Increases in the price of raw materials or labor costs may increase our cost of sales and reduce our earnings.*

We outsource the design and construction of our projects under development to third-party service providers. Our third-party contractors are responsible for provider labor and procuring almost all of the raw materials used in our project developments. Our construction contracts typically provide for fixed or capped payments, but the payments are subject to changes in government-suggested prices for certain raw materials we use, such as steel and cement. Any increase in labor costs or other costs which may result in adjustments in payments under any of our construction contracts could result in an increase in our construction costs. In the event that the price of any raw materials, including cement, concrete blocks and bricks, increase in the future, such increase could be passed on to us by our contractors, and our construction costs would increase accordingly. Passing such increased costs to our customers may result in reduced sales and delay our ability to complete sales for our projects. Any input cost increase could reduce our earnings to the extent we are unable to pass these increased costs to our customers.

*Retail and commercial investment properties and properties held for sale are generally illiquid investments and the lack of alternative uses of such properties could limit our ability to respond changes in the performance of our properties.*

As of December 31, 2013, we had approximately 47,109 square meters of retail investment properties in Zhengzhou province, in China and we had properties held for sale in Nevada approximately 17 acres and in California approximately 1,414 square meters in the U.S. We anticipate that we may prudently and gradually increase our retail and commercial investment properties as appropriate opportunities arise in the future. Any form of real estate investment is difficult to liquidate and, as a result, our ability to sell our properties in response to changing economic, financial and investment conditions is limited. In addition, we may also need to incur capital expenditures to manage and maintain our properties, or to correct defects or make improvements to these properties before selling them. We cannot assure you that we can obtain financing at a reasonable cost for such expenditures, or at all.

Furthermore, aging of retail and commercial investment properties or properties held for sale, changes in economic and financial conditions or changes in the competitive landscape in the PRC or U.S. property markets, may adversely affect the amounts of rentals and revenue we generated from, as well as the fair value of, these properties. However, our ability to convert any of these properties to alternative uses is limited as such conversion requires extensive governmental approvals in the PRC or may require zoning or other approvals in the U.S. and involves substantial capital expenditures for the purpose of renovation, reconfiguration and refurbishment. We cannot assure you that such approvals and financings can be obtained when needed. These and other factors that impact our ability to respond to adverse changes in the performance of our retail and commercial investment properties, as well as properties held for sale, may adversely affect our business, financial condition, cash flow and results of operations.

*We may engage in joint ventures, which could result in unforeseen expenses or disruptive effects on our business.*

From time to time, we have engaged and may consider engaging in joint ventures with other businesses to develop a property. Any joint venture that we determine to pursue will be accompanied by a number of risks. We may not be in a position to exercise sole decision-making authority regarding the joint ventures. We may not be able to control the quality of products produced by the joint venture. Depending on the terms of the joint venture agreement, we may require the consent of our joint venture partners for the joint venture to take certain actions, such as making distributions to the partners. A joint venture partner may encounter financial difficulties and become unable to meet obligations with regards to funding of the joint venture. In addition, our joint venture partners and the joint venture themselves may hold different views or have different interests from ours, and therefore may compete in the same market with us, in which case our interest and future development may be materially adversely affected.

*Any future acquisitions could expose us to unforeseen risks or place additional strain on the management and other resources.*

In October 2013, we completed our acquisition of Jiangsu Jiajing for the purposes of acquiring land and residential real estate construction in progress thereon by Jiangsu Jiajing in Kunshan. As part of our business strategy, we regularly evaluate investments in, or acquisitions of, subsidiaries, joint ventures, and we expect that we will continue to make such investments and acquisitions in the future. Any potential future acquisition may be accompanied by a number of risks, including risks relating to the evolving legal landscape in China. An acquired business may underperform relative to expectations or may expose us to unexpected liabilities. In addition, the integration of any acquisition could require substantial management attention and resources. If we were unable to successfully manage the integration and ongoing operations, or hire and retain additional personnel necessary for the running of the expanded business, the results of our operations and financial performance could be adversely affected.

*Our failure to successfully manage our business expansion, would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and prospects.*

Acquisitions may result in the incurrence and inheritance of debts and other liabilities, assumption of potential legal liabilities in respect of the acquired businesses, and incurrence of impairment charges related to goodwill and other intangible assets, any of which could harm our businesses, financial condition and results of operations. In particular, if any of the acquired businesses fails to perform as we expect, we may be required to recognize a significant impairment charge, which may materially and adversely affect our businesses, financial condition and results of operations. As a result, there can be no assurance that we will be able to achieve the strategic purpose of any acquisition, the desired level of operational integration or our investment return target.

Our expansion has created, and will continue to place, substantial demand on our resources. Managing our growth and integrating the acquired businesses will require us to, among other things:

- comply with the laws, regulations and policies applicable to the acquired businesses, including obtaining timely approval for the real estate construction as required under the PRC law;
- maintain adequate control on our business expansion to prevent, among other things, project delays or cost overruns;
- manage relationships with employees, customers and business partners during the course of our business expansion;
- attract, train and motivate members of our management and qualified workforce to support successful business expansion;
- access debt, equity or other capital resources to fund our business expansion, which may divert financial resources otherwise available for other purposes;
- divert significant management attention and resources from our other businesses; and
- strengthen our operational, financial and management controls, particularly those of our newly acquired subsidiaries, to maintain the reliability of our reporting processes.

Any difficulty meeting the foregoing or similar requirements could significantly delay or otherwise constrain our ability to implement our expansion plans, or result in failure to achieve the expected benefits of the combination or acquisition or write-offs of acquired assets or investments, which in turn would limit our ability to increase operational efficiency, reduce costs or otherwise strengthen our market position. Failure to obtain the intended economic benefits from the business expansion could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, we may also experience mixed results from our expansion plans in the short term.

*Regulations in the PRC may make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions.*

On August 8, 2006, six PRC regulatory agencies, including the CSRC, promulgated the Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Companies by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rules, which became effective on September 8, 2006 and was amended on June 22, 2009. Among other things, the M&A Rules and regulations and rules concerning mergers and acquisitions established additional procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time-consuming and complex. For example, the M&A Rules require that the Ministry of Commerce be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise or a foreign company with substantial PRC operations, if certain thresholds under the Provisions on Thresholds for Prior Notification of Concentrations of Undertakings, issued by the State Council on August 3, 2008, are triggered. According to the Implementing Rules Concerning Security Review on the Mergers and Acquisitions by Foreign Investors of Domestic Enterprises issued by the Ministry of Commerce in August 2011, mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors involved in an industry related to national security are subject to strict review by the Ministry of Commerce. These rules also prohibit any transactions attempting to bypass such security review, including by controlling entities through contractual arrangements. We believe that our business is not in an industry related to national security. However, we cannot preclude the possibility that the Ministry of Commerce or other government agencies may publish interpretations contrary to our understanding or broaden the scope of such security review in the future. Although we have no current plans to make any acquisitions, we may elect to grow our business in the future in part by directly acquiring complementary businesses in China. Complying with the requirements of these regulations to complete such transactions could be time-consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval from the Ministry of Commerce, may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions.

*Our development plan may be adversely affected in the event that relocation issues related to government housing expropriations are not successfully settled by the relevant PRC governmental authorities.*

We acquire property for development through bidding, auctions and listing procedures held by the government or through acquisitions from third parties. Some of the property we acquire from the government may have been made available through expropriation. On January 21, 2011, the PRC State Council issued the *Regulations on the Expropriation of Buildings on State-owned Land and Compensation*, which provides that government entities at the city and county level are responsible for overseeing housing expropriation and compensation within their respective administrative regions. The regulations mandate that a compensation agreement be entered into between the relevant housing expropriation department and the entities or individuals whose houses have been expropriated addressing, among others things, the mode of payment and the amount of compensation, the period of payment, the removal expenses, temporary placement or transitional housing expenses, losses from the closure of business operations, the time period within which the entities or individuals must vacate the expropriated premises, the type of transitional accommodation and the period of transition. The compensation payable may not be less than the market value of property of a similar nature as of the date when the expropriation notice was issued. Under the regulations, property developers are prohibited from participating in the relocation arrangements. Given the fact that the completion of the relocation procedures is the condition precedent for the relevant PRC governmental authorities to grant land use rights, any failure of the PRC governmental authorities in handling the relocation issues may cause substantial delays in the granting process of land use rights. If we cannot obtain the land use rights from the relevant governmental authorities in time, our development plan may be delayed and we hence may not be able to complete the development and sell the property according to plan. This will, in turn, adversely affect our business operations.

*We do not have insurance to cover potential losses and claims.*

We do not have insurance coverage against potential losses or damages with respect to our properties in the PRC before their delivery to customers, nor do we maintain insurance coverage against liability from tortious acts or other personal injuries on our project sites. Although we require our contractors to carry insurance, we believe most of our contractors do not comply with this requirement. Our contractors may not be sufficiently insured themselves or have the financial ability to absorb any losses that arise with respect to our projects or pay our claims. In addition, there are certain types of losses, such as losses due to earthquakes, which are currently uninsurable in China. While we believe that our practice is in line with the general practice in the PRC property development industry, there may be instances when we will have to internalize losses, damages and liabilities because of the lack of insurance coverage, which may in turn adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, while we carry limited insurance on our operations in the U.S., such insurance may not be adequate to compensate us for any losses, damages and liabilities we might incur with regard to our properties.

*We may suffer a penalty or even forfeit land to the PRC government if we fail to comply with procedural requirements applicable to land grants from the government or the terms of the land use rights grant contracts.*

According to the relevant PRC laws and regulations, if we fail to develop a property project according to the terms of the land use rights grant contract, including those relating to the payment of land premiums, specified use of the land and the time for commencement and completion of the property development, the PRC government may issue a warning, may impose a penalty or may order us to forfeit the land. Specifically, under current PRC laws and regulations, if we fail to pay land premiums in accordance with the payment schedule set forth in the relevant land use rights grant contract, the relevant PRC land bureau may issue a warning notice to us, impose late payment penalties or even require us to forfeit the related land to the PRC government. The late payment penalties are usually calculated based on the overdue days for the land premium payments. Furthermore, if we fail to commence development within one year after the commencement date stipulated in the land use rights grant contract, the relevant PRC land bureau may issue a warning notice to us and impose an idle land fee on the land of up to 20% of the land premium. If we fail to commence development within two years, the land will be subject to forfeiture to the PRC government, unless the delay in development is caused by government actions or force majeure. Even if the commencement of the land development is compliant with the land use rights grant contract, if the developed GFA on the land is less than one-third of the total GFA of the project or the total capital invested is less than one-fourth of the total investment of the project and the suspension of the development of the land continues for more than one year without government approval, the land will also be treated as idle land and be subject to penalty or forfeiture. We and Jiantou Xinyuan, during the time we owned only 45% of the company, have made late payments of land premiums for which penalties were imposed.

We cannot assure you that circumstances leading to significant delays in our own land premium payments or development schedules or forfeiture of land will not arise in the future. If we pay a substantial penalty, we may not be able to meet pre-set investment targeted returns for a given project and our financial conditions could be adversely affected. If we forfeit land, we will not only lose the opportunity to develop the property projects on such land, but may also lose a significant portion of the investment in such land, including land premium deposits and the development costs incurred.

*Any non-compliant GFA of our uncompleted and future property developments will be subject to governmental approval and additional payments.*

The local government authorities inspect property developments after their completion and issue the completion acceptance certificates if the developments are in compliance with the relevant laws and regulations. If the total constructed GFA of a property development exceeds the GFA originally authorized in the relevant land grant contracts or construction permit, or if the completed property contains built-up areas that do not conform with the plan authorized by the construction permit, the property developer may be required to pay additional amounts or take corrective actions with respect to such non-compliant GFA before a completion acceptance certificate can be issued to the property development.

We have obtained completion acceptance certificates for all of our completed properties as of December 31, 2013. However, we cannot be certain that local government authorities will not determine that the total constructed GFA upon completion of our existing projects under development or any future property developments exceed the relevant authorized GFA. Any such non-compliance could lead to additional payments or penalty, which would adversely affect our financial condition. We have not materially incurred any such payments or penalties since the founding of our company.

*We may not be able to continue obtaining qualification certificates, which will adversely affect our business.*

Real estate developers in the PRC must obtain a formal qualification certificate in order to carry on a property development business in the PRC. According to the PRC regulations on qualification of property developers issued in 2000, a newly established property developer must first apply for a temporary qualification certificate with a one-year validity, which can be renewed for not more than two years. If, however, the newly established property developer fails to commence a property development project within the one-year period during which the temporary qualification certificate is in effect, it will not be allowed to renew its temporary qualification certificate. All qualification certificates are subject to renewal on an annual basis. Under government regulations, developers must fulfill all statutory requirements before they may obtain or renew their qualification certificates. In accordance with the provisions of the rules on the administration of qualifications, the real estate developer qualifications are classified into four classes and the approval system for each class is tiered. A real estate developer may only engage in the development and sale of real estate within the scope of its qualification certificate. For instance, a Class I developer is not restricted to the scale of real estate projects to be developed and may undertake real estate development projects anywhere in the country, while a Class II or below developer may undertake projects with a gross area of less than 250,000 square meters per project and the specific scope of business must be as confirmed by the local construction authority. See “ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY-B. Business Overview-Regulation-Regulations on Qualifications of Developer.”

There can be no assurance that some of our project companies that are in the process of applying for or renewing proper qualification certificates will be able to obtain such certificates on a timely basis to commence their planned real estate projects development on schedule. There can be no further assurance that we and our project companies will continue to be able to extend or renew the qualification certificates or be able to successfully upgrade the current qualification class to a higher qualification. If we or our project companies are unable to obtain or renew qualification certificates, the PRC government will refuse to issue pre-sale and other permits necessary for the conduct of the property development business, and our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows will be adversely affected. In addition, if any of our project companies engages in the development and sale of real estate outside the scope of its qualification certificate, it may be ordered to rectify such conduct within a prescribed period, be fined up to RMB100,000, or even have its qualification certificate and business license revoked.

*Our failure to assist our customers in applying for property ownership certificates in a timely manner may lead to compensatory liabilities to our customers.*

We are statutorily required to meet various PRC regulation requirements within 90 days after delivery of property, or such other period contracted with our customers, in order for our customers to apply for their property ownership certificates, including passing various governmental clearances, formalities and procedures. Under our typical sales contract, we are liable for any delay in the submission of the required documents as a result of our failure to meet such requirements, and are required to compensate our customers for delays. In the case of delays of submission of required documents, we are required under contracts with our customers to pay compensation to our customers and our reputation and results of operations may be adversely affected.

*The property development business is subject to claims under statutory quality warranties.*

Under PRC law, all property developers in the PRC must provide certain quality warranties for the properties they construct or sell. We are required to provide these warranties to our customers. Generally, we receive quality warranties from our third-party contractors with respect to our property projects. If a significant number of claims were brought against us under our warranties and if we were unable to obtain reimbursement for such claims from third-party contractors in a timely manner or at all, or if the money retained by us to cover our payment obligations under the quality warranties was not sufficient, we could incur significant expenses to resolve such claims or face delays in remedying the related defects, which could in turn harm our reputation, and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*We may become involved in legal and other proceedings from time to time and may suffer significant liabilities or other losses as a result.*

We have in the past, and may in future, become involved in disputes with various parties relating to the acquisition of land use rights, the development and sale of our properties or other aspects of our business and operations. These disputes may lead to legal or other proceedings and may result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management’s attention. Disputes and legal and other proceedings may require substantial time and expense to resolve, which could divert valuable resources, such as management time and working capital, delay our planned projects and increase our costs. Third parties that are found liable to us may not have the resources to compensate us for our incurred costs and damages. We could also be required to pay significant costs and damages if we do not prevail in any such disputes or proceedings. In addition, we may have disagreements with regulatory bodies in the course of our operations, which may subject us to administrative proceedings and unfavorable decrees that result in pecuniary liabilities and cause delays to our property developments.

*The relevant PRC tax authorities may challenge the basis on which we have been paying our land appreciation tax obligations and our results of operations and cash flows may be affected.*

Under PRC laws and regulations, our PRC subsidiaries engaging in property development are subject to land appreciation tax, or LAT, which is levied by the local tax authorities. All taxable gains from the sale or transfer of land use rights, buildings and their attached facilities in the PRC are subject to LAT at progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60%. Exemptions are available for the sale of ordinary residential properties if the appreciation values do not exceed certain thresholds specified in the relevant tax laws. Gains from the sale of commercial properties, luxury residential properties and villas are not eligible for this exemption.

We have accrued all LAT payable on our property sales and transfers in accordance with the progressive rates specified in relevant tax laws, less amounts previously paid under the levy method applied by relevant local tax authorities. However, provision for LAT requires our management to use a significant amount of judgment with respect to, among other things, the anticipated total proceeds to be derived from the sale of the entire phase of the project or the entire project, the total appreciation of project value and the various deductible items. Given the time gap between the point at which we make provisions for and the point at which we settle the full amount of LAT payable, the relevant tax authorities may not necessarily agree with our apportionment of deductible expense or other bases on which we calculate LAT. As a result, our LAT expenses as recorded in our financial statements of a particular period may require subsequent adjustments. If the LAT provisions we have made are substantially lower than the actual LAT amounts assessed by the tax authorities in the future, our results of operations and cash flows will be materially and adversely affected.

*Our operations may be affected by the real property taxes to be imposed by the PRC government.*

In another attempt to cool the real estate market, the PRC government has been considering imposing real property tax on a nationwide scale and has designated Shanghai and Chongqing as trial regions. In response, on January 27, 2011 both Shanghai and Chongqing promulgated local rules regarding the imposition of real property tax, with such rules taking effect on January 28, 2011. On February 20, 2013, the State Council, in an executive meeting, stated a new policy regarding the real property tax. The government will select more trial regions for the real property tax this year. Real property tax regulations may eventually be officially promulgated at the national level; any such regulation could significantly impact the real estate market. In light of these developments, we cannot guarantee that our operations will not be adversely affected.

*We may be required to pay additional corporate income taxes in China.*

Based on the levy method applied by the Zhengzhou local tax bureau before 2011, our subsidiaries in Zhengzhou were paying corporate income tax, or CIT, on a deemed profit basis, where taxable income was deemed to be 15% of cash receipts, regardless of actual income generated in that year. The local tax authorities may challenge our basis as compared to the actual income basis. Accordingly, we may be subject to CIT on our actual taxable income for the years prior to 2011 and CIT settlement with deemed method of Zhengzhou Modern City project in 2013. We have made provision for the full amount of applicable CIT calculated in accordance with the relevant PRC tax laws and regulations, but we paid CIT each year as required by the local tax authorities. We cannot guarantee that we will not be required to pay additional taxes in accordance with the PRC tax laws and regulations or that our accrued deferred tax liabilities will be sufficient to cover any additional CIT payments we will be required to pay in the future with respect to past financial periods.

*Dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries located in the PRC may be subject to PRC withholding tax.*

The PRC Corporate Income Tax Law, or the CIT Law, and the *Implementation for the CIT Law* issued by the PRC State Council became effective as of January 1, 2008. The CIT Law provides that a maximum income tax rate of 20% may be applicable to dividends payable to non-PRC investors that are “non-resident enterprises,” to the extent such dividends are derived from sources within the PRC, and the State Council has reduced such rate to 10% through the *Implementation for the CIT Law*. We are a Cayman Islands holding company and substantially all of our income may be derived from dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries. Thus, dividends paid to us by our subsidiaries in China may be subject to the 10% income tax if we are considered a “non-resident enterprise” under the CIT Law. If we are required under the CIT Law to pay income tax for any dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries, it will materially and adversely affect the amount of dividends received by us from our PRC subsidiaries.

*We may be deemed a PRC resident enterprise under the CIT Law and be subject to the PRC taxation on our worldwide income.*

The CIT Law also provides that enterprises established outside of China whose “de facto management bodies” are located in China are considered “resident enterprises” and are generally subject to the uniform 25% corporate income tax rate as to their worldwide income (including dividend income received from subsidiaries). Under the *Implementation for the CIT Law*, “de facto management body” is defined as a body that has material and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel and human resources, finances and treasury, and acquisition and disposition of properties and other assets of an enterprise. Under the *Notice on the Issues Regarding Recognition of Overseas Incorporated Domestically Controlled Enterprises as PRC Resident Enterprises Based on the De Facto Management Body Criteria*, which was retroactively effective as of January 1, 2008, an overseas incorporated, domestically-controlled enterprise will be recognized as a PRC resident enterprise if it satisfies certain conditions. However, it is still unclear whether PRC tax authorities would require us to be treated as a PRC resident enterprise. If we are treated as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes, we will be subject to PRC tax on our worldwide income at the 25% uniform tax rate, which could have an impact on our effective tax rate and an adverse effect on our net income and results of operations, although dividends distributed from our PRC subsidiaries to us could be exempt from Chinese dividend withholding tax, since such income is exempted under the new CIT Law to a PRC resident recipient.

*Dividends payable by us to our non-PRC investors and gain on the sale of our ADSs may become subject to taxes under PRC tax laws.*

Under the *Implementation for the CIT Law*, a PRC income tax rate of 10% is applicable to dividends payable to investors that are “non-resident enterprises,” which do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, or which have such establishment or place of business but the relevant income is not effectively connected with the establishment or place of business, to the extent such dividends have their sources within the PRC. Similarly, any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs by such investors is also subject to 10% PRC income tax if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC. If we are considered a PRC “resident enterprise,” it is unclear whether dividends we pay with respect to our ADSs, or the gain you may realize from the transfer of our ADSs, would be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and be subject to PRC tax. If we are required under the *Implementation for the CIT Law* to withhold PRC income tax on dividends payable to our non-PRC investors that are “non-resident enterprises,” or if you are required to pay PRC income tax on the transfer of our ADSs, the value of your investment in our ADSs may be materially and adversely affected.

*If the value of our brand or image diminishes, it could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.*

We intend to continue promoting the “Xinyuan” brand in selected Tier II and Tier III cities by delivering quality products and attentive real estate-related services to our customers. Our brand is integral to our sales and marketing efforts. Our continued success in maintaining and enhancing our brand and image depends to a large extent on our ability to satisfy customer needs by further developing and maintaining quality of our services across our operations, as well as our ability to respond to competitive pressures. If we are unable to satisfy customer needs or if our public image or reputation were otherwise hindered, our business transactions with our customers may decline, which could in turn adversely affect our results of operations.

*We may be required to record impairment charges in the future.*

If the projected profitability of a given project deteriorates due to a decline in the pace of unit sales, a decline in selling prices, or some other factor, such project is reviewed for possible impairment by comparing the estimated future undiscounted cash flows for the project to its carrying value. If the estimated future undiscounted cash flows are less than the project’s carrying value, the project is written down to its estimated fair value. If business conditions deteriorate, there is a potential risk that impairment charges will be recorded, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operation.

*Any unauthorized use of our brand or trademark may adversely affect our business.*

We own trademarks for "[]" in the form of Chinese characters and our company logo in the PRC. We have not registered such trademarks in the U.S. We rely on the PRC intellectual property and anti-unfair competition laws and contractual restrictions to protect brand name and trademarks. We believe our brand, trademarks and other intellectual property rights are important to our success. Any unauthorized use of our brand, trademarks and other intellectual property rights could harm our competitive advantages and business. Historically, China has not protected intellectual property rights to the same extent as the United States or the Cayman Islands, and infringement of intellectual property rights continues to pose a serious risk of doing business in China. Monitoring and preventing unauthorized use is difficult. The measures we take to protect our intellectual property rights may not be adequate. Furthermore, the application of laws governing intellectual property rights in China and abroad is uncertain and evolving, and could involve substantial risks to us. If we are unable to adequately protect our brand, trademarks and other intellectual property rights, our reputation may be harmed and our business may be adversely affected.

*We may be subject to additional payments of statutory employee benefits.*

According to PRC laws and local regulations, we are required to pay various statutory employee benefits, including pensions, housing fund, medical insurance, work-related injury insurance, unemployment insurance and childbearing insurance to designated government agents for the benefit of all our employees. Since the PRC *Social Insurance Law* came into effect on July 1, 2011, the legal framework regulating employee social insurance has been further strengthened. Currently, we pay statutory employee benefits based on the contribution ratio stipulated by local governments and also accrue provisions for unpaid employee benefits based on relevant central government regulations. We may be required by the relevant PRC authorities to pay the unpaid employee benefits within a designated period. We cannot be certain that such accrued amounts will be sufficient to meet any additional employee benefit payments that we are required to make in the future.

*If we provide seller-financing, we face the risk that our homebuyers may default in their obligations, which could result in a delay of revenue recognition and could negatively affect our financial results.*

During part of the years 2011 and 2012, due to the restrictions of mortgages to second home buyers, we employed seller-financed contract arrangements under which homebuyer could pay the purchase price for the residential unit in installment payments. We performed credit checks on homebuyers to whom we offer seller-financed arrangements and would likewise do so if we offer seller-financing in the future. However, there is no assurance that the data provided will be completely accurate or current. Moreover, there is limit as to the extensiveness of the investigation we are able to conduct with respect to each homebuyer. Our check may not have revealed and any checks in the future may not reveal all the matters that an in-depth independent investigation performed by a bank or specialist whose primary business is credit review could uncover.

Our risk of monetary loss under any seller-financed agreement is mitigated by the homebuyers' deposits we hold as collateral and our retention of possession and title to the apartments until the purchase price is paid in full. However, if any homebuyer to whom we have offered seller financing arrangement defaults, our ability to recognize revenue from the sale of the affected apartment will be delayed, we may incur additional expenses in selling the apartment and our financial results could be adversely affected. Were we to offer seller financing arrangement in the future, we would face similar risks of homebuyer defaults.

*Our property development schedule may be delayed and our development costs may increase as a result of delayed governmental demolition and resettlement processes if we were to acquire land requiring demolition of existing properties.*

According to Urban Housing Resettlement Administration Regulations and applicable local regulations, in the case where we are responsible for demolishing existing properties and relocating existing residents, we will be required to pay the corresponding demolition and resettlement costs. If the parties responsible for and subject to the demolition and resettlement fail to reach agreements, either of them may apply for a ruling with the relevant governmental authorities; if the parties are not satisfied with the ruling, they may initiate proceedings in a people's court within three months from the date of such ruling, which may delay the project. Our practice has been to acquire land where demolition of existing properties and resettlement of residents is not required. However, if we were to acquire land where such actions are required, issues in the demolition and resettlement processes may affect our reputation, increase our costs and delay the pre-sales of the relevant project, which may in turn adversely affect our business, financial position and operational performance.

To the extent demolition and resettlement are required in any of our future property developments, we will be required to compensate existing residents an amount calculated in accordance with local resettlement compensations standards. These local standards may change from time to time without advance notice. If such compensation standards are changed to increase the compensation we are required to pay, our land acquisition costs may increase, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. In respect of projects in which the resettlement cost are borne by us, if we or the local government fail to reach an agreement over the amount of compensation with any existing owner or resident, any party may apply to the relevant authorities for a ruling on the compensation amount. Dissenting owners and residents may also refuse to relocate. Any administrative process or resistance or refusal to relocate may delay our future project development schedules, and an unfavorable final ruling may result in us paying more than the amount required by the local standards. Any occurrence of the above factors may result in increases in our future development costs, which can adversely affect our cash flows, financial condition and results of operations.

*We could be adversely affected by potential violations of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.*

The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, generally prohibits companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to public officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Our internal policies mandate compliance with these anti-corruption laws. We operate and retain employees in China and the United States, and we rely on our management structure, regulatory and legal resources and effective operation of our compliance program to direct, manage and monitor the activities of our employees. Despite our training, oversight and compliance programs, we cannot assure you that our internal control policies and procedures always will protect us from deliberate, reckless or inadvertent acts of our employees or agents that contravene on compliance policies or violate applicable laws. Our continued expansion in China and U.S. could increase the risk of such violations in the future. Violations of the FCPA, or allegations of such violations, could disrupt our business and result in a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition.

### ***Risks Relating to the Residential Property Industry in China***

*Our operations are highly subject to government policies and regulations in the real estate market.*

Since 2010, the PRC government has been tightening its control of the real estate market with the aim of curbing increases in property prices.

On January 7, 2010, the general office of the PRC State Council issued a circular to all ministries and provincial-level local governments to control the rapid increase in housing prices and cool down the real estate market in China. The circular reiterated that the purchasers of a second residential property for their households must make down payments of not less than 40% of the purchase price and the real estate developers must commence the sale within the mandated period as set forth in the pre-sale approvals and at the publicly announced prices. Further, in order to implement the requirements set out in the State Council's circular, the Ministry of Land and Resources, or the MLR, issued a notice on March 8, 2010 in relation to increasing the supply of, and strengthening the supervision over, land for real estate development purposes. The MLR's notice stipulated that the floor price of a parcel of land must not be lower than 70% of the benchmark land price set for the area in which the parcel is located, and that real estate developers participating in land auctions must pay a deposit equivalent to 20% of the land parcel's floor price.

On April 17, 2010, the general office of the PRC State Council issued a further circular to all ministries and provincial-level local governments. Among other matters, the circular provided that purchasers of a first residential property for their households with a gross floor area of greater than 90 square meters must make down payments of 30% of the purchase price; purchasers of a second residential property for their households must make down payments of at least 50% of the purchase price and the interest rate of any mortgage for such property must equal at least the benchmark interest rate plus 10%; and for purchasers of a third residential property, both the minimum down payment amount and applied interest rate must be increased significantly. Moreover, the circular provided that banks could decline to provide mortgage financing to either a purchaser of a third residential property or a non-local resident purchaser.

On May 26, 2010, the Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development, or the MOHURD, the PBOC and China Banking Regulatory Commission, or the CBRC, jointly issued a notice clarifying the criteria for determining what is a “second residential household property”. Among other matters, the requirements on down payments and interest rates for mortgages on a second residential property will also apply to non-local resident purchasers (i.e., purchasers who cannot provide proof that they have been making individual income tax payments or social security payments in the relevant local area for more than one year) applying for housing-related mortgage financing, regardless of whether there is any residential property under the name of a member of their households at the time of application.

The General Office of the State Council promulgated the *Circular on Issues Relevant to Improving the Regulation and Control of the Real Property Market* on January 26, 2011, which required each city’s government to appropriately set and publicize its target for controlling the prices of local, newly built, residential housing units in 2011. In addition, this circular also provided that for a household purchasing a second residential household property by mortgage financing, the down payment must be at least 60% of the purchase price and the interest rate for the mortgage on such property must be at least 1.1 times the benchmark interest rate; in municipalities, the capital city of each province, and other cities where housing prices are too high, a local resident household having one residential household property or a non-local resident household which is able to provide the requisite certificates showing payment of individual income tax or social insurance contribution for a certain number of years, may only purchase one additional residential property; for a local resident household already having two or more residential properties or a non-local resident household that already has one or more residential properties or is unable to provide the requisite certificates, the purchase of any residential properties in the local area is not permitted. Localities that have already promulgated their own policies on limiting the purchase of residential properties must bring those policies in line with the abovementioned principle as soon as possible. Municipalities, capital cities of each province, and other cities where housing prices are too high must promulgate policies to limit the purchase of residential properties.

On February 5, 2011, the MLR issued the *Circular on the Issues of the Management and Control of Land Supply for Urban Residential Properties* which imposed strict controls on the use of land for large commercial housing projects. On March 16, 2011, the National Development and Reform Commission, or the NDRC, issued the *Provisions on Selling Real Estate at Expressly Marked Prices*, which was implemented on May 1, 2011 to regulate price manipulation and arbitrary price increases by, among other things, requiring developers to re-register with the appropriate government department before increasing real estate prices. PRC government agencies have also promulgated several other regulations in a continuous bid to promote the construction of public housing, especially rental housing projects. The urban public rental housing policy is targeted at low to middle income families, new employees without housing and migrants with stable employment in urban areas. Several policies, such as increasing financial aid from central finance agencies and local governments, improving project planning and establishing a sound regulatory mechanism, have been implemented to ensure the successful promotion of affordable housing projects. With the rapid development of the affordable housing projects, we foresee that this may not only reduce demand in the market, but it may also make prices go down with regard to residential properties, which may therefore affect our business operations in the PRC.

In addition to the notice above, local government authorities of several municipalities and cities such as Beijing, Zhengzhou, Jinan, Chengdu and Hefei have successively promulgated more detailed regulations to restrict residents who have not resided in the local area for a certain period of time (ranging from 1 year to 5 years, evidenced by their individual income tax payment track records) from purchasing residential property in that area.

On February 15, 2012, the MLR issued the *Circular on Issues Relevant to the Regulation and Control of the Real Property Market in 2012*, which provides that governments must strictly maintain the current range of restrictions on the real estate market.

On February 20, 2013, the PRC State Council, in an executive meeting, stated that it is still a national policy to take action to curb investment and speculation in the housing market. The State Council required the local governments to continue to stabilize housing prices and restrict the speculation in the housing market. The meeting also determined that the trial regions for real property tax will be enlarged.

On February 26, 2013, the General Office of the State Council announced the *Notice on Continuing to Improve the Regulation and Control of the Real Estate Market*, which, among others, provides the following requirements: (i) limitations on the purchase of commodity properties must be strictly implemented, and the scope of such limitations must cover all newly constructed commodity properties and second-hand properties located within the entire administrative area of the city in question; (ii) for those cities with excessive growth in housing prices, the local counterparts of the PBOC may further increase down payment ratios and interest rates for loans to purchase second properties in accordance with the price control policies and targets of the corresponding local governments; (iii) the gains generated from the sale of a self-owned property shall be subject to individual income tax at a rate of 20%, if the original value of such property can be verified through historical information such as tax filings and property registration.

As of December 31, 2013, echoing the notice of General Office of the State Council, Guangzhou, Beijing, Shanghai, Chongqing and Shenzhen and other major cities in the PRC have promulgated, respectively, local implementing policies, which among others, reiterated the requirements regarding: (i) limitations on the purchase of properties within the local region; (ii) stabilizing price increases of local properties; (iii) strictly implementing policies on down payment ratios and interest rates for loans to purchase second properties and prohibiting providing loans to purchase third properties; and (iv) particularly in Beijing, strict enforcement of individual income tax collection on the gains generated from the sale of a self-owned property.

Given that the price of housing has continued to increase in major cities in 2013, it is possible that the government agencies may adopt further measures to implement the policies outlined above. The full effect of these policies on the real estate industry and our business will depend in large part on the implementation and interpretation of the circulars by governmental agencies, local governments and banks involved in the real estate industry.

The PRC government's policies and regulatory measures on the PRC real estate sector could limit our access to required financing and other capital resources, adversely affect the property purchasers' ability to obtain mortgage financing or significantly increase the cost of mortgage financing, reduce market demand for our properties and increase our operating costs. We cannot be certain that the PRC government will not issue additional and more stringent regulations or measures or that agencies and banks will not adopt restrictive measures or practices in response to PRC governmental policies and regulations, which could substantially reduce pre-sales of our properties and cash flow from operations and substantially increase our financing needs, which would in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

*The PRC government has adopted various measures to regulate the property development industry and may adopt further restrictive measures in the future.*

In addition to its policies and measures implemented to address housing prices, the PRC government has implemented a number of regulations and measures governing the property development industry.

In July 2006, the MOHURD, the NDRC, the PBOC, the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or the SAIC, and the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or the SAFE, issued *Opinions on Regulating the Entry and Administration of Foreign Investment in the Real Estate Market*, which impose significant requirements on foreign investment in the PRC real estate sector. For instance, these opinions set forth requirements of registered capital of a foreign invested real estate enterprise as well as thresholds for a foreign invested real estate enterprise to borrow domestic or overseas loans. In addition, since June 2007, a foreign invested real estate enterprise approved by local authorities is required to file such approvals with the MOFCOM or its provincial branches. We cannot assure you that any foreign invested real estate enterprise that we establish, or whose registered capital we increase, will be able to complete the filing with the MOFCOM or its provincial branches.

On July 10, 2007, the SAFE issued the *Notice on Publicity of the List of the 1st Group of Foreign-Invested Real Estate Projects filed with the MOFCOM*. This notice may strictly limit our capacity to raise funds offshore for the purpose of funding our PRC subsidiaries by means of increasing their registered capital or extending shareholders' loans.

On December 24, 2011, the MOFCOM and the NDRC jointly issued the *Catalogue of Industries for Guiding Foreign Investment (2011 Revision)*, or the Catalogue 2011, which took effect on January 30, 2012. Consistent with the provisions of a prior catalogue, Catalogue 2011 restricts the construction and operation of high-end residential and commercial properties by foreign investment entities. In addition, although it continues to be a permitted type of investment, the development and construction of ordinary residential properties was removed from the "encouraged" category of investment.

The PRC government's restrictive regulations and measures could increase our operating costs in adapting to these regulations and measures, limit our access to capital resources or even restrict our business operations. We cannot be certain that the PRC government will not issue additional and more stringent regulations or measures, which could further adversely affect our business and prospects.

*We are heavily dependent on the performance of the residential property market in China.*

The residential property industry in the PRC is still in a relatively early stage of development. Although demand for residential property in the PRC has been growing rapidly in recent years, such growth is often coupled with volatility in market conditions and fluctuation in property prices. It is extremely difficult to predict how much and when demand will develop, as many social, political, economic, legal and other factors, most of which are beyond our control, may affect the development of the market. The level of uncertainty is increased by the limited availability of accurate financial and market information as well as the overall low level of transparency in the PRC, especially in Tier II and Tier III cities, which have lagged in progress in these aspects when compared to Tier I cities.

*We face intense competition from other real estate developers.*

The property industry in the PRC is highly competitive. In the Tier II and Tier III cities we focus on, local and regional property developers are our major competitors, and an increasing number of large state-owned and private national property developers have started entering these markets. Many of our competitors, especially the state-owned and private national property developers, are well capitalized and have greater financial, marketing and other resources than we have. Some also have larger land banks, greater economies of scale, broader name recognition, a longer track record and more established relationships in certain markets. In addition, the PRC government's recent measures designed to reduce land supply further increased competition for land among property developers.

Competition among property developers may result in increased costs for the acquisition of land for development, increased costs for raw materials, shortages of skilled contractors, oversupply of properties, decrease in property prices in certain parts of the PRC, a slowdown in the rate at which new property developments will be approved and/or reviewed by the relevant government authorities and an increase in administrative costs for hiring or retaining qualified personnel, any of which may adversely affect our business and financial condition. Furthermore, property developers that are better capitalized than we are may be more competitive in acquiring land through the auction process. If we cannot respond to changes in market conditions as promptly and effectively as our competitors or effectively compete for land acquisitions through the auction systems, our business and financial condition will be adversely affected.

In addition, risk of property over-supply is increasing in parts of China, where property investment, trading and speculation have become overly active. We are exposed to the risk that in the event of actual or perceived over-supply, property prices may fall drastically, and our revenue and profitability will be adversely affected.

*Our sales, revenues and operations will be affected if our customers are not able to secure mortgage financing on attractive terms, if at all.*

A majority of the purchasers of our residential properties rely on mortgages to fund their purchases. If the availability or attractiveness of mortgage financing is reduced or limited, many of our prospective customers may not desire or be able to purchase our properties and, as a result, our business, liquidity and results of operations could be adversely affected. Among other factors, the availability and cost of mortgage financing may be affected by changes in PRC regulations or policies or changes in interest rates.

The circulars issued by the PRC State Council and related measures taken by local governments and banks have restricted and may continue to restrict the ability of purchasers to qualify for or obtain mortgage financing. Since January 26, 2011, for a household purchasing a second residential household property with mortgage financing, the down payment must be at least 60% of the purchase price and the interest rate for the mortgage on such property must be at least 1.1 times the benchmark interest rate. The notice of the General Office of the State Council promulgated on February 26, 2013 authorized local counterparts of the PBOC to further increase down payment ratios and interest rates for loans to purchase second properties in accordance with the price control policies and targets of the corresponding local governments. For instance, on April 7, 2013, Beijing promulgated new rules regarding housing fund loans, which increased the minimum down payment to 70% of the purchase price for a household purchasing a second residential household property with housing fund loans. We cannot predict how long these policies will continue or what other action, if any, the banks in cities in which we operate may take.

In addition, under existing regulations, mortgagee banks may not lend to any individual borrower if the monthly repayment of the anticipated mortgage loan would exceed 50% of the individual borrower's monthly income or if the total debt service of the individual borrower would exceed 55% of such individual's monthly income. In 2013, PRC banks tightened the conditions on which mortgage loans are extended to homebuyers. Therefore, mortgage loans for homebuyers have been subject to longer processing periods or even denied by the banks. We monitor our homebuyers' outstanding mortgage loans on an ongoing basis via our management reporting procedures and took the position that contracts with underlying mortgage loans with processing periods exceeding one year cannot be recognized as revenue under the percentage of completion method. As a result, we reversed contracted sales of the amounts related to apartments of which mortgage loans with processing periods exceeding one year when recognizing revenue under the percentage of completion method.

### ***Risks Relating to China***

*PRC economic, political and social conditions as well as government policies can affect our business.*

The PRC economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many aspects, including:

- political structure;
- degree of government involvement;
- degree of development;
- level and control of capital reinvestment;
- control of foreign exchange; and
- allocation of resources.

The PRC economy has been transitioning from a centrally planned economy to a more market-oriented economy. For more than two decades, the PRC government has implemented economic reform measures emphasizing utilization of market forces in the development of the PRC economy. Although we believe these reforms will have a positive effect on China's overall and long-term development, we cannot predict whether changes in the PRC economic, political and social conditions, laws, regulations and policies will have any adverse effect on our current or future business, financial condition or results of operations.

*Changes in foreign exchange regulations may adversely affect our ability to transfer funds and subsequently impact the results of our operations.*

We currently receive all of our revenues from operations in the PRC in RMB. The PRC government regulates the conversion between RMB and foreign currencies. Over the years, the PRC government has significantly reduced its control over routine foreign exchange transactions under current accounts, including trade and service related foreign exchange transactions and payment of dividends. However, foreign exchange transactions by our PRC subsidiaries under capital accounts continue to be subject to significant foreign exchange controls and require the approval of, or registration with, PRC governmental authorities. There can be no assurance that these PRC laws and regulations on foreign investment will not cast uncertainties on our financing and operating plans in China. Under current foreign exchange regulations in China, subject to the relevant registration at the SAFE, we will be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies, without prior approval from the SAFE, by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, there can be no assurance that the current PRC foreign exchange policies regarding debt service and payment of dividends in foreign currencies will continue in the future. Changes in PRC foreign exchange policies might have a negative impact on our ability to service our foreign currency-denominated indebtedness and to distribute dividends to our shareholders in foreign currencies.

In addition, on August 29, 2008, the SAFE issued a notice with respect to the administration of RMB converted from foreign exchange capital contributions of a foreign invested enterprise. As a result, unless otherwise permitted by PRC laws or regulations, such converted amount can only be applied to activities within the approved business scope of the relevant foreign invested enterprise and cannot be used for domestic equity investment or acquisition. As restricted by the notice, we may not be able to use RMB converted from foreign exchange capital contributions to fund our PRC subsidiaries.

*Fluctuations in the value of RMB will affect the amount of our non-RMB debt service in RMB terms and affect the value of, and dividends payable on, our ADSs in foreign currency terms.*

The value of RMB depends, to a large extent, on China's domestic and international economic, financial and political developments and government policies, as well as the currency's supply and demand in the local and international markets. Since 2005, the PRC central bank has allowed the official RMB exchange rate to float within a band against a basket of foreign currencies. There can be no assurance that such exchange rate will not fluctuate widely against the U.S. dollar or any other foreign currency in the future. Fluctuation of the value of RMB will affect the amount of our non-RMB debt service in RMB terms since we have to convert RMB into non-RMB currencies to service our foreign debt. Since substantially all of our income and profits are denominated in RMB, any appreciation of RMB will also increase the value of, and any dividends payable on, our ADSs in foreign currency terms. Conversely, any depreciation of RMB will decrease the value of, and any dividends payable on, our ADSs in foreign currency terms.

*PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore special purpose companies by PRC residents limit our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute profits to us or otherwise adversely affect us.*

On October 21, 2005, the SAFE issued the Circular of the SAFE on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for Financing and Round-Trip Investment Undertaken by Domestic Residents Through Overseas Special-Purpose Vehicles, or the Circular No. 75, requiring PRC residents to register with the local SAFE branch before establishing or acquiring control of any company outside of China for the purposes of financing such offshore company to acquire assets or equity interests in a PRC company. Once such a special purpose vehicle, or SPV, undergoes major changes in capital (including overseas equity or convertible bonds financing), PRC residents must make an application for the registration of such change within 30 days of the occurrence of the event. On November 19, 2012, the SAFE issued the Circular of the SAFE on Further Improving and Adjusting Foreign Exchange Administration Policies for Direct Investment, or the Circular No. 59, which took effect on December 17, 2012 and provides that PRC residents can set up offshore SPVs before obtaining SAFE registration. Circular No. 59 also exempts from the Circular No. 75 registration requirements, onshore foreign invested enterprises, or FIEs, set up by offshore companies controlled by PRC residents, where the offshore company was not set up primarily as a financing vehicle for round-trip investments (e.g., those that have undertaken standard overseas investments and operations, but then incidentally made a re-investment back onshore). Circular No. 59 makes registration possible for those round-trip SPVs that should have but failed to register as required by Circular No. 75 but indicates that the SAFE will penalize such offenders; such penalties can be severe, including a fine amounting to a certain percentage of all funds remitted by the onshore subsidiary to the SPV after November 1, 2005, and possible criminal prosecution. Additionally, as a result of uncertainty concerning the reconciliation of these notices with other approval or registration requirements, it remains unclear how these notices, and any future legislation concerning offshore or cross-border transactions, will be interpreted, amended and implemented by the relevant government authorities. We believe that all of our shareholders who were PRC citizens or residents at the time of our initial public offering completed their required registrations with the SAFE in accordance with Circular No. 75 prior to, and immediately after, the completion of our initial public offering. As a publicly traded company in the U.S., we may not at all times know of the identities of all of our beneficial owners who are PRC citizens or residents, and we may have little control over either our present or prospective direct or indirect PRC resident beneficial owners or the outcome of such registration procedures. We cannot assure that the SAFE registrations of our present beneficial owners or future beneficial owners who are PRC citizens or residents have been or will be amended to reflect, among others, the shareholding information or equity investments required by the Circular No. 75 and Circular No. 59 at all times. The failure or inability of these PRC resident beneficial owners to comply with applicable SAFE registration requirements may subject us to the sanctions described above, including sanctions which may impede our ability to contribute the additional capital from our proceeds of any future offerings to our PRC subsidiaries, and our PRC subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends or distribute profits to us.

*Interpretation of PRC laws and regulations involves uncertainty.*

Our core business is conducted within China and is governed by PRC laws and regulations. The PRC legal system is based on written statutes, and prior court decisions can only be used as a reference. Since 1979, the PRC government has promulgated laws and regulations in relation to economic matters such as foreign investment, corporate organization and governance, commerce, taxation and trade, with a view to developing a comprehensive system of commercial law, including laws relating to property ownership and development. However, due to the fact that these laws and regulations have not been fully developed, and because of the limited volume of published cases and the non-binding nature of prior court decisions, interpretation of PRC laws and regulations involves a degree of uncertainty. Some of these laws may be changed without being immediately published or may be amended with retroactive effect. Depending on the government agency or how an application or case is presented to such agency, we may receive less favorable interpretations of laws and regulations than our competitors, particularly if a competitor has long been established in the locality of, and has developed a relationship with, such agency. In addition, any litigation in China may be protracted and result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention. All these uncertainties may cause difficulties in the enforcement of our land use rights, entitlements under its permits, and other statutory and contractual rights and interests.

*The PRC national and regional economies may be adversely affected by a recurrence of epidemic.*

Certain areas of China, including the Tier II and Tier III cities where we operate, are susceptible to epidemics such as Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome, or SARS, avian or swine influenza. A recurrence of SARS, avian or swine influenza or any epidemic in these cities or other areas of China could result in material disruptions to our property developments, which in turn could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

*We may face PRC regulatory risks relating to our equity incentive plan and long term incentive plan.*

In February 2012, the SAFE promulgated the Notice on the Administration of Foreign Exchange Matters for Domestic Individuals Participating in the Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Listed Companies, or the Stock Option Notice, which replaced the previous Application Procedures of Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Employee Stock Holding Plan of Overseas-Listed Company promulgated by the SAFE on March 28, 2007. Under the Stock Option Notice, if a PRC resident participates in any employee stock incentive plan of an overseas listed company, a qualified domestic PRC agent or the PRC subsidiary of such overseas listed company must, among other things, file, on behalf of such individual, an application with the SAFE or its local counterpart to obtain approval for an annual allowance with respect to the foreign exchange in connection with the stock holding or share option exercises. Concurrently, the qualified domestic PRC agent or the PRC subsidiary must also obtain approval from the SAFE or its local counterpart to open a special foreign exchange account at a PRC domestic bank to hold the funds required in connection with the stock purchase or option exercise, any returned principal or profits upon the sale of shares, any dividends issued on the stock and any other income or expenditures approved by the SAFE or its local counterpart. If we, or any of these persons mentioned above, fail to comply with the relevant rules or requirements, we may be subject to penalties, and may become subject to more stringent review and approval processes with respect to our foreign exchange activities, such as our PRC subsidiaries' dividend payment to us or borrowing foreign currency loans, all of which may adversely affect our business and financial condition.

*Our auditor, like other independent registered public accounting firms operating in China, is not permitted to be subject to inspection by Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, and as such, investors may be deprived of the benefits of such inspection.*

Our independent registered public accounting firm that issues the audit reports included in our annual reports filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, as an auditor of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), or PCAOB, is required by the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB to assess its compliance with the laws of the United States and professional standards. Because our auditor is located in China, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the PRC authorities, our auditor, like other independent registered public accounting firms operating in China, is currently not subject to regular inspections by the PCAOB.

Inspection of other firms that the PCAOB has conducted outside of China have identified deficiencies in those firms' audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future auditor quality. The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of independent registered public accounting firms operating in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our auditor's audit procedures or quality control procedure. As a result, investors may be deprived of the benefits of the PCAOB inspections. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

*We may be adversely affected by the proceedings instituted recently by the SEC against five PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm.*

In December 2012, the SEC instituted proceedings under Rule 102(e)(1)(iii) of the SEC's Rules of Practice against five PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, alleging that these firms had violated U.S. securities laws and the SEC's rules and regulations thereunder by failing to provide to the SEC the firms' work papers related to their audits of certain PRC-based companies that are publicly traded in the United States. Rule 102(e)(1)(iii) grants the SEC the authority to deny to any person, temporarily or permanently, the ability to practice before the SEC who is found by the SEC, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, to have willfully violated any such laws or rules and regulations. On January 22, 2014, an initial administrative law decision was issued, censuring these accounting firms and suspending four of the five firms from practicing before the SEC for a period of six months. The decision is neither final nor legally effective unless and until reviewed and approved by the SEC. On February 12, 2014, four of these PRC-based accounting firms appealed to the SEC against this decision. Accordingly, the sanction will not become effective until after a full appeal process is concluded and a final decision is issued by the SEC. The accounting firms can also further appeal the final decision of the SEC through the federal appellate courts. We are not involved in the proceedings brought by the SEC against the accounting firms. However, our independent registered public accounting firm is one of the four accounting firms subject to the six month suspension from practicing before the SEC in the initial administrative law decision. We may therefore be adversely affected by the outcome of the proceedings, along with other U.S.-listed companies audited by these accounting firms.

### ***Risks Related to Our ADSs***

*The market price for our ADSs may be volatile.*

The market price for our ADSs may be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors such as actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly operating results, changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts, changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other real estate developers, announcements by us or our competitors of material acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments, fluctuations of exchange rates between RMB and the U.S. dollar, release of transfer restrictions on our outstanding shares or ADSs, and economic or political conditions in China. In addition, the performance and fluctuation in market prices of other companies with business operations located mainly in China that have listed their securities in the United States may affect the volatility in the price of and trading volumes of our ADSs. Furthermore, the securities market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to the operating performance of particular companies. These market fluctuations may also materially and adversely affect the market price of our ADSs.

*We may raise additional capital through the sale of additional equity or debt securities, which could result in additional dilution to our shareholders, or impose upon us additional financial obligations.*

We may require additional cash resources to finance our continued growth or other future developments, including any investments or acquisitions we may decide to pursue. The amount and timing of such additional financing needs will vary principally depending on the timing of our property developments, investments and/or acquisitions, and the amount of cash flow from our operations. If our resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities. On September 19, 2013, we issued 12,000,000 common shares, as well as a Convertible Note with a principal amount of approximately US\$75 million, to TPG Asia VI SF. Pte. Ltd. ("TPG Asia"). The note is convertible into our common shares at an initial conversion rate of US\$3.00 per common share, subject to certain adjustments. Sales of additional equity securities and conversion of this note could result in additional dilution to our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased debt service obligations and could result in operating and financing covenants that would restrict our operations, including our ability to pay dividends or redeem stock. We cannot guarantee that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

*Substantial future sales or the perception of sales of our ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.*

Sales of our ADSs or common shares in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline. As of December 31, 2013, we had 156,012,492 common shares outstanding, including 87,742,718 common shares represented by 43,871,359 ADSs. All ADSs are freely transferable without restriction or additional registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. The remaining common shares outstanding are available for sale, subject to any volume and other restrictions as applicable under Rule 144 under the Securities Act. TPG Asia holds 12,000,000 of our outstanding common shares. TPG Asia is also the holder of approximately US\$75 million agreement principal amount of a convertible note, which is convertible into our common shares at an initial conversion rate of US\$3.00 per common share, subject to certain adjustments. We have filed a resale registration statement covering the resale in the United States of ADS representing the common shares issued to TPG Asia and the common shares issuable upon conversion of the convertible note held by TPG Asia. To the extent that common shares are sold into the market, the market price of our ADSs could decline.

*The interests of our major shareholders may not be aligned with the interests of our other shareholders.*

As of December 31, 2013, Mr. Yong Zhang, Chairman of our board of directors, together with his spouse, Ms. Yuyan Yang, also a board member, beneficially owned 36.25% of our share capital. As of December 31, 2013, TPG Asia beneficially owned 20.24% of our share capital (including shares issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Note). Accordingly, they have substantial influence over our business, including decisions regarding mergers, consolidations and the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, election of directors and other significant corporate actions. This concentration of ownership by our major shareholders may result in actions being taken even if opposed by our other shareholders. In addition, it may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company, which could deprive our shareholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of our company and might reduce the price of our ADSs.

*If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud.*

We are subject to reporting obligations under U.S. securities laws. The SEC, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, adopted rules requiring most public companies to include a management report on such company's internal controls over financial reporting in its annual report, which contains management's assessment of the effectiveness of the company's internal controls over financial reporting. In addition, an independent registered public accounting firm must attest to and report on the effectiveness of the company's internal controls over financial reporting. Our management may conclude that our internal controls over our financial reporting are not effective. Moreover, even if our management concludes that our internal controls over financial reporting is effective, our independent registered public accounting firm may still issue a report that is qualified or adverse if it believes that the design or implementation of our internal controls is not effective, or if it interprets the relevant requirements differently from us.

If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, we may not be able to conclude that we have effective internal control over financial reporting. Moreover, effective internal control over financial reporting is necessary for us to produce reliable financial reports and is important to help prevent fraud. As a result, our failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in the loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which in turn could harm our business and negatively impact the trading price of our ADSs. Furthermore, we have incurred and expect to continue to incur considerable costs and devote significant management time and efforts and other resources to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

*We are a foreign private issuer with the meaning of the rules under the Exchange Act, as such we are exempt from certain provisions applicable to US domestic public company.*

Because we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we are exempt from certain provisions of the securities rules and regulations in the United States that are application to US domestic issuers, including:

- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or current report on Form 8-K;

- the section of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the section of the Exchange Act requiring directors, officers and 10% holders to file public reporting of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time;
- the selective disclosure rules under Regulation FD restricting issuers from selectively disclosing material nonpublic information.

We are required to file an annual report on Form 20-F within four months of the end of each fiscal year. We publish our results on a quarterly basis as press releases, distributed pursuant to the rules and regulations of the New York Stock Exchange. Press releases relating to financial results and material events are also furnished to the SEC on Form 6-K. However, the information we are required to file with or furnish to the SEC is less extensive and less frequent compared to that required to be filed with the SEC by US domestic issuers.

*We are a “foreign private issuer” for purposes of the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance requirements, as a result of which public investors may not have as much protections as they would if we were a US domestic public company.*

As a foreign private issuer, we may rely on home country corporate governance practices instead of certain of the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance requirements. We are incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands; under Cayman Island law we are not required to adopt or maintain certain of the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance rules. This includes the New York Stock Exchange requirements that:

- a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors;
- our compensation committee be composed entirely of independent directors;
- our governance and nominating committee be composed entirely of independent directors;
- our shareholders approve the adoption or material revision of any equity compensation plan; and
- our shareholders approve certain issuances of our equity securities.

We are currently following home country practice on the requirements described above. Accordingly, a majority of board of directors is composed of management or former management directors. Each of our compensation committee and governance and nominating committee include non-independent directors. In addition, we are not required to put forward for a shareholder vote new equity plans or change to existing equity plans or other significant share issuance. For a more detailed discussion of the ways in which our corporate governance differs from that of a US domestic company listed on the NYSE, see “Item 16G. Corporate Governance”. As a result of our use of the “home country practice” exception from the NYSE corporate governance rules, you do not have same shareholder protections as you would if we were a US domestic public company.

*We are not required to follow customary practices applicable to US domestic companies with respect to determining and disclosing executive compensation.*

As a foreign private issuer, we are not subject to many of the corporate governance requirements and disclosure requirements relating to executive compensation matters under the US securities laws.

Under our compensation committee charter, only 50% of members of the committee at any time (less than a majority) must be independent of management, while a US domestic issuer is required to form a compensation committee composing entirely of independent directors. We are also not required to and do not report compensation of senior management or directors on an individual basis. As a result, investors are not able to access for themselves appropriateness or reasonableness of the amount or form of compensation for individual executives.

We have entered into agreements that provide for the payment of annual bonuses based on a percentage of net income to certain of our executive officers. In other cases we have made arrangements or established bonuses plans that provide for the payment of performance bonuses to employees, including executive officers, based on assessment of their contributions to our business development, improvement of operation management, as well as fund financing activities. These accrual and payments could result in a decrease of our net profit attributable to public shareholders.

*You may not have the same voting rights as the holders of our common shares and may not receive voting materials in time to be able to exercise your right to vote.*

Holders of our ADSs will not be able to exercise voting rights attaching to the common shares evidenced by our ADSs on an individual basis. Holders of our ADSs appoint the depository or its nominee as their representative to exercise the voting rights attaching to the common shares represented by the ADSs. Holders of ADSs may not receive voting materials in time to instruct the depository to vote, and it is possible that you, or persons who hold their ADSs through brokers, dealers or other third parties, will not have the opportunity to exercise a right to vote. As soon as practicable after the depository receives from us a notice of a shareholders' meeting, the depository will distribute to registered holders of ADRs a notice stating (a) such information as is contained in such notice and any solicitation materials, (b) that each registered holder on the record date set for such purpose will, subject to any applicable provisions of Cayman Islands law, be entitled to instruct the depository as to the exercise of the voting rights and (c) the manner in which such instructions may be given, including instructions to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us. The depository will not itself exercise any voting discretion in respect of any common shares nor will it provide any instructions with respect to the common shares represented by any ADSs for which voting instructions were not timely and properly received. There can be no guarantee that registered holders of ADRs will receive the notice described above with sufficient time to enable them to return any voting instructions to the depository in a timely manner. To the extent you hold your ADSs through a bank, broker or other nominee, you will be relying upon such institutions with respect to voting matters.

*You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing original actions in China based on United States or other foreign laws against us or our management named in the annual report.*

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands and conduct substantially all of our operations in China through our wholly-owned subsidiaries in China. Most of our assets are located in China. In addition, many of our directors and senior executive officers reside within China and some or all of the assets of those persons are located outside of the United States. As a result, it may not be possible to affect service of process within the United States or elsewhere outside China upon our directors and senior executive officers, including with respect to matters arising under U.S. federal securities laws or applicable state securities laws. Even if you are successful in bringing an action of this kind, the respective laws of the Cayman Islands and China may render you unable to enforce a judgment against our assets or the assets of our directors and officers. There is no statutory recognition in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, although the courts of the Cayman Islands will generally recognize and enforce a non-penal judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits. Moreover, our PRC counsel has advised us that the PRC does not have treaties with the United States or many other countries providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgment of courts.

*You may not be able to participate in rights offerings and may experience dilution of your holdings as a result.*

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. Under the deposit agreement for the ADSs, the depository will not offer those rights to ADS holders unless both the rights and the underlying securities to be distributed to ADS holders are either registered under the Securities Act or are exempt from registration under the Securities Act with respect to all holders of ADSs. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or underlying securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective. In addition, we may not be able to take advantage of any exemptions from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, holders of our ADSs may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in their holdings as a result.

*You may be subject to limitations on transfer of your ADSs.*

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depository. However, the depository may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depository may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depository are closed, or at any time if we or the depository deem it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

*We are a Cayman Islands company and, because judicial precedent regarding the rights of shareholders is more limited under Cayman Islands law than under U.S. law, you may have less protection of your shareholder rights than you would under U.S. law.*

Our corporate affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association and by the Companies Law (2013 Revision) and common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take legal action against our directors and us, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors to us under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from English common law, which has persuasive, but not binding, authority on a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedents in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands have a less developed body of securities laws as compared to the United States, and provide significantly less protection to investors. In addition, Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action before the federal courts of the United States.

In mergers and acquisitions where the merged company or consolidated company will continue to be a Cayman Islands entity, dissenting shareholders have the right to be paid the fair value of their shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands courts) if they follow required procedures, subject to certain exceptions. However, these rights have never been tested before the Cayman Islands court and as a result, they may not be comparable to the appraisal rights that would ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of a U.S. company.

As a result of all of the above, our public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests through actions against our management, directors or major shareholders than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction in the United States.

*Our articles of association may contain anti-takeover provisions that could have a material adverse effect on the rights of holders of our common shares and ADSs.*

Our amended and restated articles of association contain provisions limiting the ability of others to acquire control of our company or cause us to engage in change-of-control transactions. These provisions could have the effect of depriving our shareholders of an opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over prevailing market prices by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of our company in a tender offer or similar transaction. For example, our board of directors has the authority, without further action by our shareholders, to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to fix their designations, powers, preferences, privileges and relative participating, optional or special rights and their qualifications, limitations or restrictions, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights associated with our common shares, in the form of ADSs or otherwise. Preferred shares could be issued quickly with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change in control of our company or make removal of management more difficult. If our board of directors decides to issue preferred shares, the price of our ADSs may fall and the voting and other rights of the holders of our common shares and ADSs may be materially and adversely affected.

*We may be classified as a passive foreign investment company, which could result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. holders of our ADSs or common shares.*

Based on the composition of our assets and income and the current expectations, while not free from doubt, we believe that we were not a “passive foreign investment company,” or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes for our taxable year ending December 31, 2013 and we do not expect to become a PFIC with respect to our current taxable year or the foreseeable future. The determination of our PFIC status is dependent upon the composition of our income and assets and, in addition, we must make a separate determination at the close of each taxable year as to whether we are a PFIC. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we were not a PFIC for the year 2013 or will not be a PFIC for our current taxable year ending December 31, 2014 or any future taxable year. A non-U.S. corporation will be considered a PFIC for any taxable year if either (1) at least 75% of its gross income is passive income or (2) at least 50% of the value of its assets is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income. If we were treated as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. person held an ADS or a common share, certain adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences could apply to such U.S. person. See “ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION-E. Taxation-U.S. Federal Income Taxation-Passive Foreign Investment Company.”

## **ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY**

### **A. History and Development of the Company**

We are a Cayman Islands holding company and conduct substantially all of our business through our operating subsidiaries in China. Our group is a developer of larger scale residential real estate projects targeted at middle-income consumers. We were founded by Yong Zhang, our Chairman and commenced operations in 1997 in Zhengzhou, the provincial capital of Henan Province. Since 2006, we have expanded into other strategically selected Tier II cities and Tier III cities in China. In 2012, we acquired a parcel of land in Beijing, representing an opportunistic acquisition in a satellite city or suburb of a Tier 1 city in China. In 2012, we also expanded our business to the U.S. residential real estate market and acquired three projects in Reno, Nevada, Irvine, California and Brooklyn, New York, respectively.

Our company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on March 26, 2007. Our company operates under Cayman Islands Companies Laws (2013 Revision). Our registered address is located at the offices of Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Umland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104 Cayman Islands. Our principal executive offices are located at 27/F, China Central Place, Tower II, 79 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing 100025, People's Republic of China. Our telephone number at this address is (86) 10 8588-9200 and our fax number is (86) 10 8588-9300.

For a discussion of our capital expenditures for the last three fiscal years, see "ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS - A. Operating Results - Operating Results - Capital Expenditures."

Shareholder inquiries should be directed to us at the address and telephone number of our principal executive offices set forth above. Our website is [www.xyre.com](http://www.xyre.com). The information contained on our website does not form part of this annual report.

### **B. Business Overview**

We are a real estate developer that primarily focuses on residential properties in Tier II and Tier III cities in China. Our standardized and scalable model emphasizes rapid asset turnover, efficient capital management and strict cost control.

We focus on developing large scale quality residential projects, which typically consist of multiple residential buildings that include multi-layer apartment buildings, sub-high-rise apartment buildings or high-rise apartment buildings. Several of our projects include auxiliary services and amenities such as retail outlets, leisure and health facilities, kindergartens and schools. We also develop small scale residential properties. Our developments aim at providing middle-income consumers with a comfortable and convenient community life. In addition, we provide property management services for our developments and other real estate-related services to our customers. We acquire development sites in China primarily through public auctions of government land and direct negotiations. These acquisition methods allow us to obtain unencumbered land use rights to unoccupied land without the need for additional demolition, re-settlement or protracted legal processes to obtain title. As a result, we are able to commence construction relatively quickly after we acquire a site for development.

We have expanded our business and operations significantly during the past three years. The number of projects we had under construction increased from eight projects with a total GFA of 1,804,946 square meters as of December 31, 2010, to eleven projects with a total GFA 2,038,586 square meters as of December 31, 2013. We have five additional projects with a total GFA of 1,125,955 square meters under planning as of December 31, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, we have completed 28 projects with a total GFA of approximately 3,623,111 square meters and comprising a total of 42,106 units, more than 99.8% of which have been sold. For the three years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, our revenues were US\$687.5 million, US\$914.8 million, and US\$897.7 million respectively, representing a compound annual growth rate, or CAGR, of 14.3%. Our net income for the same periods was US\$102.3 million, US\$157.0 million, and US\$126.4 million respectively.

While our primary focus continues to be residential real estate development in Tier II and Tier III cities in China, we see potential opportunities for residential projects in the United States that might be attractive to both Chinese and U.S. buyers. In 2012, we acquired a real estate project portfolio in Reno, Nevada, comprised of 325 finished lots and 185 acres of undeveloped land for approximately US\$7.4 million. We had released majority parcels of the total portfolio and recognized revenue in the amount of US\$8.2 million and US\$1.2 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2013. In 2012, we paid US\$10.0 million to acquire 15 finished luxury condominium units in Irvine, California and sold 7 units for 2013. In 2012, we also acquired an 8,094 square meters parcel of land in the Williamsburg neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York for US\$54.2 million, on which we plan to build 216 condominium units with net sellable floor area of approximately 37,078 square meters. Our New York Oosten project started construction in November 2013.

We intend to continue our expansion in selected Tier II and Tier III cities as suitable opportunities arise. We may also pursue attractive opportunities, when available, to expand into satellite cities or suburbs of Tier I cities. The following map illustrates the geographic locations of our current operations and selected potential target Tier II and Tier III cities for expansion in the future:



City Information: (1)(2)	Chengdu	Zhengzhou	Jinan	Hefei	Suzhou	Kunshan	Xuzhou	Beijing	Total
Population (millions)	14.2	9.0	7.0	7.6	6.5	2.0	9.9	20.7	76.9
Real GDP Growth	13.0%	12.0%	9.5%	13.6%	10.1%	12.0%	13.2%	7.7%	—
Per Capital Disposable Income for urban households (RMB in thousands)	27.2	24.2	32.6	25.4	37.5	39.7	21.7	36.5	—
Residential Real Estate Investment (RMB in billions)	189.0	109.5	66.3	91.4	126.3	—	31.0	315.3	—

Notes:  
(1) Sources: 2012 National Economic and Social Development Statistical Bulletin of various cities.  
(2) Data information of Suzhou includes the data of Kunshan.

We also intend to continue our expansion in the U.S. as suitable opportunities arise, focusing on both the east and the west coast.

### Our Markets

We currently operate in eight markets in China - Beijing, Chengdu in Sichuan Province, Hefei in Anhui Province, Jinan in Shandong Province, Suzhou, Kunshan and Xuzhou in Jiangsu Province and Zhengzhou in Henan Province. We also operate in three cities in the U.S. - Irvine, California; Reno, Nevada and Brooklyn, New York.

The following table sets forth the numbers of our projects and the total GFA in each location indicated as of December 31, 2013.

	Properties under construction(m <sup>2</sup> )	Properties under planning(m <sup>2</sup> )	Properties held for sale (m <sup>2</sup> )	Completed projects (m <sup>2</sup> )	Total number of projects	Total GFA (m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>China</b>						
Beijing	132,365	-	-	-	1	132,365
Chengdu	-	-	-	448,042	2	448,042
Zhengzhou	759,308	533,554	-	1,519,619	25	2,812,481
Jinan	565,356	420,465	-	425,733	5	1,411,554
Hefei	-	-	-	145,455	1	145,455
Suzhou	126,824	171,936	-	484,501	5	783,261
Kunshan	288,404	-	-	497,941	2	786,345
Xuzhou	129,252	-	-	101,821	2	231,073
Total	2,001,023	1,125,955	-	3,623,111	43	6,750,089
<b>The U.S.</b>						
Irvine	-	-	2,865	-	1	2,865
Nevada <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	N/A	-	1	N/A
New York	37,078	-	N/A	-	1	37,078
Total	2,038,586	1,125,955	2,865	3,623,111	46	6,790,517

(1) Northern Nevada Land Portfolio is a project portfolio comprised of 325 finished lots and 185 acres of undeveloped land at eight different sites in the northern Nevada region near the Reno-Spark metropolitan area.

For a discussion of revenues from each geographical segment in each of 2011, 2012 and 2013, see "ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS - A. Operating Results - Discussion of Segment Operations."

### Our Property Projects

#### Overview

We offer the following four main types of real estate property products:

- multi-layer apartment buildings, which, in China, are typically six stories or less and normally require nine to 12 months to construct after we obtain the related construction permit;
- sub-high-rise apartment buildings, which, in China, are typically seven to 11 stories and normally require 12 to 18 months to construct after we obtain the related construction permit;
- high-rise apartment buildings, which, in China, are typically 12 to 33 stories and normally require 18 to 24 months to construct after we obtain the related construction permit; and

office, mixed-use and commercial properties which we began to offer since 2012.

Our projects are in one of the following five stages or categories:

- **properties under construction**, comprising properties for which the construction permits have been obtained;
- **properties under planning**, comprising properties for which we have entered into land grant contracts and are in the process of obtaining the required permits to begin construction;
- **completed projects**, comprising projects for which the construction of which have been completed;
- **properties held for lease**, comprising projects for which the construction of which have been completed and we plan to hold and manage and;
- **properties held for sale**, comprising of land and properties for which we purchase and hold for sale.

*Properties under Construction and Properties under Planning*

The following table sets forth each of our properties currently under construction or planning as of December 31, 2013:

Project Name	Location	Type of Products (1)	Construction Commencement Date	Pre-sale Commencement Date (2)	Total Site Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Total GFA (m <sup>2</sup> )	Total Number Of Units (4)	Number Of Units Sold	GFA Sold (m <sup>2</sup> )
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II	Zhengzhou	M/S	12/2010	03/2011	81,345	198,192	2,078	2,076	197,937
Zhengzhou Century East A	Zhengzhou	M/H	04/2011	11/2012	22,418	77,341	767	756	74,719
Zhengzhou Century East B	Zhengzhou	M/H	02/2011	06/2011	51,372	166,497	1,709	1,703	165,617
Zhengzhou Royal Palace	Zhengzhou	M/H	06/2011	09/2011	45,716	132,238	1,865	1,862	131,383
Zhengzhou Xin City	Zhengzhou	H	03/2013	09/2013	61,078	185,040	1,742	929	85,313
Jinan Xinyuan Splendid	Jinan	M/H	03/2011	05/2011	200,180	565,356	5,183	4,161	451,337
Suzhou Xin City	Suzhou	H	04/2013	09/2013	51,246	126,824	1,339	892	81,938
Xuzhou Colorful City	Xuzhou	M/H	06/2013	11/2013	45,046	129,252	1,071	301	31,306
Kunshan Royal Palace	Kunshan	M/H	10/2013	11/2013	145,776	288,404	2,618	424	42,515
Beijing Xindo Park	Beijing	MU	11/2013	02/2014	57,862	132,365	1,190	-	-
New York Oosten	New York	S	11/2013	04/2014	8,094	37,078	216	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>770,133</b>	<b>2,038,586</b>	<b>19,778</b>	<b>13,104</b>	<b>1,262,065</b>
Zhengzhou Xindo Park (residential)	Zhengzhou	H	04/2014	06/2014	44,169	132,508	TBD	—	—
Xingyang Splendid	Zhengzhou	H	04/2014	05/2014	96,069	240,174	TBD	—	—
Suzhou Lake Royal Palace	Suzhou	M/H	04/2014	06/2014	114,624	171,936	TBD	—	—
Jinan Royal Palace	Jinan	H	02/2014	07/2014	140,155	420,465	TBD	—	—
Zhengzhou Xindo Park (commercial)	Zhengzhou	C	—	—	40,218	160,872	TBD	—	—
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>435,236</b>	<b>1,125,955</b>			
<b>Total</b>					<b>1,205,368</b>	<b>3,164,541</b>	<b>19,778</b>	<b>13,104</b>	<b>1,262,065</b>

- (1) “M” refers to multi-layer buildings, “H” refers to high-rise buildings, “S” refers to sub-high-rise buildings, “C” refers to commercial properties and “MU” refers to office, mixed-use and commercial properties.
- (2) Pre-sale commencement dates refer to dates on which we began or expect to begin pre-sale activities after receiving the relevant pre-sale permits.
- (3) Zhengzhou Modern City was previously being developed under the name Zhengzhou Longhai Road Project.
- (4) “TBD” refers to “to be determined.”

#### *Properties under Construction*

##### *Zhengzhou, Henan Province*

*Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II.* Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II is located on Yingcai Street in the Huiji District in Zhengzhou. This project covers a site area of 81,345 square meters, and has a total GFA of 198,192 square meters, of which 57,178 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 135,535 square meters are for sub-high-rise buildings and 5,479 square meters are for retail stores. Jiantou Xinyuan acquired the site in April 2008, commenced construction in December 2010, started pre-sales in March 2011 and delivered it in 2013. This project, when completed, will consist of 2,078 units. As of December 31, 2013, 2,076 units had been sold with a total GFA of 197,937 square meters.

*Zhengzhou Century East A.* Zhengzhou Century East A is located south of Yongping Road and west of Kangping Road in the New-East-Zheng District in Zhengzhou. This project covers a site area of 22,418 square meters and has a total GFA of 77,341 square meters, of which 71,215 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 6,126 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in September 2009, commenced construction in April 2011, started pre-sales in November 2012 and expect to deliver it in 2014. This project, when completed, will consist of 767 units. As of December 31, 2013, 756 units had been sold with a total GFA of 74,719 square meters.

*Zhengzhou Century East B.* Zhengzhou Century East B is located west of Dongfeng Road and north of Anping Road in the New-East-Zheng District in Zhengzhou. This project covers a site area of 51,372 square meters and has a total GFA of 166,497 square meters, of which 159,448 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 7,049 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in October 2009, commenced construction of this project in February 2011, and delivered units in 2013. This project, when completed, will consist of 1,709 units. We started pre-sales in June 2011, and as of December 31, 2013, we had sold 1,703 units with a total GFA of 165,617 square meters.

*Zhengzhou Royal Palace.* Zhengzhou Century Royal Palace is located south of Nongke Road and east of Wenbo Road in Zhengzhou. This project covers a site area of 45,716 square meters and has a total GFA of 132,238 square meters, of which 41,314 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 88,371 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 2,553 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in December 2009, commenced construction of this project in June 2011, and began to deliver units in 2013. This project, when completed, will consist of 1,865 units. We started pre-sales in September 2011, and as of December 31, 2013, we had sold 1,862 units with a total GFA of 131,323 square meters.

*Zhengzhou Xin City.* The land is located south of Yongping Road and east of Kangping Road in the New-East-Zheng District of Zhengzhou. This project cover a site area of 61,078 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 185,040 square meters, of which 174,608 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 10,432 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in December 2011, commenced construction of this project in March 2013, and expect to deliver units in 2015. This project, when completed, will consist of 1,742 units. We started pre-sales in September 2013, and as of December 31, 2013, we had sold 929 units with a total GFA of 85,313 square meters.

##### *Jinan, Shandong Province*

*Jinan Xinyuan Splendid.* Jinan Xinyuan Splendid is located west of Lishan road and south of Xiaoqinghe road in Jinan. This project covers a site area of 200,180 square meters, and has a total GFA of 565,356 square meters, consisting of 8 high-rise buildings. We acquired the site in October 2009, commenced construction in March 2011, and began to deliver units from 2013. This project, when completed, will consist of 5,183 units. We started pre-sales activities in May 2011, and, as of December 31, 2013, we had sold 4,161 units with a total GFA of 451,337 square meters.

### *Suzhou , Jiangsu Province*

*Suzhou Xin City.* The land is located south of Nantiancheng Road in the Xiangcheng District of Suzhou. This project covers a site area of 51,246 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 126,824 square meters, of which 123,002 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 3,822 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in September 2012, commenced construction of this project in April 2013, and expect to deliver units in 2015. This project, when completed, will consist of 1,339 units. We started pre-sales in September 2013, and as of December 31, 2013, we had sold 892 units with a total GFA of 81,938 square meters.

### *Xuzhou, Jiangsu Province*

*Xuzhou Colorful City.* The land is located south of Kuangshan Road in the Quanshan District in Xuzhou. This project covers a site area of 45,046 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 129,252 square meters, of which 29,599 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 92,710 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 6,943 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in December 2011, commenced construction of this project in June 2013, and expect to deliver units in 2015. This project, when completed, will consist of 1,071 units. We started pre-sales in November 2013, and as of December 31, 2013, we had sold 301 units with a total GFA of 31,306 square meters.

### *Kunshan, Jiangsu Province*

*Kunshan Royal Palace.* The land is located east of Xihuan Road and south of Guiyi Road in the Huaqiao Town in Kuanshan. This project covers a site area of 145,776 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 288,404 square meters, of which 68,960 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 210,744 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 8,700 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in October 2013, commenced construction of this project in October 2013, and expect to begin to deliver units from 2015. This project, when completed, will consist of 2,618 units. We started pre-sales in November 2013, and as of December 31, 2013, we had sold 424 units with a total GFA of 42,515 square meters.

### *Beijing*

*Beijing Xindo Park.* The land is located west of Xinyuan Road in the Daxing District of Beijing. This project covers a site area of 57,862 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 132,365 square meters, of which 73,368 square meters are for high-rise buildings, 28,214 square meters are for retail stores, 10,353 square meters are for office buildings, 8,269 square meters are for postal facility, 10,500 square meters are for public rental housing and 1,661 square meters are for basement . The postal facility and public rental housing will sell to government in 2015 pursuant to land grant contracts. We acquired the site in October 2012, commenced construction of this project in November 2013, and expect to deliver units in 2016. This project, when completed, will consist of 1,190 units. We started pre-sales in February 2014.

### *The U.S.*

*New York Oosten.* The land is located in South Williamsburg in Brooklyn, New York, the United States. This project covers a site area of 8,094 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 37,078 square meters for sub-high-rise buildings. We acquired the site in September 2012, commenced construction of this project in November 2013, and expect to deliver units in 2015. This project, when completed, will consist of 216 units.

### *Properties under Planning*

*Zhengzhou Xindo Park.* The land is located south of Bairong Road and east of Nangang Road in Zhengzhou, and is currently under planning. It will cover a site area of 44,169 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 132,508 square meters. We acquired the site in September 2013 and expect to commence construction in 2014.

*Xingyang Splendid.* The land is located south of Zhengshang Road in Xingyang, and is currently under planning. It will cover a site area of 96,069 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 240,174 square meters. We acquired the site of 47,710 square meters in September 2013 and 48,359 square meters in November 2013, and we expect to commence construction in 2014.

*Suzhou Lake Royal Palace.* The land is located east of Yinshanhu Road and north of Xingguo Road in the Wuzhong economic development zone in Suzhou, and is currently under planning. It will cover a site area of 114,624 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 171,936 square meters. We acquired the site in September 2013 and expect to commence construction in 2014.

*Jinan Royal Palace.* The land is located south of Qingyuan Road and east of Lashanhe Road in the Huaiyin District in Jinan, and is currently under planning. It will cover a site area of 140,155 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 420,465 square meters. We acquired the site in November 2013 and expect to commence construction in 2014.

*Zhengzhou Xindo Park (commercial).* The land is located south of Bairong Road and west of Daxue Road in Zhengzhou, and is currently under planning. It will cover a site area of 40,218 square meters and is expected to have a total GFA of 160,872 square meters. We acquired the site in September 2013 and expect to commence construction in 2014.

#### Completed Projects

The following table sets forth each of our completed projects as of December 31, 2013.

Project Name	Location	Type of Products	Completion Date	Total Site Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Total GFA (m <sup>2</sup> )	Total Number of Units	Number of Units Sold	GFA Sold (m <sup>2</sup> )
Zhengzhou Longhai Star Garden	Zhengzhou	M/H/S	12/2000	11,719	39,975	239	239	39,975
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid:								
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid 1A	Zhengzhou	M/S	07/2002	35,444	62,623	484	484	62,623
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid 1B	Zhengzhou	M	04/2004	21,800	43,673	333	333	43,673
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid 2A	Zhengzhou	M	04/2003	23,460	39,996	271	271	39,996
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid 2B	Zhengzhou	M	06/2004	19,295	27,041	86	86	27,041
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid 2C	Zhengzhou	S	04/2004	9,968	21,748	132	132	21,748
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid 3A3B3C	Zhengzhou	M/S	08/2005	51,014	114,774	792	792	114,774
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid Haojing	Zhengzhou	H	11/2004	8,298	31,089	166	166	31,089
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid City Homestead	Zhengzhou	M	08/2005	23,606	45,378	369	369	45,378
<b>Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid Subtotal</b>				<b>192,885</b>	<b>386,322</b>	<b>2,633</b>	<b>2,633</b>	<b>386,322</b>
Zhengzhou City Manor	Zhengzhou	M	03/2006	63,089	118,716	1,633	1,633	118,716
Zhengzhou City Family	Zhengzhou	M	12/2006	21,380	39,226	720	720	39,226
Zhengzhou Central Garden-East	Zhengzhou	M/H/S	09/2007	60,849	165,206	1,624	1,624	165,206
Zhengzhou Central Garden-West	Zhengzhou	M/H/S	09/2007	79,464	190,384	1,796	1,796	190,384
Jinan City Family	Jinan	M	11/2007	47,411	61,065	785	785	61,065
Suzhou Lake Splendid	Suzhou	M/H/S	01/2009	130,945	198,113	2,326	2,324	197,909
Hefei Wangjiang Garden	Hefei	M/H	04/2009	51,939	145,455	1,649	1,649	145,455
Suzhou Colorful Garden	Suzhou	M/H	04/2009	41,365	81,506	970	970	81,506
Jinan Elegant Scenery	Jinan	H/S	06/2009	61,502	100,386	1,127	1,127	100,386
Zhengzhou Finance Square	Zhengzhou	H	06/2009	8,410	67,225	917	917	67,225
Jinan International City Garden	Jinan	H/S	01/2010	93,928	264,282	4,672	4,610	262,735
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Colorful Garden	Zhengzhou	M/H	01/2010	74,462	191,891	2,233	2,233	191,891
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I	Zhengzhou	M/S	12/2009	57,289	94,249	979	979	94,249
Suzhou International City Garden	Suzhou	H	12/2011	119,089	204,882	2,436	2,432	203,773
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I	Chengdu	H	06/2011	34,007	231,032	4,081	4,081	231,032
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II	Chengdu	H	10/2012	30,497	217,010	2,782	2,782	217,010
Zhengzhou Modern City	Zhengzhou	H/S	12/2012	60,556	226,425	2,513	2,509	225,782
Xuzhou Colorful Garden	Xuzhou	M/H	01/2012	46,777	101,821	858	858	101,821
Kunshan International City Garden	Kunshan	M/H	12/2012	200,008	497,941	5,133	5,110	494,419
<b>Total</b>				<b>1,487,571</b>	<b>3,623,112</b>	<b>42,106</b>	<b>42,011</b>	<b>3,616,087</b>

*Zhengzhou Central Garden (East and West).* Zhengzhou Central Garden is located on Jinshui Road in the District of Zhengzhou, near the central business district of Zhengzhou. The projects cover an aggregate area of 140,313 square meters and have an aggregate GFA of 355,590 square meters, of which 97,627 square meters are for multi layer buildings, 62,570 square meters are for sub-high-rise buildings, 181,789 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 13,604 square meters are for retail stores. The size of the units ranges from studios of approximately 39 square meters to luxury duplex units of approximately 175 square meters. We acquired the site in March 2005, commenced construction of Zhengzhou Central Garden (East) in November 2005, started pre-sales in December 2005 and delivered it in September 2007. We commenced construction of Zhengzhou Central Garden (West) in December 2005, started pre-sales in January 2006 and delivered it in September 2007. All of the 3,420 saleable units of the projects have been sold.

*Jinan City Family.* Jinan City Family is located on Zhangzhuang Road in the Huaiyin District in Jinan. Jinan City Family covers a site area of 47,411 square meters and has a total GFA of 61,065 square meters, of which 60,256 square meters are for multi-layer buildings and 809 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in August 2006, commenced construction of this project in October 2006 and delivered it in November 2007. All of the 785 saleable units have been sold.

*Suzhou Lake Splendid.* Suzhou Lake Splendid is located on Tongda Road in the Wuzhong District in Suzhou. Suzhou Lake Splendid covers a site area of 130,945 square meters and has a total GFA of 198,113 square meters, of which 98,704 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 58,449 square meters are for sub-high-rise buildings, 35,800 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 5,160 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in January 2007, commenced construction of this project in March 2007, and delivered it in January 2009. As of December 31, 2013, we had sold 2,324 units out of 2,326 saleable units.

*Hefei Wangjiang Garden.* Hefei Wangjiang Garden is located on Wangjiang Road in the Baohe District in Hefei. Hefei Wangjiang Garden covers a site area of 51,939 square meters and has a total GFA of 145,455 square meters, of which 9,436 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 135,157 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 862 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in February 2007, commenced construction of this project in May 2007 and delivered it in April 2009. All of the 1,649 saleable units have been sold.

*Suzhou Colorful Garden.* Suzhou Colorful Garden is located on Xihuan Road in the Jinchang District in Suzhou. This project covers a site area of 41,365 square meters and has a total GFA of 81,506 square meters, which consists of 33,231 square meters of multi-layer buildings, 45,801 square meters of high-rise buildings and 2,474 square meters of retail stores. We acquired the site in January 2007, commenced construction of this project in June 2007 and delivered it in April 2009. As of December 31, 2013, all of the 970 saleable units have been sold.

*Jinan Elegant Scenery.* Jinan Elegant Scenery is located on Autoplant Road East of the Tianqiao District in Jinan. Jinan Elegant Scenery covers a site area of 61,502 square meters and has a total GFA of 100,386 square meters, of which 78,862 square meters are for sub-high-rise buildings, 15,763 square meters are for high-rise buildings, 5,120 square meters are for retail stores and 641 square meters are for basements. We acquired the site in December 2006, commenced construction of this project in December 2006 and delivered it in June 2009. As of December 31, 2013, all of the 1,127 saleable units were sold.

*Zhengzhou Finance Square.* Zhengzhou Finance Square is located on Jingsan Road of the Jinshui District in Zhengzhou. Zhengzhou Finance Square covers a site area of 8,410 square meters and has a total GFA of 67,225 square meters. This project consists of two high-rise buildings. One building with a total GFA of 27,516 square meters is purely for residential use. The other with a total GFA of 39,709 square meters is for both residential and commercial use. We acquired this site in 2004, commenced construction of this project in November 2006 and delivered it in June 2009. As of December 31, 2013, all of the 917 saleable units were sold.

*Jinan International City Garden.* Jinan International City Garden is located on South Industrial Road in the Hitech Industry Park in Jinan. Jinan International City Garden covers a site area of 93,928 square meters and has a total GFA of 264,282 square meters, of which 178,772 square meters are for high-rise buildings, 65,521 square meters are for sub-high-rise buildings, 9,736 square meters are for retail stores and 10,253 square meters are for basements. We acquired the site in August 2007, commenced construction of this project in September 2007, and delivered it in January 2010. As of December 31, 2013, we had sold 4,610 units out of 4,672 saleable units.

*Zhengzhou Xinyuan Colorful Garden.* Zhengzhou Xinyuan Colorful Garden is located on Hezuo Road of the Erqi District in Zhengzhou. It covers a site area of 74,462 square meters and has a total GFA of 191,891 square meters, of which 48,780 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 139,564 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 3,547 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired this site in February 2008, commenced construction of this project in March 2008 and delivered it in January 2010. As of December 31, 2013, all of the 2,233 saleable units were sold.

*Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I.* Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I is located on Yingcai Street of the Huiji District in Zhengzhou. This project covers a site area of 57,289 square meters, and has a total GFA of 94,249 square meters, of which 26,713 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 62,492 square meters are for sub-high-rise buildings and 5,044 square meters are for retail stores. Jiantou Xinyuan acquired the site in December 2007, commenced construction of this project in April 2008, and started delivery in December 2009. As of December 31, 2013, all of the 979 saleable units were sold.

*Suzhou International City Garden.* Suzhou International City Garden is located on Mayun Road of the Hitech District in Suzhou. It covers a site area of 119,089 square meters, and is expected to have a total GFA of 204,882 square meters, 203,882 square meters of which are for high-rise buildings and 1,000 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in September 2007, commenced construction of this project in February 2008, and delivered in 2011. This project consisted of 2,436 units. As of December 31, 2013, we had sold 2,432 units with a total GFA of 203,773 square meters.

*Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I.* Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I is located on Donghong Road of the Jinjiang District in Chengdu. This project covers a site area of 34,007 square meters, and has a total GFA of 231,032 square meters, consisting of 9 high-rise buildings. We acquired the site in June 2007, commenced construction of this project in November 2007, and started delivery in 2011. This project consisted of 4,081 units. We started pre-sales activities in September 2008, and, as of December 31, 2013, all of the 4,081 saleable units were sold.

*Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II.* Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II is located on Donghong Road in the Jinjiang District of Chengdu. This project covers a site area of 30,497 square meters, and has a total GFA of 217,010 square meters, consisting of 8 high-rise buildings. We acquired the site in June 2007, commenced construction of this project in February 2010, and delivered it in 2012. This project consisted of 2,782 units. We started pre-sales activities in April 2010, and, as of December 31, 2013, all of the 2,782 saleable units were sold.

*Zhengzhou Modern City.* Zhengzhou Modern City is located on Longhai Road in the Erqi District in Zhengzhou. This project covers a site area of 60,556 square meters and has a total GFA of 226,425 square meters, of which 214,402 square meters are for multi-layer buildings and 12,023 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in September 2004, commenced construction in January 2010, and started delivery in 2012. Acquired directly from a private owner versus our usual arm's length auction process, it took us over five years to commence construction on this project due to commercial and title issues with the previous private owner, relocation of previous residents, structure demolition and site preparation, and negotiation with the local government on recovery of relocation costs. This project consisted of 2,513 units. We started pre-sales in May 2010, and, as of December 31, 2013, we had sold 2,509 units with a total GFA of 225,782 square meters.

*Xuzhou Colorful Garden.* Xuzhou Xinyuan Colorful Garden is located north of the Quanshan District in Xuzhou. This project covers a site area of 46,777 square meters and has a total GFA of 101,821 square meters, of which 47,983 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 53,023 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 815 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in October 2009, commenced construction of this project in May 2010, and delivered it in 2012. This project consisted of 858 units. We started pre-sales in August 2010, and as of December 31, 2013, all of the 858 saleable units were sold.

*Kunshan International City Garden.* Kunshan International City Garden is located on Lucheng Road in Kunshan of the Jiangsu Province. This project covers a site area of 200,008 square meters and has a total GFA of 497,941 square meters, of which 5,989 square meters are for multi-layer buildings, 482,063 square meters are for high-rise buildings and 9,889 square meters are for retail stores. We acquired the site in December 2007, commenced construction of this project in July 2008, and delivered it in 2013. This project consisted of 5,133 units. We started pre-sales in September 2008, and, as of December 31, 2013, we had sold 5,110 units with a total GFA of 494,419 square meters.

#### *Properties Held for Lease*

*Xinyuan Priority Lifestyle Shopping Center.* In 2012, we began to hold and manage our first retail property, Xinyuan Priority Lifestyle Shopping Center, located in Zhengzhou city, Henan Province. As part of the Zhengzhou Modern City project, the shopping center has a construction GFA of 47,109 square meters. The shopping center formally opened in September 2013 and provided retail services, including fashion and jewelry, leisure and entertainment, food and beverage, supermarket, children education and other ancillary services, appealing to mid-to-high income customers within the radius of three to five kilometers. We have already set up a team specialized in commercial space planning and execution under the administration of Henan Xin Priority Commercial Management Co., Ltd, one of our subsidiaries that specializes in retail property management.

#### *Properties Held for Sale*

*Northern Nevada Land Portfolio.* The land portfolio is located in the northern Nevada region of the United States near the Reno-Spark metropolitan area and is comprised of 325 finished lots for single family home communities and custom homes, and 185 acres of semi-developed and undeveloped lands for residential use. We acquired this land portfolio in 2012 and resold 311 finished lots and 185 acres of undeveloped land as of December 31, 2013.

*Lennox Project.* The finished condominium project is located in Irvine, California, United States. We acquired 15 units with a total GFA of 2,865 square meters out of the total 72 units from a major U.S. developer in August 2012. We sold seven out of the 15 finished condominium units with a total GFA of 1,451 square meters during the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### *Cancelled Projects*

*Zhengzhou Xinyuan Huating.* Zhengzhou Xinyuan Huating is located on Funiu Road of the Zhongyuan District in Zhengzhou. This project was cancelled in the fourth quarter of 2008 due to failure to resolve inconsistent plot ratios provided by different government agencies. 73.8% of the total paid up land premium of US\$15,963,565 was refunded in the first quarter of 2009; full recovery of the land premium paid in 2007 and 2008 was refunded in the fourth quarter of 2010.

#### ***Our Property Development Operations in China***

We have a systematic and standardized process to project development in China, which we implement through several well-defined phases. A significant portion of our process is dedicated to land acquisition, which is segmented into three stages: (i) opportunity identification, (ii) initial planning and budgeting and (iii) land acquisition. The following diagram sets forth the key stages of our property development process.

LAND ACQUISITION PROCESS			Project planning and design	Project Construction and Management	Pre-sale, sale and marketing	After-sale and delivery
Opportunity Identification	Initial Planning	Land Acquisition				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Strategic planning</li> <li>- Geographic and market analysis</li> <li>- Auction opportunity research</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Feasibility study</li> <li>- Preliminary design</li> <li>- Costing and financial evaluation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Financial projection</li> <li>- Internal approval</li> <li>- Bidding process</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Outsource architectural and engineering design</li> <li>- Design management</li> <li>- Arrange financing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Outsource construction</li> <li>- Construction supervision</li> <li>- Quality control</li> <li>- Completion inspection</li> <li>- Landscaping and fixture installation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pre-sale</li> <li>- Marketing</li> <li>- Advertising</li> <li>- Customer financing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Delivery</li> <li>- Registration assistance</li> <li>- Feedback collection</li> <li>- Property management</li> </ul>

### Opportunity Identification

The first stage of our development process involves the identification of new opportunities for upcoming land auctions in our selected Tier II and Tier III cities around China. Our Land Development Department prepares a strategic plan that specifies our future project development plans and land acquisition requirements. They also conduct in-depth demographic and market research regarding our selected Tier II and Tier III cities. We have formulated a set of criteria in selecting suitable Tier II and Tier III cities to expand our operations based on certain indicators, including, among others:

- middle to upper rankings in economic strength;
- populations of approximately five million;
- clear city development and planning;
- sustainable land supply at reasonable prices for future developments;
- acceptable competition levels in the real estate market; and
- lower level of property speculation.

Once a Tier II or Tier III city has been identified as meeting our selection criteria, we research for upcoming land auctions in the identified city and conduct preliminary analysis on whether a given auction opportunity will meet our project development plans, land acquisition requirements and pre-set investment return criteria. We also conduct in-depth demographic and market research regarding the specific region in which the land site is located.

Since the second half of 2012, we have developed a new model to acquire land through direct negotiation with local governments prior to land auctions in response to local governments' need for funding undeveloped land preparation. Under the direct negotiation model, we enter into a framework cooperation agreement with the local government, pursuant to which we provide land planning advice to the local government with respect to a particular piece of undeveloped land that the government plans to develop. Based on the government's land development plan, the underlying land may be divided into several tranches to be developed on a tranche by tranche basis. Following the government's development plan, we will provide funding in terms of advance payments to the government for land preparation of a particular tranche of land approximately three to six months before the land auction for that tranche. The advance payment usually ranges from 20% to 50% of the estimated opening auction price. The final disposition of the tranche occurs through public auction. Pursuant to the framework cooperation agreement, if we successfully acquire the land through the auction, the advance payment will become part of the land transfer payment. If we fail to acquire the land, we will be refunded the advance payment with an annual interest rate of approximately 10% to 12%. We believe that under the direct negotiation model, we are often in better position to identify and undertake initial planning with respect to targeted parcels as a result of direct involvement in and interaction with the government regarding the development stage of undeveloped lands. During 2012 and 2013, we entered into three and two framework cooperation agreements with local governments relating to prospective land parcel planning and preparation, pursuant to which we paid advances in the aggregate amount of US\$44.5 million and US\$333.1 million, respectively. These advances have been or will be transferred to land cost through our success in auction bids. As of December 31, 2013, we chose not to participate in the bidding for one parcel of land in Jiangsu Province through this negotiated land acquisition model; the advance payment and related interest of US\$28.6 million were refunded to us, and total US\$92.3 million of the advance payments related to the remaining land parcels successfully acquired were transferred to land cost, including three parcels of land in Xingyang for the amount of US\$39.7 million and two parcels of land in Zhengzhou of US\$52.6 million.

### *Initial Planning and Budgeting*

Once an upcoming land auction has been identified, our Land Development Department will conduct a feasibility study based on our collected data as well as preliminary design and pre-planning of the proposed development project on the land site. We will also budget costs and financial requirements for the proposed project to identify whether the land site is suitable for our requirements.

The key factors we consider in land site selection are:

- site area and suitability;
- location within the city;
- neighboring environment and amenities;
- existing or planned infrastructure;
- announced government planning for the vicinity; and
- projected cost, investment and financial return ratios.

We evaluate projects through a rigorous planning and approval process. We consider detailed input from each of our Land Development Department, Budget-Planning-Design Department, Operations Department and Financial Department. The proposed project, once vetted and approved by various departments, will be submitted to our chief financial officer and chief executive officer and, thereafter, to the investment committee of our board, for approval.

The flow of initial planning includes, among other things, strategic planning, market investigation and analysis, feasibility study, preliminary design, cost and profit projection and investment approval. In particular, our initial planning includes the engagement of external local design firms to draw up preliminary designs for our proposed projects. In addition, before making any decision to bid for land, we project the financial and cost control metrics for the proposed projects based on studies of market statistics and other relevant information, and select only those projects that satisfy pre-determined benchmarks.

### *Land Acquisition*

Once we receive approval for a proposed project, we will proceed to bid for the land site. Although we acquire land for development primarily through the governmental auction process, if opportunities arise, we will also consider obtaining land use rights from third parties through negotiation, acquisition of entities, co-development or other joint venture arrangements.

As of December 31, 2013, we had a total GFA of 2,038,586 square meters for property projects under construction and a total GFA of 1,125,955 square meters for property projects under planning. We continually seek attractive opportunities to acquire development sites which meet our selection criteria.

### *Project Planning and Design*

Our project planning and design process includes concept and architectural design, construction and engineering design, budgeting, financial analysis and projections as well as arranging for financing. We believe careful planning is essential to control costs, quality and timing of our projects.

We outsource our design work to reputable third-party design firms. Our planning and development team works closely with project managers as well as our external designers and architects to ensure that our designs comply with PRC laws and regulations, and meet our design and other project objectives. Our senior management is also actively involved in the process, especially in the master planning and architectural design of our projects. We use our enterprise resource planning systems to conduct preliminary planning and scheduling for each stage of the development project, including planning our outsourcing requirements for the project construction stage.

We seek to create a comfortable and convenient middle-class lifestyle concept in our projects by incorporating certain design features, such as landscaped environments. In determining the architectural designs of our projects, we consider the proposed type of products to be developed as well as the surrounding environment and neighborhood.

In selecting external design firms, we consider, among other things, their reputation for reliability and quality, their track record with us, the design proposed and the price quoted. Design firms can participate in the tender process by our invitation only. Our planning and design team monitors the progress and quality of the design firms to ensure that they meet our requirements.

#### *Project Construction and Management*

We outsource substantially all of our construction work to independent construction companies which are selected mainly through our invitation to tender bids for the project. We generally hire more than one contractor for each of our projects, with each contractor responsible for a designated portion of the project on a “turnkey” basis. We have established a selection procedure in order to ensure compliance with our quality and workmanship standards. We take into account the construction companies’ professional qualifications, reputation, track record, past cooperation with our project companies and financial condition and resources when inviting candidates to bid. We also review the qualifications and performance of our construction contractors on an annual basis. We closely supervise and manage the entire project construction process, utilizing our enterprise resource planning systems to monitor and analyze information regarding the process on a real-time basis. We collect information throughout the development cycle on the entire project, including information from our third-party contractors, to avoid unanticipated delays and cost overruns.

Our construction contracts typically provide for fixed or capped payments, subject to adjustments for some types of excess, such as design changes during construction or changes in government-suggested steel, cement prices, as well as labor costs. The contractors are typically responsible for procuring the necessary raw materials, as well as providing engineering and construction services. We procure certain ancillary fixtures for installation, such as elevators, windows and entrance doors. For our purchases of such fixtures, we use a centralized procurement process to help increase our negotiating power and lower our unit costs. Our major suppliers are suppliers of power distribution boxes, elevators, plastic-steel windows, doors and heat sinks. We maintain good relationships with our suppliers and have not encountered any significant supply shortages or disruptions in the past.

#### *Pre-Sales, Sales and Marketing*

Like other developers, we pre-sell properties prior to the completion of their construction in mainland China. Under PRC pre-sales regulations, property developers must satisfy specific conditions before they can pre-sell their properties under construction. These mandatory conditions include:

- the land premium must have been paid in full;
- the land use rights certificate, the construction site planning permit, the construction work planning permit and the construction permit must have been obtained;
- at least 25% of the total project development cost must have been incurred;
- the progress and the expected completion and delivery date of the construction must be fixed;
- the pre-sale permit must have been obtained; and
- certain milestones in the construction processes specified by the local government authorities must have been completed.

These mandatory conditions are designed to require a certain level of capital expenditure and substantial progress in project construction before the commencement of pre-sales. Generally, the local governments also require developers and property purchasers to use standard pre-sale contracts prepared under the auspices of the government. Developers are required to file all pre-sale contracts with local land bureaus and real estate administrations after entering into such contracts.

We maintain an internal marketing and sales force for our development projects and also use outside sales agencies for all of our projects. Our marketing and sales teams work closely with each other and with our external sales agents to survey the demographics for a particular project area to determine the appropriate advertising, promotion, and selling plans for that project. We develop customer awareness through our marketing and promotion efforts and through referrals from satisfied customers. A sales team at each project is responsible for following through on the entire sales process including setting monthly sales targets, controlling prices, implementing special promotions, monitoring external sales agency performance, and processing customer feedback.

Most of our customers purchase our properties using mortgage financing. Under current PRC law, the minimum down payment is 30% of the total purchase price for the purchase of the first self-use residential unit. The maximum loan-to-value ratio of the mortgage loan is also subject to change according to the economic policies of the central and local governments and banks in China.

A typical sales transaction in which a portion of the purchase price is financed by a mortgage loan consists of three steps. First, the customer pays a deposit to us. Within seven days after paying the deposit, the customer will sign a purchase contract with us and make down payment to us in cash. After making the down payment, the customer arranges for a mortgage loan for the balance of the purchase price. Once the loan is approved, the mortgage loan proceeds are paid to us directly by the bank. Finally, we deliver the property to the customer. Legal title, as evidenced by a property ownership certificate issued by local land and construction bureaus, may not pass for a period of six to twelve months following delivery and acceptance.

As is customary in the property industry in China, we provide guarantees to mortgagee banks in respect of the mortgage loans provided to the purchasers of our properties up until completion of the final registration (also called post-delivery registration) of the mortgage with the relevant mortgage registration authorities. Guarantees for mortgages on residential properties are typically discharged when the individual property ownership certificates are issued. In our experience, the issuance of the individual property ownership certificates typically takes six to twelve months, so our mortgage guarantees typically remain outstanding for up to twelve months after we deliver the underlying property.

If a purchaser defaults under the loan while our guarantee is in effect, and we repay all debt owed by the purchaser to the mortgagee bank, the mortgagee bank must assign its rights under the loan to us. We are entitled to full recourse to the property after the registration of the mortgage. In line with what we believe is industry practice, we do not conduct independent credit checks on our customers but rely on the credit checks conducted by the mortgagee banks. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, we guaranteed mortgage loans in the aggregate outstanding amounts US\$951.1 million and US\$1,137.9 million, respectively.

#### *After-Sale Services and Delivery*

We assist customers in arranging for and providing information relating to financing. We also assist our customers in various title registration procedures relating to their properties, and we have set up an ownership certificate team to assist purchasers to obtain their property ownership certificates. We offer various communication channels to customers to provide their feedback about our products or services. We also cooperate with property management companies that manage our properties and ancillary facilities, such as schools and clubhouses, to handle customer feedback.

We endeavor to deliver the units to our customers on a timely basis. We closely monitor the progress of construction of our property projects and conduct pre-delivery property inspections to ensure timely delivery. The time frame for delivery is set out in the sale and purchase agreements entered into with our customers, and we are subject to penalty payments to the purchasers for any delay in delivery caused by us. Once a property development has been completed, has passed the requisite government inspections and is ready for delivery, we notify our customers and hand over keys and possession of the properties.

To ensure quality property management, we provide property management services to purchasers until they have become statutorily entitled to elect their own property management companies. As of December 31, 2013, owners of all of our developments who had become statutorily entitled to elect their property management companies have continued to choose us to manage their properties.

Our property management services include security, landscaping, building management and management of public facilities and equipment, and additional services, such as cultural activities, housekeeping and repair. We are currently managing approximately 5,821,612 square meters, comprising more than 53,354 residential units.

### ***Our U.S. Property Development Operations***

We expanded into the U.S. market in 2012. Investment decisions with respect to the U.S. market are carried out through the investment committee of our board of directors. We currently seek investment opportunities mainly through off-market transactions, including re-sales and distressed sales. We currently consider the following factors when selecting a project:

- Geographic location. We intend to focus in areas that are economically active and diversified, and attractive to immigrants on the east and the west coast.
- Risk adjusted financial returns.
- Funding opportunities.

We set up a specialized U.S. project team in 2012, comprised of U.S. local consultants and employees with substantial experience and understanding in various areas of the U.S. real estate market. As of December 31, 2013, we have a team of about 10 people in the U.S., although we expect that number to increase slightly during 2014. Their major responsibilities include project research, land valuation, property development management, contracts, and contract terms verification. We also work with outside consultants and agents familiar with the U.S. markets.

To date, our acquisitions in the U.S. have been opportunistic and have not followed a specific development model. Our first property development project in the U.S. named New York Oosten is our Williamsburg property in Brooklyn, New York. We commenced construction of the development project in November 2013. We will start marketing and pre-sale of our property upon receiving approval from the state attorney general in 2014. We currently expect our first unit title conveyance and first revenue from the Williamsburg property in the second half of 2015.

### ***Our Leased Properties and Real Estate Related Services***

Ancillary to our property development operations, we also lease certain properties, including elementary schools, a basement, five clubhouses, six parking facilities, eleven kindergartens and shopping mall. The rental income of our lease operations represented approximately 0.4%, 0.4% and 0.7%, respectively, of our revenues for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013.

We provide property management services through Xinyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, revenues from our real estate related services represented 1.6%, 1.5% and 1.9% of our total revenue for those periods, respectively.

### ***Quality Control***

We emphasize quality control to ensure that our buildings and residential units meet our standards and provide high quality service. We select only experienced design and construction companies. We provide customers with warranties covering the building structure and certain fittings and facilities of our property developments in accordance with the relevant regulations. To ensure construction quality, our construction contracts contain quality warranties and penalty provisions for poor work quality. In the event of delay or poor work quality, the contractor may be required to pay pre-agreed penalties, damages, as well as compensation we paid to customers for late delivery, under our construction contracts. Our construction contracts do not allow our contractors, without prior consent from us, to subcontract or transfer their contractual arrangements with us to third parties. We typically withhold 5% of the agreed construction amount for two to five years after completion of the construction as a deposit to guarantee quality, which provides us assurance for our contractors' work quality.

Our contractors are also subject to our quality control procedures, including examination of materials and supplies, on-site inspection and production of progress reports. We require our contractors to comply with relevant PRC laws and regulations, as well as our own standards and specifications. Despite the "turnkey" nature of the construction contracts, we closely monitor the construction work for quality, timing and cost control reasons. We also employ independent surveyors to supervise the construction progress. In addition, the construction of real estate projects is regularly inspected and supervised by PRC governmental authorities.

## **Competition**

The real estate industry in China is highly competitive. In the Tier II and Tier III cities we focus on, the markets are relatively more fragmented than Tier I cities. We compete primarily with local and regional property developers, but an increasing number of large national property developers have also started to enter these markets. Competitive factors include the geographical location of the projects, the types of products offered, brand recognition, price, design and quality. See “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION-D. Risk Factors-Risk Relating to the Residential Property Industry in China-We face intense competition from other real estate developers.” In the Tier II and Tier III cities in which we operate, our major competitors include China Overseas Property Ltd., China Vanke Co., Ltd., Sunshine 100, China Resources Land Limited, Henan Zhengshang Real Estate Co., Ltd., Henan New Greatwall Real Estate Co., Ltd., Longhu Real Estate Co., Ltd, Greenland Group, Tianhong Land, South Asia Group, Rongqiao Group and KWG Property Holding Ltd.

In the U.S., we anticipate that our direct competition may come from developers of adjacent projects or other property developers in target markets. In addition, we may also face competition from other Chinese real estate developers expanding or establishing their business in the U.S. For example, China Vanke Co., Ltd., the largest real estate development company in China, has also entered the U.S. residential market.

## **Intellectual Property Rights**

We rely on a combination of trademarks, service marks, domain name registrations, copyright protection and contractual restrictions to establish and protect our brand name and logos, marketing designs and internet domain names.

We have registered the trademark of “XYRE” and the associated logo for the real estate related service in the PRC. We have also applied the same trademark for other goods and services directly or indirectly related to our business operations, to strengthen the protection of our trademark and brand. All these trademark applications are pending examination and approval. We have also registered the Internet domain name “www.xyre.com” and other related domain names.

In the PRC, the registration and protection of a company’s corporate name is regional and limited to its related industry. Although we have registered our corporate name “Xinyuan” in the provinces where we operate, we cannot prevent others from registering the same corporate name in other provinces or in other industries. If a company first registers “Xinyuan” as its corporate name in a province other than Henan Province, Shandong Province, Jiangsu Province, Anhui Province and Sichuan Provinces or in another industry, we will have to adopt another corporate name if we plan to enter that market or industry.

## **Insurance**

We do not maintain insurance policies for properties that we have delivered to our customers, nor do we maintain insurance coverage against potential losses or damages with respect to our PRC properties before their delivery to customers. In addition, our contractors typically do not maintain insurance coverage on our properties under construction. We believe that third-party contractors should bear liabilities from tortuous acts or other personal injuries on our project sites, and we do not maintain insurance coverage against such liabilities. There are certain types of losses, such as losses from natural disasters, terrorist attacks, construction delays and business interruptions, for which insurance is either not available or not available at a reasonable cost. We believe our practice is consistent with the customary industry practice in China.

With respect to our U.S. operations, we maintain limited insurance policies.

## **Environmental Matters**

As a developer of property in the PRC, we are subject to various environmental laws and regulations set by the PRC national, provincial and municipal governments. These include regulations on air pollution, noise emissions, as well as water and waste discharge. We in the past have never been required to pay any penalties associated with the breach of any such laws and regulations. Compliance with existing environmental laws and regulations has not had a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations, and we do not believe it will have such an impact in the future.

Our projects are normally required to undergo an environmental impact assessment by government-appointed third parties, and a report of such assessment needs to be submitted to the relevant environmental authorities in order to obtain their approval before commencing construction. Upon completion of each project, the relevant environmental authorities inspect the site to ensure the applicable environmental standards have been complied with, and the resulting report is presented together with other specified documents to the relevant construction administration authorities for their approval and record. Approval from the environmental authorities of such report is required before we can deliver our completed work to our customers. In the past, we have not experienced any difficulties in obtaining those approvals for commencement of construction and delivery of completed projects. However, we cannot assure you that we will not experience any difficulties in the future. See “ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY-B. Business Overview-Regulation-Regulations on Environmental Protection in Construction Projects.”

In connection with our current and any future properties in the U.S., our relevant property subsidiaries are or will be subject to a variety of local, state and federal statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations concerning the protection of health and the environment. The particular environmental laws which apply to any given community will vary according to the site, its location, the site's environmental conditions and the present and former use of the site. Likewise, the particular procedures and approval or other requirements will vary from project to project.

## **Regulation**

### **China**

The PRC government regulates the real estate industry. This section summarizes the principal PRC regulations relating to our business.

We operate our business in China under a legal regime consisting of the National People's Congress, State Council, which is the highest authority of the executive branch of the PRC central government, and several ministries and agencies under its authority, including the MOHURD, the MLR, the MOFCOM, the NDRC, the SAIC, and the SAFE, and their respective authorized local counterparts.

#### *Regulations on Land*

The *Law of the PRC on Land Administration*, promulgated on June 25, 1986 and amended on August 28, 2004 by the Standing Committee of National People's Congress, distinguishes between the ownership of land and the right to use land. All land in the PRC is either state-owned or collectively-owned, depending on location. Generally, land in urban areas within a city or town is state-owned, and all land in the rural areas of a city or town and all rural land, unless otherwise specified by law, are collectively-owned.

Although all land in the PRC is owned by the governments or by the collectives, private individuals and businesses are permitted to hold, lease and develop land for a specified term without ever owning the land, the duration of which depends on the use purpose of the land. These rights to use land are termed land use rights.

Under the *Interim Regulations of the PRC on Grant and Transfer of the Right to Use State-owned Land in Urban Areas*, promulgated on and effective as of May 19, 1990 by the State Council, enterprises, companies and other organizations who intend to hold, lease and develop the land, or Land Users, pay a premium to the government as consideration for the grant of the land use rights on terms of use prescribed by the government, and a Land User may transfer, lease and mortgage or otherwise commercially exploit the land use rights within such terms of use. The land administration authority enters into a contract with the Land User for grant of the land use rights. The Land User pays the grant premium as stipulated in the grant contract. After paying the grant premium in full, the Land User registers with the land administration authority and obtains a land use rights certificate. The certificate evidences the acquisition of the land use rights.

The *Regulations on the Grant of State-Owned Construction Land Use Rights through Competitive Bidding, Auction and Listing-for-Sale* (formerly known as the *Regulation on the Grant of State-Owned Land Use Rights through Competitive Bidding, Auction and Listing-for-Sale*), promulgated by the MLR on May 9, 2002 and amended on September 21, 2007, provides that the land for industrial use (except for mining), commercial use, tourism, entertainment and commodity housing development is granted by way of competitive bidding, public auction or listing-for-sale. The land use rights are granted to the bidder with the highest bid/tender in accordance with the terms and conditions of the bid/tender, or to the bidder who can best fulfill the comprehensive evaluation standards of the bid. The successful bidder/tender will then enter into a grant contract with the local land administration authority. Only after the successful bidder/tender has paid the land premium in full under the land grant contract, can the successful bidder/tender apply for the land registration and obtain the land use right certificate.

Under the *Urgent Notice of Further Strengthening the Administration of the Land*, issued by the MLR on May 30, 2006, the land administration authority is required to rigidly implement the model contract of the state-owned land use rights grant contract and model contract of the state-owned land use rights grant supplementary agreement (for trial implementation) jointly promulgated by the MLR and the SAIC. The requirements of planning, construction and land use, such as the restriction of the dwelling size, plot ratio and the time limit for commencement and completion, should be ascertained and are generally agreed to in the land use rights grant contract.

The *Property Law of the PRC*, or the Property Law, promulgated on March 16, 2007 and effective as of October 1, 2007, further clarified land use rights in the PRC with the following rules:

- the land use rights for residences will be automatically renewed upon expiry;
- the car parks and garages within the building area planned for vehicle parks must be used to meet the needs of the owners who live in the building first;
- the construction of buildings must abide by relevant laws and regulations with regard to the construction planning and may not affect the ventilation of or lighting to the neighboring buildings; and
- where the land use rights for construction use are transferred, exchanged, used as a capital contribution, donated to others or mortgaged, an application for modification registration must be filed with the registration department.

Pursuant to the *Notice on Further Strengthening the Administration of the Costs and Revenues Associated with Land Grant*, jointly issued by the Ministry of Finance, the MLR, the PBOC, the Ministry of Supervision and the National Audit Office on November 18, 2009, all payments for land use rights paid for through installments must be made in full within 1 year in principle. In certain circumstances the payment term may be extended to two years upon the approval of the competent authorities. In addition, the initial installment payment may not be less than 50% of the overall amount owed for the land use rights.

The *Circular of the MLR and the MOHURD on Further Strengthening Administration over Land-use and Constructions of Real Estate*, promulgated on September 21, 2010, specifies that when any bidder participates in a competitive bidding, public auction or listing-for-sale, in addition to the provision of a valid identification certificate and payment of bidding deposit, the bidder shall be also required to submit (i) a letter of commitment specifying that the bidding deposit is not from a bank loan, shareholder loan, etc., and (ii) a credit certificate issued by a commercial financial institution.

The Emergency Notice on Further Tightening the Administration on Real Estate Land Use and Reinforcing the Control Results of Real Estate Market promulgated on July 19, 2012, further emphasized the strict enforcement of current regulations on land grants:

- the plot area ratio for residential land shall not be less than 1.0;
- for all types of housing construction projects, construction work shall be commenced within one year of the date when the land is delivered as set forth in the land grant contract and shall be completed within three years after its commencement date;
- the bidding deposit for a land grant shall not be less than 20% of the base price; and
- the land grant contract shall be signed within 10 working days after a land grant deal is concluded, a down payment of 50% of the land premium shall be made within one month after signing the contract, and the remaining payment shall be made in a timely manner in accordance with the contract; in no event should it be more than one year.

### *Local Regulations on Land*

The *Measures for Implementation of Land Administration Law of Henan Province*, promulgated on September 24, 1999 and amended on November 26, 2004 and on November 27, 2009, provide that the entities obtaining state-owned land use rights by means of grant and other means of valuable consideration may use the land only after paying the required consideration, such as the grant premium, and other relevant fees.

The *Land Administration Regulations of Jiangsu Province*, promulgated on October 17, 2000 and amended on April 16, 2004, provide that the grant premium of state-owned land use rights must not be less than the lowest price fixed by the provincial government. The specific procedures and measures concerning the grant, bid invitation, auction and grant of state-owned land use rights are subject to the regulations of the provincial people's government.

The *Measures for Implementation of Guofa No. 28 Intensifying Reform and Strengthening Land Administration of Shandong Province*, promulgated on December 27, 2004, provide that the grant premium of state-owned land use rights must not be less than the lowest price fixed by the provincial government.

The *Notice on implementing the Decision of Intensifying Reform and Strengthening Land Administration by State Council of Shaanxi Province*, promulgated on December 30, 2004, provides that the grant premium of state-owned land use rights shall strictly follow the legal procedure and must not be less than the lowest price fixed by the provincial government.

The *Measures on the Grant of State-Owned Land Use Rights through Competitive Bidding, Auction and Listing-for-Sale of Jiangsu Province*, promulgated on May 19, 2003 and effective as of July 1, 2003, provide that the land price for grant of state-owned land use rights by means of competitive bidding, auction and listing-for-sale will be fixed by the local land authority after an institution qualified for land valuation has carried out the valuation according to the technical guidelines issued by the central and provincial governments.

The *Measures of Anhui Province for Implementation of the Land Administration Law*, promulgated on December 20, 1987 and amended on June 26, 2004, provide that the grant, capital contribution, transfer and mortgage of state-owned land use rights involving land price valuation will be evaluated by an institution qualified for land valuation and report to the relevant land administration for filing.

### *Regulations on Establishment of a Real Estate Development Enterprise*

Pursuant to the *Law of the PRC on Administration of Urban Real Estate*, or *Urban Real Estate Law*, promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on July 5, 1994 and amended on August 30, 2007 and on August 27, 2009, a developer is defined as "an enterprise which engages in the development and sale of real estate for the purposes of making profits."

Under the *Regulations on Administration of Development and Operation of Urban Real Estate*, or *Development Regulation*, promulgated by the State Council on and effective as of July 20, 1998, a real estate development enterprise must satisfy the following requirements:

- has a registered capital of not less than RMB1 million; and
- has four or more full time professional real estate/construction technicians and two or more full time accounting officers, each of whom must hold the relevant qualifications.

The *Development Regulations* also allow people's governments of the provinces, autonomous regions and/or municipalities directly under the central government to impose more stringent requirements regarding the registered capital and qualifications of professional personnel of a real estate development enterprise according to the local circumstances.

To establish a real estate development enterprise, the developer is required to apply for registration with the department of administration of industry and commerce. The developer must also report its establishment to the real estate administration authority in the location of the registration authority within 30 days upon receipt of its business license.

Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd., Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Suzhou Xinyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd., Suzhou Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd., Shandong Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Qingdao Xinyuan Xiangrui Real Estate Co., Ltd., Anhui Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Xinyuan Real Estate (Chengdu) Co., Ltd., Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Beijing Xinyuan Wanzhong Real Estate Co., Ltd., Kunshan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Henan Xinyuan Jiye Real Estate Co., Ltd., Xuzhou Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Henan Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd., Beijing Xinyuan Jiye Real Estate Co., Ltd., Xingyang Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.,

Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd. Zhengzhou Shengdao Real Estate Co., Ltd., Zhengzhou Jiasheng Real Estate Co., Ltd and Jinan Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd. are registered as real estate development enterprises.

#### *Local Regulations on Establishment of a Real Estate Development Enterprise*

Under the Regulations on Administration of Development of Urban Real Estate of Henan Province promulgated on May 31, 2002 by the Standing Committee of Henan People's Congress and amended on January 14, 2005, and July 12, 2010, a real estate development enterprise must satisfy the following requirements:

- has a registered capital of not less than RMB2 million; and
- has five or more full time professional real estate/construction technicians and two or more full time accounting officers, each of whom must hold the required qualifications.

Under Regulations on Administration of Development and Operation of Urban Real Estate of Shandong Province, promulgated on October 12, 1995 by the Standing Committee of Shandong People's Congress, and amended on November 25, 2004, a specialized real estate development enterprise must satisfy the following requirements:

- has a registered capital of no less than RMB10 million; and
- has more than eight full time professional real estate/construction technicians and more than two full time accounting officers, each of whom must hold the required qualifications.

Under Measures on Administration of Development and Operation of Urban Real Estate of Anhui Province, promulgated on November 10, 2001 by Anhui Provincial People's Government, and amended on March 12, 2002 and August 10, 2004, a real estate development enterprise established in a city with districts must have a registered capital of no less than RMB5 million.

#### *Regulations on Foreign Invested Real Estate Enterprise*

##### *Industrial Restriction*

Under the *Catalogue of Industries for Guiding Foreign Investment*, promulgated on October 31, 2007 jointly by the MOFCOM and the NDRC and amended on and effective as of January 1, 2012, the development of a whole land lot which is to be operated only by sino-foreign equity joint ventures or co-operative joint ventures, the construction and operation of high-end hotels, premium office buildings, international conference centers and large-scale scheme parks, and the real estate intermediary services and second transaction market fall within the category under which foreign investment is restricted. The construction and operation of golf courses and villas falls within the category under which foreign investment is forbidden. The development and construction of ordinary residential properties was removed from the "encouraged" category of investments and, together with other types of real estate-related business, is not specifically mentioned in the catalogue. We have been advised by our PRC counsel that this means that they continue to be permitted by the MOFCOM and the NDRC.

Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd. is a wholly foreign owned enterprise and targets the development of ordinary residential properties in which foreign investment is permitted.

Zhengzhou Yasheng Construction Material Co., Ltd. is a wholly foreign owned enterprise and targets the sale of construction materials, landscape design and decoration in which foreign investment is permitted.

Zhengzhou Jiasheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. is a wholly foreign owned enterprise and targets the development of commercial residential properties in which foreign investment is permitted.

Zhengzhou Yusheng Landscape Design Co., Ltd. is a wholly foreign owned enterprise and targets the landscaping engineering and management in which foreign investment is permitted.

*Circular No. 171*

Considering the increasing foreign investment in the real estate industry in recent years, the MOHURD, the MOFCOM, the NDRC, the PBOC, the SAIC, and the SAFE jointly promulgated the *Opinions on Regulating the Entry and Administration of Foreign Investment in the Real Estate Market*, or Circular No. 171, on July 11, 2006, which may impact foreign investment in the real estate industry in the following areas:

Circular No. 171 requires a foreign invested real estate enterprise, or FIREE, with total investments equating to or exceeding US\$10 million to have a registered capital consisting of no less than 50% of its total amount of investment. FIREEs with total investments below US\$10 million must have a registered capital in amounts pursuant to and consistent with existing regulations.

- The ratio of registered capital and total investment of Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd., Zhengzhou Yasheng Construction Material Co., Ltd., Zhengzhou Jiasheng Real Estate, Ltd and Zhengzhou Yusheng Landscape Design Co., Ltd. meet such requirement.
- Upon payment of the land use rights grant premium, the FIREE can apply to the land administration authority for a land use rights certificate. Upon obtaining the land use rights certificate, an FIREE may then obtain a recertification of its existing Foreign Invested Enterprises Approval Certificate, or FIEAC, and the Business License, with the same validity period as that of such land use rights certificate; following which, the FIREE may apply to the tax administration for tax registration purposes.
- When a foreign investor merges with a domestic real estate enterprise, or acquires an FIREE's equity or project, the investor is required to submit a guarantee which ensures the compliance with the provisions of the land use rights grant contract, construction site planning permit and construction work planning permit, and the land use rights certificate, and the modification certification issued by the construction authorities, and the tax payments certification issued by the relevant tax authorities.
- Foreign investors which merge with domestic real estate development enterprises by share transfers or other methods, or which acquire the equity of a PRC party in joint venture enterprises, must allocate their employees appropriately, deal with bank debts and settle the lump sum payment of the transfer price through self-owned funds. However, a foreign investor with an unfavorable record may not be allowed to conduct any of the aforesaid activities.
- FIREEs which have not paid up their registered capital fully, or have failed to obtain a land use rights certificate, or which have under 35% of the total capital required for the project, will not be allowed to obtain a loan in or outside China, and foreign exchange administration departments will not approve any settlement of foreign loans by such enterprises.
- Any Chinese or foreign investors in an FIREE may not guarantee fixed profit returns or provide other arrangements to the same effect for any party in any form.

*Circular No. 50*

On May 23, 2007, the MOFCOM and the SAFE issued the Notice on Further Strengthening and Standardizing the Approval and Administration of Foreign Direct Investments in Real Estate Enterprise , or Circular No. 50. Some of the key developments in this area are as follows:

- the local governments/authorities that approve FIREE establishments are now required to file such approvals with the MOFCOM
- prior to establishing a FIREE, foreign investors are required to obtain land use rights or the ownership of a real estate project, or the investor should have entered into an indicative land grant contract or indicative project purchase agreement with the land administrative department, developer of the land or owner of the property;

- the practice of allowing foreign investors taking over local project companies by way of roundtrip investment is strictly controlled; and
- foreign invested enterprise that intends to engage in real estate development, or an existing FIREE which intends to undertake a new real estate development project, must first apply to the relevant authorities for such business scope and scale expansion in accordance with laws and regulations on foreign investments.

*Circular No. 130*

On July 10, 2007, the SAFE promulgated the *Notice on Publicity of the List of the 1<sup>st</sup> Group of Foreign Invested Real Estate Projects Filed with the MOFCOM*, which is a strict embodiment and application of Circular No. 50, under which some notices will have a significant impact on offshore financings of FIREEs. Some of the key developments in this area are as follows:

- an FIREE which has obtained an FIEAC (including new establishment and registered capital increase) and filed with the MOFCOM after June 1, 2007 may not incur foreign debt or convert loans in foreign currency into RMB; and
- an FIREE which obtains an FIEAC after June 1, 2007 but fails to file with the MOFCOM after June 1, 2007, may not conduct a foreign exchange registration nor a foreign exchange conversion of its registered capital.

*Circular No. 23*

Under the *Circular on Properly Conducting Filing for the Record for Foreign Investment in the Real Property Sector*, or Circular No. 23, promulgated by the MOFCOM on June 18, 2008 and effective as of July 1, 2008, the MOFCOM delegated to its provincial branches the review of filing records in relation to FIREE's establishment, capital increase, equity transfer, merger and acquisition, etc. Under Circular No. 23, the local branches of the MOFCOM submit all the application documents that were previously required to be filed with the MOFCOM to the aforesaid provincial branches of the MOFCOM for review. Within five days of receipt of the MOFCOM's request, the provincial branches of the MOFCOM that have reviewed such filings must submit all of the aforementioned materials to the MOFCOM.

Notwithstanding the above, Circular No. 23 does not de-regulate the Chinese real estate market. The previous material requirements for granting approval under Circular No. 171 and Circular No. 50 still apply.

Under the *Notice on Strengthening Administration of the Approval of Foreign Investment into Real Estate Industry*, promulgated by the MOFCOM on November 22, 2010, among other things, if a real estate enterprise is established in China with overseas capital, the enterprise is prohibited from purchasing and/or selling real estate properties completed or under construction for arbitrage purposes. The local counterparts of the MOFCOM are not permitted to approve investment companies to engage in the real estate development and management.

*Regulations on Qualifications of Developer*

Under the *Rules on the Administration of Qualifications of Real Estate Developers* promulgated on March 29, 2000 by the MOHURD and effective as of March 29, 2000, a developer must apply for registration of its qualifications. An enterprise may not engage in the development and sale of real estate without a qualification classification certificate for real estate development.

In accordance with the above rules, developers are classified into four classes: class I, class II, class III and class IV. A developer that passes the qualification examination will be issued a qualification certificate of the relevant class by the relevant construction authority.

A developer of any qualification classification may only engage in the development and sale of real estate within its approved scope of business and may not engage in business of another classification. A class I developer is not restricted as to the scale of the real estate projects to be developed and may undertake real estate development projects anywhere in the country. A developer of class II or lower may only undertake projects with a gross area of less than 250,000 sq.m and the specific scope of business must be as confirmed by the local construction authority.

Under the Development Regulations, real estate administration authorities examine all applications for the registration of the qualifications of a developer when it reports its establishment, by considering its assets, professional personnel and business results. A developer may only undertake real estate development projects in compliance with the approved qualification registration.

After a newly established developer reports its establishment to the real estate administration authority, the latter will issue a temporary Qualification Certificate to the eligible developer within 30 days of its receipt of the above report. The developer must apply for the qualification classification by the real estate administration authority within one month before expiry of the temporary Qualification Certificate.

#### *Local Regulations on Qualifications of Developer*

The Regulations on Administration of Development of Urban Real Estate of Henan Province provide the following:

- a class I developer is not restricted as to the scale of the real estate development projects it may undertake and may undertake real estate development projects any where in the PRC;
- a class II developer may undertake projects with a gross area of no more than 250,000 sq.m.;
- a class III developer may undertake projects with a gross area of no more than 100,000 sq.m.;
- a class IV developer may undertake projects with a gross area of no more than 30,000 sq.m.; and
- a developer with temporary qualification may undertake relevant projects in accordance with its certificate.

The Rules on the Administration of Qualifications of Real Estate Developers of Shandong Province promulgated on March 8, 2005 provide the following:

- a class I developer is not restricted as to the scale of the real estate development projects it may undertake and may undertake real estate development projects any where in the PRC;
- a class II developer may undertake projects with a gross area of less than 250,000 sq.m. anywhere in the province;
- a class III developer may undertake projects with a gross area of less than 150,000 sq.m. anywhere in the province;
- a class IV developer may undertake projects with a gross area of less than 100,000 sq.m. in the city where it is located; and
- a developer with temporary qualification may undertake relevant projects complying with its actual conditions such as registered capital and personnel in the city where it is located.

The Measures on Administration of Development and Operation of Urban Real Estate of Anhui Province provide the following:

- a class I developer may undertake any real estate development projects;
- a class II developer may undertake projects with a gross area of less than 300,000 sq.m. and a building with no more than 29 floors;
- a class III developer may undertake projects with a gross area of less than 150,000 sq.m. and a building with no more than 15 floors;
- a class IV developer may undertake projects with a gross area of less than 50,000 sq.m. and a building with no more than 7 floors.

Each of Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd., Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and Shandong Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. is classified as a class II developer. Each of Xinyuan Real Estate (Chengdu) Co., Ltd. and Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. is classified as a class III developer. Each of Henan Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd., Henan Xinyuan Jiye Real Estate Co., Ltd., Xuzhou Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Suzhou Xinyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd., Suzhou Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd., Beijing Xinyuan Wanzhong Real Estate Co., Ltd., Anhui Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Beijing Xinyuan Jiye Real Estate Co., Ltd., Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd., Kunshan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Xinyang Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., Zhengzhou Shengdao Real Estate Co., Ltd., Zhengzhou Jiasheng Real Estate Co., Ltd and Jinan Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd. holds a valid temporary qualification.

## *Regulations on Development of a Real Estate Project*

### *Commencement of a Real Estate Project and the Idle Land*

According to the *Circular on the Implementation of the Catalog for Restricted Land Use Projects* (2012 Edition) and the *Catalog for Prohibited Land Use Projects* (2012 Edition) promulgated by the MLR and the NDRC in May 2012, the area of a plot of land to be granted for residential use may not exceed (i) seven hectares for small cities and towns, (ii) 14 hectares for medium-sized cities or (iii) 20 hectares for large cities. The plot area ratio for residential land should not be lower than 1.0. No land may be granted for “villa” real estate projects.

Under the Urban Real Estate Law, those who have obtained the land use rights through grant must develop the land in accordance with the terms of use and within the period of commencement prescribed in the contract for the land use rights grant.

According to the *Measures on Disposing Idle Land* promulgated by the MLR and effective as of April 28, 1999, as amended in May 2012 and effective July 2012, with regards to the land for a real estate project which is obtained by grant and is within the scope of city planning, if the construction work has not been commenced within one year upon the commencement date as set forth in the land use rights grant contract, or the construction and development has been started but the area of land that is under construction and development is less than one third of the total area of land that should have been under construction and development, or the invested amount is less than 25% of the total investment, and the construction and development of which has been suspended for more than one year, a surcharge on idle land equivalent to 20% of the grant premium may be levied; if the construction work has not been commenced within two years, the land can be confiscated without any compensation, unless the delay is caused by force majeure, or the acts of government or acts of other relevant departments under the government, or by indispensable preliminary work.

The Emergency Notice on Further Tightening the Administration on Real Estate Land Use and Reinforcing the Control Results of Real Estate Market promulgated on July 19, 2012, requires that the Measures on Disposing Idle Land be strictly implemented, and the land authority dispose of, case by case, idle land and publish related information on the website designated by the MLR. With regard to land users who have committed acts such as failing to make payments for land grants, leaving land idle, hoarding land, land speculation, developing land in excess of its actual development capacity, or failing to fulfill the land use contract, they may be prohibited by the land authority from participating in land auctions for a certain period of time.

### *Planning of a Real Estate Project*

The *Law of the PRC on Urban and Rural Planning*, promulgated by the National People’s Congress on October 28, 2007 and effective as of January 1, 2008, replacing the previous *City Planning Law* of the PRC, provides that a developer who has obtained land use rights by grant must, after obtaining approval for a construction project and signing a land use rights grant contract, apply to the city planning authority for the Permit for Construction Site Planning

It further provides that a developer who has a proposed construction project within the planning area of a city or town must, after obtaining a Permit for Construction Site Planning, prepare the necessary planning and design work, and submit the detailed planning and design report, together with the land use rights certificate, to the city planning authority or the town government designated by the provincial government, and apply for the Permit for Construction Work Planning.

### *Relocation*

The *Regulations of Administration on City Housing Demolition*, which were promulgated by the PRC State Council on June 13, 2001 and effective as of November 1, 2001, have been revoked and replaced by the *Regulations on the Expropriation of Buildings on State-owned Land and Compensation*, which was promulgated on January 21, 2011 and went into immediate effect. Pursuant to the newly issued regulations, buildings and houses may be expropriated for public interests but fair compensation must be provided. Further, the regulations stipulate that the expropriation of buildings and the corresponding compensation shall be decided based on the principles of democratic decision-making, equitable procedures and transparent results. The compensation for the expropriated buildings must not be less than the market value of property of a similar nature as of the date when the expropriation notice was issued and the fair market value must be determined by qualified real estate appraisal institutes based on the relevant regulations.

Upon granting a demolition and removal permit, the real estate administration department must issue a demolition and removal notice to the inhabitants of the area.

### *Construction of a Real Estate Project*

According to the *Measures for the Administration of Construction Permits for Construction Projects* promulgated by the MOHURD on October 15, 1999 and amended and effective as of July 4, 2001, after obtaining the Permit for Construction Work Planning, a developer must apply for a Construction Permit from the relevant construction authority.

### *Completion of a Real Estate Project*

According to the Development Regulations and the Interim Provisions on the Acceptance Examination Upon the Completion of Construction Work and Municipal Infrastructure promulgated on June 30, 2000 by the MOHURD and effective as of June 30, 2000, as amended on October 19, 2009, and the Interim Measures for Reporting Details Regarding Acceptance Examination Upon Completion of Construction Work and Municipal Infrastructure promulgated on April 7, 2000 by the MOHURD and amended on October 19, 2009, a real estate project must comply with the relevant laws and other regulations, requirements on construction quality, safety standards and technical guidance on survey, design and construction work, as well as provisions of the relevant construction contract. After the completion of works for a project, the developer must apply for an acceptance examination to the construction authority and must also report details of the acceptance examination to the construction authority. A real estate development project may only be delivered after passing the acceptance examination.

### *Regulations on Sale of Commodity Properties*

Under the *Measures for Administration of Sale of Commodity Properties* promulgated by the MOHURD on April 2001, the sale of commodity properties can include both pre-completion and post-completion sales.

#### *Pre-completion Sales*

In accordance with the *Measures for the Administration of Pre-completion Sale of Urban Commodity Properties*, or Urban Pre-completion Sale Measure, promulgated in November 1994 by the MOHURD and amended on July 20, 2004, a developer intending to sell a commodity building before its construction work's completion must attend to the necessary pre-completion sale registration with the real estate administration authority of the relevant city or county to obtain a Permit for Pre-completion Sale of Commodity Properties.

Commodity properties may only be sold before completion if:

- the grant land premium has been paid in full for the grant of the land use rights involved and a land use rights certificate has been obtained;
- a permit for construction work planning and a construction permit have been obtained;
- the funds invested in the development of the commodity properties put up for pre-completion sale represent 25% or more of the total investment in the project and the progress of works and the completion and delivery dates have been ascertained; and
- the pre-completion sale has been registered and a permit for pre-completion sale of commodity properties has been obtained.

The *Circular on Issues Relevant to Further Strengthening the Regulation of the Real Property Market and Improving the System for Pre-sale of Residential Premises*, promulgated by the MOHURD on April 13, 2010, provides that:

- For residential projects for which a pre-sale permit has not yet been obtained, real estate developers may not pre-sell such premises, collect or collect in a disguised manner, deposits, reservation fees or other such fees from purchasers in the form of subscriptions, reservations lot drawings or the issuance of VIP cards, or participate in any exhibition.
- Where a real estate developer has obtained a pre-sale permit for its residential project, it must publicize all premises available for sale and the prices of each unit at one time within 10 days, and must sell the premises to the public with clearly marked prices as filed. Real estate developers may not sell the premises reserved for self use to the public before the initial registration of the housing ownership, pre-sell premises through a refund of the sales amount to the purchaser or the guarantee of a lease of the property after sales, or conduct sham transactions.
- The minimum unit permitted for pre-sale must be one building. Pre-sale permits may not be made for floors or units.
- All proceeds from the pre-sale of commodity residential premises must be deposited into accounts monitored by the regulatory authorities to ensure that such proceeds are used for construction of the commodity residential premises.

Under the *Provisions on Selling Real Estate at Expressly Marked Prices*, promulgated by the NDRC on March 16, 2011 and took effect on May 1, 2011, developers are required to make public the price of each unit of the commodity properties for sale or pre-sale and the number of units available for sale or pre-sale within a certain time period. Developers are also required to state factors that would affect prices and related charges for the sales of commodity properties, such as commission fee and property management fee. No additional charge beyond what is stated in the price tag announced by the developers is permitted.

The *Regulations on Administration of Development of Urban Real Estate of Henan Province* also provide that commodity properties may only be sold before completion if half or more of the project has been completed and the construction schedule and delivery date has been specified in addition to compliance with the requirements under the Pre-completion Sale Measures.

The *Regulations on Administration of Transfer of Urban Real Estate of Jiangsu Province* promulgated on February 5, 2002 and amended on August 20, 2004 also provide that commodity properties may only be sold before completion in accordance with the requirements under the Pre-completion Sale Measures.

The *Regulations on Administration on Urban Real Estate Transaction of Anhui Province*, promulgated on May 29, 2000 and effective as of December 1, 2000, provide that the development enterprises which have obtained a permit for pre-completion sale of commodity properties must file with the real estate administrative authority of the relevant city or county pre-sale contracts entered into with customers.

#### *Management of Proceeds from Pre-sales of Properties*

The Pre-completion Sale Measures also provide that the proceeds obtained by a real estate developer from the advance sale of commodity properties must be used for the construction of the relevant projects. The specific measures for the supervision of proceeds from the pre-sale of commodity properties are formulated by the real estate administration authorities.

Under the *Implementing Regulations on Supervision of Proceeds from Pre-sales of Commodity Properties of Jinan City*, promulgated by Jinan Committee of Construction on September 26, 2005 and effective as of October 26, 2005, the proceeds from pre-sales of properties must be used in the construction of pre-sale projects, including the purchase of construction materials and equipment, remittance of construction fees and taxes payable, and should not be used for other purposes.

In accordance with the *Implementing Opinions on Strengthening the Management of Pre-sale of Urban Commodity Properties*, promulgated by the People's Government of Sichuan Province on March 23, 2000, the proceeds from pre-sales of properties must be deposited in a special bank account opened by the developers, may only be used for the relevant construction work and may not be used for other purposes. The relevant banks monitor the use of the proceeds of pre-sales and ensure that the proceeds are used in the designated way.

Pursuant to the *Regulations on Supervision of Proceeds from the Pre-sales of Commodity Properties in Zhengzhou*, promulgated by the Zhengzhou People's Government on November 20, 2009 and effective as of December 20, 2009, the proceeds from the pre-sales of properties must be used for the construction of the same, which includes the purchase of construction materials and equipment, remittance of fees for construction and taxes payable.

#### *Post-completion Sales*

In accordance with the *Measures for Administration of Sale of Commodity Properties* promulgated by the MOHURD on April 4, 2001, commodity properties may be put up for post-completion sale only when the following preconditions for such sale have been satisfied:

- the developer offering to sell the post-completion properties has a valid business license and a qualification classification certificate;
- the developer has obtained a land use rights certificate or other approval documents of land use;
- the developer has the relevant permit for construction project planning and the permit for construction;
- the commodity properties have been completed, inspected and accepted as qualified;
- the relocation of the original residents has been settled;
- the supplementary and essential facilities for supplying water, electricity, heating, gas, communication, etc. have been made ready for use, and other supplementary facilities and public facilities have been made ready for use, or the schedule of construction and delivery date of such facilities have been specified; and
- the property management plan has been completed.

Prior to a post-completion sale of a commodity property, a real estate developer is required to submit the Real Estate Development Project Manual and other documents showing that the preconditions for a post-completion sale have been fulfilled to the real estate development authority.

#### *Regulations on Property Ownership Certificates*

Under the Sale Measures, the developers must submit the documents relating to the application for property ownership certificates to the local real estate administration authorities within 60 days after the delivery of the property to customers. The developers are required to assist customers in applying for amendments in the procedures for land use rights and registration procedures for property ownership.

In accordance with the Pre-completion Sale Measures, the purchasers must apply for property ownership certificates to the local real estate administration authorities within 90 days after the delivery of pre-sale property to purchasers. The developers are required to assist and provide the purchasers with necessary verifying documents. Where the purchasers fail to obtain the property ownership certificates within 90 days thereafter due to the developer's fault, unless otherwise provided between the developers and the purchasers, the developers will be liable for the breach of contract.

#### *Regulations on Transfer, Mortgage and Lease*

##### *Transfer*

According to the Urban Real Estate Law and the *Provisions on Administration of Transfer of Urban Real Estate* promulgated on August 7, 1995 by the MOHURD and amended on August 15, 2001, a real estate owner may sell, bequeath or otherwise legally transfer real estate to another person or legal entity. When transferring a building, the ownership of the building and the land use rights to the site on which the building is situated are transferred as well.

The parties to a transfer must enter into a real estate transfer contract in writing and register the transfer with the real estate administration authority having jurisdiction over the location of the real estate within 90 days of the execution of the transfer contract.

Where the land use rights were originally obtained by grant, the real property may only be transferred if:

- the grant premium has been paid in full for the grant of the land use rights as provided by the grant contract and a land use rights certificate has been obtained; and
- the development has been carried out according to the grant contract: in the case of a project for which buildings are developed, development representing more than 25% of the total investment has been completed; in the case of a whole land lot development project, construction works have been carried out as planned, water supply, sewerage, electricity supply, heat supply, access roads, telecommunications and other infrastructure or utilities have been made available, and the site has been leveled and made ready for industrial or other construction purposes.

#### *Mortgages of Real Estate*

Under the Urban Real Estate Law and the Property Law, and the Measures on the Administration of Mortgage of Buildings in Urban Areas promulgated by the MOHURD in May 1997 and amended on August 15, 2001, when a mortgage is created on the ownership of a building on state-owned land legally obtained, a mortgage will be simultaneously created on the land use rights of the land on which the building is erected. Land use rights occupied by the properties will also be mortgaged at the same time. The mortgager and the mortgagee sign a mortgage contract in writing. Within 30 days after a real estate mortgage contract has been signed, the parties to the mortgage must register the mortgage with the real estate administration authority in the city where the real estate is situated. A real estate mortgage contract will become effective on the date of registration of the mortgage. If a mortgage is created on the property placed on pre-sale or which is still undergoing construction, the registration authority will, when registering the mortgage, record such details on the mortgage contract. If the construction of the property is completed during the term of a mortgage, the parties involved will have to re-register the mortgage after the issuance of the relevant certificates evidencing the rights and ownership to the real estate.

#### *Lease*

Under the Urban Real Estate Law and the *Measures for Administration of Leases of Commodity Properties* promulgated by the MOHURD on December 1, 2010 and effective as of February 1, 2011, the parties to a lease of a building are required to enter into a lease contract in writing. When a lease contract is signed, amended or terminated, the parties must register the details with the real estate administration authority in which the building is situated.

#### *Regulations on Real Estate Financing*

The *Opinion of the MOHURD and Other Departments on Adjusting the Housing Supply Structure and Stabilizing the Property Prices*, issued on May 24, 2006 by the State Council, provides that, to tighten the control of advancing loan facilities, commercial banks are not allowed to advance their loan facilities to developers who do not have the required 35% or more of the total capital for the construction projects. The commercial banks should be prudent in granting loan facilities and/or revolving credit facilities in any form to the developers who have a large number of idle land parcels and unsold commodity properties. Banks may not accept mortgages of commodity properties remaining unsold for more than three years. In terms of minimum down payment, this Opinion provides that:

- the minimum down payment for any purchase of first self-use residential property with a unit GFA of less than 90 sq.m. is 20% of the purchase price of the property; and
- the minimum down payment for any purchase of first self-use residential property with a unit GFA of 90 sq.m. or more is 30% of the purchase price of the property.

The *Circular on Strengthening the Management of Commercial Real Estate Credit Facilities*, issued on September 27, 2007 by the PBOC and the CBRC, as supplemented on December 5, 2007 reinstates the minimum down payment requirements contained in the *Opinion of the MOHURD and Other Departments on Adjusting the Housing Supply Structure and Stabilizing the Property Prices* issued on May 24, 2006, and further provides that if a family member (including the purchaser and his / her spouse and their children under 18) has financed the purchase of a residential property with bank loans from banks, any member of the family that purchases another residential property will be regarded as a second-time property purchaser.

The *Notice of the State Council on Firmly Curbing Precipitous Rise of Some Urban Housing Prices* (GUOFA 2010 No.10), promulgated on April 17, 2010 by the State Council, provides for the implementation of a stricter differentiated housing loan policy, including:

- purchasers of a first residential property for a household with a gross floor area of greater than 90 sq.m; and
- the minimum down payment amount and applied interest rate must be increased significantly for purchasers of a third residential property.

On May 26, 2010, the MOHURD, the PBOC and the CBRC jointly issued a notice clarifying the criteria for determining a “second residential household property”. Among other matters, the requirements on down payments and interest rates for mortgages on a second residential property will also apply to non-local resident purchasers (i.e., purchasers who cannot provide proof that they have been making individual income tax payments or social security payments in the relevant local area for more than one year) applying for housing-related mortgage financing, regardless of whether there is any residential property under the name of a member of their households at the time of application.

The Circular of the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on Adjusting the Business Tax Policy on Individual House Transfer, promulgated by the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on January 27, 2011, provides that:

- if a person sells housing purchased less than 5 years ago, business tax will be levied in the full amount; if a person sells non-ordinary housing purchased not less than 5 years ago, business tax will be levied based on the balance of the sales price and the purchase price of the house; and
- if a person sells ordinary housing purchased not less than 5 years ago, business tax will be exempted.

The *Circular on Issues Relevant to Improving the Regulation and Control of the Real Property Market* promulgated by the General Office of the State Council on January 26, 2011, provides that all local governments and the ministries and commissions under the State Council must comply with the following requirements:

- if an individual transfers a house within five years after purchasing it, all his or her income from such sale will be subject to business tax;
- a household purchasing a second residential household property by mortgage financing, the down payment must not be less than 60% of the purchase price, and the interest rate for a mortgage on such property must not be less than 1.1 times of the benchmark interest rate;
- local governments are required to strengthen the administration of housing land supply and the land supply for housing for low-income people and shantytown renovation. Small and medium-sized common commodity property must not be less than 70% of the total housing land supply;
- a local resident household having one residential household property, or a non-local resident household that is able to provide the individual income tax payment certificate or social insurance contribution certificate for a certain number of years, may only be allowed to purchase one more residential property;
- a local resident household having two or more residential property, or a non-local resident household having one or more residential property or is unable to provide the individual income tax payment certificate or social insurance contribution certificate for a certain number of years, may not be allowed to purchase any residential property in the local area.

In accordance with the Notice of the MOHURD and the SAFE on Further Regulating the Administration of Houses Purchase by Overseas Entities and Individuals promulgated on November 4, 2010, except as otherwise provided in the law, an overseas individual may only purchase one house unit for personal residence, and an overseas entity establishing domestic branches or representative offices may only purchase non-residential houses in the city of registration for business purposes.

On February 20, 2013, the PRC State Council, in an executive meeting, stated that it is still a national policy to take action to curb investment and speculation in the housing market. The State Council required the local governments continue to stabilize the housing price and restrict the speculation in the housing market. The meeting also determined that the trial regions for real property tax will be enlarged.

On February 26, 2013, the General Office of the State Council announced the Notice on Continuing to Improve the Regulation and Control of the Real Estate Market, which among others, provides the following requirements:

- all municipalities directly under the central government, municipalities with independent planning status, and provincial capital cities (excluding Lhasa) must promulgate their own plans and targets for price controls on newly constructed commodity properties (excluding low-cost housing projects) in 2013 based on the principle of stabilizing the current market price. Such plans and targets must be published within the first quarter of 2013;
- limitations on the purchase of commodity properties must be strictly implemented, and the scope of such limitations must cover all newly constructed commodity properties and second-hand properties located within the entire administrative area of the city in question;
- non-local resident families that already hold a property and non-local resident families that cannot prove their local payment of tax and/or social insurance for a required period of time shall be suspended from purchasing any property within the local administrative area;
- for those cities with excessive growth in housing prices, the local counterparts of the PBOC may further increase down payment ratios and interest rates for loans to purchase second properties in accordance with the price control policies and targets of the corresponding local governments;
- the gains generated from the sale of a self-owned property shall be subject to individual income tax at a rate of 20%, if the original value of such property can be verified through historical information such as tax filings and property registration.

*Regulations on Housing Supply and Improving the Healthy Development of the Real Estate Market*

The Opinion of the MOHURD and Other Departments on Adjusting the Housing Supply Structure and Stabilizing Property Prices provides the following:

- commercial banks may not grant loans to any developer whose total investment capital contributed is less than 35% and may not accept any premises that have been left vacant for more than three years as security;
- land that has been left idle for two years or more will be repossessed by the government without any compensation payment to the developer. Also, land will be treated as being left idle if construction has been halted for more than one year and the total area developed is less than one-third of the whole project area or the capital invested is less than a quarter of the total investment;
- there will be no supply of land for villas and other equivalent real estate development projects, while land allocation for low-density, large housing developments will remain tight; and
- no planning permit, construction permit or premises pre-sale permit is to be issued for projects that do not comply with the abovementioned requirements, in particular composite structure projects that exceed planning requirements.

The Notice on Increasing the Supply of, and Strengthening the Supervision over, Land for Real Estate Development Purposes issued on March 8, 2010 by the MLR, provides that:

- the floor price of a parcel of land must not be lower than 70% of the benchmark land price set for the area in which the parcel is located;

- real estate developers participating in land auctions must pay a deposit equivalent to 20% of the land parcel's floor price; and
- real estate developers must report to the competent land authorities when they commence and complete the construction of each project, and the land authorities will conduct inspections according to the corresponding land grant contract.

This notice also reiterated the policy that the initial installment payment made by real estate developers for a parcel of land must not be less than 50% of the overall amount owed for the land use rights.

#### *Regulations on Environmental Protection in Construction Projects*

Under the *Regulations on the Administration of Environmental Protection in Construction Project*, or Environmental Regulations, promulgated by the State Council on November 29, 1998 and effective as of the same date, each construction project is subject to an environmental impact assessment by the relevant authorities.

According to the Environmental Regulations, a developer is required to submit an environmental impact report, or an environmental impact report form, or an environmental impact registration form (as the case may be) to the relevant environmental protection administration for approval during the project's feasibility analysis stage. In the meantime, if any ancillary environmental protection facilities are necessary in the construction project, such facilities are required to be designed, constructed and used in conjunction with the main project. After completion of the project, the developers are required to apply to the relevant environmental protection administrations for final acceptance examination in respect of any ancillary environmental protection facilities. Construction projects are approved for use after passing the said acceptance examination.

The *Environmental Impact Assessment Law*, promulgated by the National People's Congress on October 28, 2002 and effective as of September 1, 2003, provides that if the environmental impact assessment documents of a construction project have not been examined by the relevant environmental protection administrations or are not approved after examination, the authority in charge of examination and approval of the project may not approve construction on the project, and the construction work unit may not commence work.

On July 6, 2006, the State Environmental Protection Administration issued its Circular on Strengthening the Environmental Protection Examination and Approval and Strictly Controlling New Construction Project, which provides for stringent examination and approval procedures for various real estate development projects. It also stipulates that no approvals may be issued for new residential projects or extensions in industry development zones, areas impacted by industrial enterprises or areas where such development poses potential harm to residents' health.

#### *Regulations on Property Management*

The *Property Management Rules*, amended by the State Council on August 26, 2007 and effective as of October 1, 2007, provide that property owners have the right to appoint and dismiss property service enterprises (formerly known as property management enterprises). The rules also establish a regulatory system for property service enterprises, which encompasses the following regulations:

- the Measures for the Administration of Qualifications of Property Service Enterprises (formerly known as the Measures for the Administration of Qualifications of Property Management Enterprises) amended by the MOHURD and effective as of November 26, 2007, provide that property service enterprises must apply to the local branch of the MOHURD and undertake a qualification examination to obtain a Property Service Qualification Certificate. A property service enterprise must pass the Property Service Qualification (formerly known as the Property Management Qualification), or PSQ examination, in order to engage in property management. Property service enterprises are classified as Class I, II or III. Different classes of service enterprises have different establishment requirements and may manage different types of premises.
- The Provisional Measures on the Administration of Initial Property Management Bid-inviting and Bidding, promulgated on June 26, 2003 by the MOHURD, provide that prior to the selection of the Property Owners' Committee, or the POC, the property developer will select a property management enterprise to provide property management services.

- the NDRC and the MOHURD jointly promulgated the Rules on Property Management Service Fees on November 13, 2003, which provide that property management fees will be determined by mutual consent between the POC and the property management enterprise, and set forth in writing in the property management service contract.

Xinyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. is a Class I property management company.

#### *Regulations on Urban Landscaping Services*

The *Regulations Regarding Urban Landscape* promulgated on June 22, 1992 by the State Council and the *Measures on Administration of Qualifications of Urban Landscaping Enterprises* promulgated on July 4, 1995, as amended on October 9, 2009, provide the following:

- any enterprise that wishes to provide landscaping services must apply to the MOHURD's local branch for an urban landscaping qualification, or ULQ, certificate; and
- if a landscaping enterprise wishes to provide landscaping service outside the province where it is registered, it must establish branches in such locales and submit its original ULQ certificate for filing with the MOHURD's respective local branch.

#### *Local Regulations on Urban Landscaping Services*

On August 7, 2006, the Construction Bureau of Henan promulgated the *Implementation Measures on the Administration of Qualifications of Urban Landscaping Enterprise in Henan*. These measures require a newly-established landscaping enterprise to apply to the local construction administration for a temporary Class III qualification. The requirements for a temporary Class III qualification are the same as for a Class III qualification (except no requirement for experience). A temporary Class III qualification is valid for two years, after which, the local construction administration authority will issue a Class III qualification if the enterprise successfully passes an examination. Otherwise, the local construction administration authority will extend the temporary qualification term or withdraw the temporary Class III qualification. A ULQ certificate is subject to an annual inspection by the local construction administration authorities.

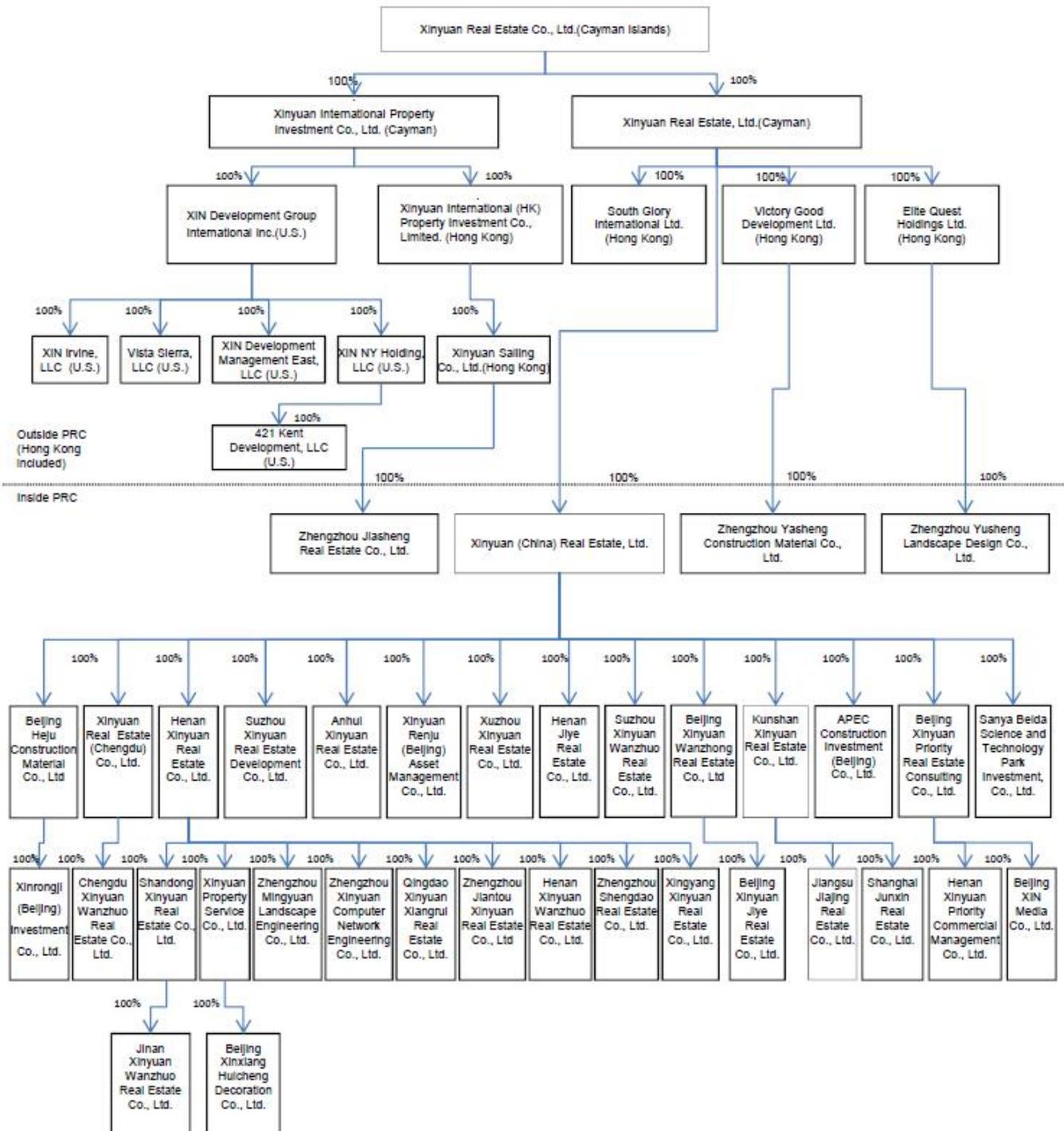
Zhengzhou Mingyuan Landscape Engineering Co., Ltd. is a Class III urban landscaping service company. Its qualification will expire in November 2016.

#### **United States**

Our operations in the U.S. will be subject to extensive regulations imposed and enforced by various federal, state, and local governing authorities. These regulations are complex and include building codes, land zoning and other entitlement restrictions, health and safety regulations, labor practices, marketing and sales practices, environmental regulations, and various other laws, rules, and regulations. Collectively, these regulations have a significant impact on the site selection and development of our properties, our design and construction techniques, our relationships with customers, employees, and suppliers / subcontractors, and many other aspects of our business.

#### **C. Organizational Structure**

The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure as of March 31, 2014.



**D. Property, plant and equipment**

Our headquarters are located in Beijing China, where we lease approximately 3,397 square meters of office space. We also lease a total of approximately 8,457 square meters of office space in other cities where our subsidiaries are located, which includes approximately 1,293 square meters in Beijing, 975 square meters in Chengdu, Sichuan Province, 1,383 square meters in Jinan, Shandong Province, 562 square meters in Suzhou, Jiangsu Province, 581 square meters in Xuzhou, Jiangsu Province, 2,998 square meters in Zhengzhou, Henan Province, 560 square meters in Xinyang, Henan Province and 159 square meters in Shanghai.

#### **ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

#### **ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS**

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F. This discussion may contain forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under “Item 3. Key Information-D. Risk Factors” or in other parts of this annual report on Form 20-F.

##### **A. Operating Results**

###### **Overview**

Since our inception in 1997, we have completed 28 projects with total GFA of 3,623,112 square meters. As of December 31, 2013, we had 16 projects in eight cities in China and the United States with estimated total GFA of 3,164,541 square meters under construction and planning, of which 11 projects with estimated total GFA of 2,038,586 square meters were under construction. As of December 31, 2013, we also held for sale certain land parcels in Reno, Nevada and 8 condominium units in Irvine, California. As of December 31, 2013, we also completed our acquisition of Jiangsu Jiajing for the purpose of acquiring land and residential real estate in progress thereon by Jiangsu Jiajing in Kunshan. This is the first land acquisition done through equity investment by the Group for the past three years.

Our total revenue, derived primarily from sales of residential real estate, was US\$687.5 million in 2011, US\$914.8 million in 2012 and US\$897.7 million in 2013. Our net income was US\$102.3 million, US\$157.0 million and US\$126.4 million, respectively, for the same periods. We acquire land in China primarily through auctions of government land and direct negotiation. These acquisition methods allow us to obtain unoccupied land with unencumbered land use rights, which in turn enables us to save the time and expenses associated with protracted legal processes to obtain title, demolition and re-settlement and to commence construction quickly.

The most significant factors that directly or indirectly affect our financial performance and results of operations are:

- Economic growth and demand for residential property in China and beginning in 2012, in the U.S.;
- PRC government policies and regulations, including tax guidelines and lending policies for the real estate sector;
- Location, number and type of our property developments;
- Availability and cost of financing;
- Acquisition of quality land use rights or title to quality properties in our target markets;
- Changes in the price of raw materials and labor costs; and
- Our execution capability to support business expansion.

## **Principal Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations**

### *Economic growth and demand for residential property in China and beginning in 2012, in the U.S.*

Our business and results of operations are significantly affected by trends and developments in the PRC economy, including disposable income levels, urbanization rate, population growth, and availability of project and consumer financing, which affect demand for residential properties in China. During the past decade, China has experienced significant economic growth, which has created a favorable operating environment for us in the cities where we operate. As of December 31, 2013, 99.8% of the units in our completed projects have been sold. We have periodically experienced some volatilities in demand due to the strict mortgage policy and other measures taken by the PRC government to slow down the rapid increase in housing prices, such as the *Notice on Continuing to Improve the Regulation and Control of the Real Estate Market* announced by the General Office of the State Council in February 2013, which among others, requires an individual income tax at a rate of 20% on gains generated from the sale of a self-owned property (See "ITEM 4 INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY - B. Business Overview - Regulation"). However, we expect continuing economic growth in China, rising disposable income levels and population growth in Tier II and Tier III cities to support demand for residential properties over the next several years. If we continue to expand our business operations in the U.S., trends and development in the U.S. economy, including developments in the U.S. housing markets, will become increasingly important to our business and results of operations.

### *PRC government policies and regulations*

Our business and results of operations are significantly affected by PRC government policies and regulations, particularly those that relate to land sales and development, project and consumer financing, property sales and transfers, property taxation and residential property prices.

In connection with the rapid rise in housing prices as the PRC real estate market recovered from the impact of financial crisis, the general office of PRC State Council issued a circular on January 7, 2010, which aimed to control the rapid increase in housing prices and cool down the real estate market. Among other matters, the circular reiterated that purchasers of a second residential property for their households must make down payments of no less than 40% of the purchase price, and that real estate developers who have received approval to sell property must commence sales within the mandated period at the price they have publicly announced. The circular also requested local governments to increase the effective supply of low income housing and ordinary commodity housing and instructed the PBOC and CBRC to tighten the supervision of bank lending to the real estate sector.

The General Office of the State Council promulgated the *Circular on Issues Relevant to Improving the Regulation and control of the Real Property Market* on January 26, 2011, which provided, among other things, that for a household purchasing a second residential household property by mortgage financing, the down payment must be at least 60% of the purchase price, and the interest rate for the mortgage on the second residential household property must be at least 1.1 times the benchmark interest rate; in municipalities, the capital city of each province, and other cities where housing prices are too high, a local resident household having one residential household property, or a non-local resident household which is able to provide required certificates as to payment of income tax and social insurance contributions for a certain number of years, may only purchase one additional residential property; for a local resident household already having two or more residential property, or a non-local resident household that already has one or more residential properties or is unable to provide the requisite certificates, the purchase of any residential property in the local area is not permitted. Localities that have already promulgated their own policies on limiting the purchase of residential properties must bring those policies in line with the abovementioned principle as soon as possible. Municipalities, capital cities of each province, and other cities where housing prices are too high must promulgate policies to limit the purchase of residential properties.

In accordance with the Notice of the MOHURD and the SAFE on Further Regulating the Administration of Houses Purchase by Overseas Entities and Individuals promulgated on November 4, 2010, except as otherwise provided in the law, an overseas individual may only purchase one house unit for personal residence, and an overseas entity establishing domestic branches or representative offices may only purchase non-residential houses in the city of registration for business purposes.

On February 26, 2013, the General Office of the State Council announced the *Notice on Continuing to Improve the Regulation and Control of the Real Estate Market*, which, among others, provided the following requirements: (i) limitations on the purchase of commodity properties must be strictly implemented, and the scope of such limitations must cover all newly constructed commodity properties and second-hand properties located within the entire administrative area of the city in question; (ii) for those cities with excessive growth in housing prices, the local counterparts of the PBOC may further increase down payment ratios and interest rates for loans to purchase second properties in accordance with the price control policies and targets of the corresponding local governments; and (iii) the gains generated from the sale of a self-owned property shall be subject to individual income tax at a rate of 20%, if the original value of such property can be verified through historical information such as tax filings and property registration.

We believe that it is in the PRC government's interest to stabilize the market, and the urbanization process and that the continuous increase of disposable income will continue to support the long-term growth of China's real estate market. Accordingly, we expect that the government will maintain policies that will foster long-term healthy growth and curb potential bubbles in the market. However, we cannot assure that the PRC government will not adopt further measures in the near future that may adversely affect our business and financial performance.

Moreover, a substantial portion of our customers depend on mortgage financing to purchase our properties. Although government policies have generally fostered the growth of private home ownership, regulations have been adopted in recent years to tighten and then loosen mortgage lending rules. For example, the minimum down payment required for residential properties of 90 square meters or more was increased from 20% to 30% of the purchase price in 2006. In September 2007, the minimum down payment for any second or subsequent purchase of residential property was increased to 40% of the purchase price where the purchaser had obtained a bank loan to finance the purchase of his or her first property. Moreover, the interest rate for bank loans of such purchase may not be less than 110% of the PBOC, benchmark rate of the same term and category. Effective as of December 20, 2008, however, residents who have already purchased, with mortgages, an "ordinary property for self-use" that is smaller than the average size for their locality are entitled to the preferential loan interest rate and down payment ratio available to first-time purchasers of residential property when they purchase a second property to improve their living conditions. Since January 26, 2011, for a household purchasing a second residential household property with mortgage financing, the down payment must be at least 60% of the purchase price and the interest rate for the mortgage on such property must be at least 1.1 times the benchmark interest rate. The down payment ratio, the loan interest rate and the size of mortgage financing are important factors that affect our results of operations.

The PRC government will also from time to time introduce sales tax incentives or disincentives to either stimulate or dampen demand. For example, the required holding period for avoidance of tax on capital gains on sale of real estate was extended in December 2009 from two years to five years in an effort to reduce alleged speculation and the 20% tax on capital gains if the original value of such property can be verified through historical information such as tax filings and property registration per the February 26, 2013 notice referred to above.

#### *Location, number and type of our property developments*

The amount of revenue we record in any given period is affected by a number of factors, including the number, type and location of properties we have under construction and their stage of completion, whether the completed units have been sold and the realized selling prices for such units. The average selling prices of our projects vary depending on the types and sizes of the units sold and on the location of the projects. As the overall development moves closer to completion, the sales prices tend to increase because a more established residential community is offered to purchasers. The type of property development affects the estimated construction period of the project, which largely determines the revenue recognition method we apply. Revenue recognized in any period under the full accrual method depends on the number, aggregate GFA and average selling prices of units completed and sold during the period. Revenue recognized in any period under the percentage of completion method depends on contracted sales of units in the relevant project and the completion progress of a project (measured by the ratio of cost incurred to total estimated cost). As the completion and sales of our projects are not spread evenly over time, our results of operations may differ significantly from period to period.

### *Availability and cost of financing*

Like other property developers, we require substantial capital investment for the acquisition of land use rights and the construction of our projects. Our ability to secure financing for such purposes affects the number of projects we are able to develop at any time. On January 18, 2010, the PBOC decided to tighten the credit supply by increasing the reserve requirement ratio for commercial banks by 0.5%, which was the first increase since June 2008. As of March 25, 2011, the PBOC raised the reserve requirement ratio for large commercial banks by 0.5% to 20%, and small and middle sized financial institutions by 0.5% to 16.5% and on June 20, 2011, the reserve requirement ratio was raised to its peak of 21.5% for large commercial banks and 18% for small and middle sized financial institutions. As of May 18, 2012, the reserve requirement ratios have been reduced to 20.0% for large commercial banks and 16.5% for small and middle sized financial institutions. Notwithstanding such reduction in requirement amount, the overall increases in the reserve requirement ratio will reduce the amount of commercial bank credit available to businesses in China and may affect our ability to obtain sufficient funding from banks to finance our business expansion. The cost of our financing also affects our operating results. We typically obtain bank borrowings for up to 65% of the cost of our land use rights to fund PRC project developments after we receive the required permits. Interest rates on our commercial bank borrowings vary and are linked to benchmark lending rates published by the PBOC, which fluctuate from time to time. In 2007, we issued US\$75 million principal amount of floating rate notes, which bore interest at a variable rate based on LIBOR plus 6.8% per annum, and US\$25 million principal amount of convertible notes, which bore interest at 2% per annum. These notes were paid in full in April 2010, at which time we issued US\$40 million principal amount of a 3-year term guaranteed senior secured note (the "Guaranteed Senior Secured Note") which bore interest at 15.6% per annum. The Guaranteed Senior Secured Note was paid in full prior to its maturity on April 15, 2013. In 2013, we issued US\$200,000,000 aggregate principal amount of our May 2018 Senior Secured Notes which bear interest at a rate of 13.25%. We issued and sold the 5% Convertible Note in the aggregate principal amount of US\$75,761,009. We also issued US\$200,000,000 aggregate principal amount of our June 2019 Senior Secured Notes which bear interest at 13% per annum. In 2013, we also obtain borrowings from trust company and asset management corporation, with interest rates up to 12.41%. We expect our interest costs to fluctuate in future periods as a result of changes in interest rates and the amount of our outstanding borrowings.

### *Acquisition of land use rights or title to properties in target markets*

Our business model depends to a large extent on our ability to acquire land use rights for development sites and proceed quickly with construction to shorten our development cycle. As a consequence, we are frequently surveying the market for attractive development opportunities in our target cities. Under current regulations and market practice, land use rights for residential development purposes in China may be acquired from local governments through a competitive auction or other bidding process, in which the minimum reserve price is determined based on the appraised value. Land use rights may also be acquired in the secondary markets. We have also commenced utilizing a negotiated land acquisition model, which involves deposits on certain lands that we are most interested in acquiring, which we believe will improve our chances of successfully acquiring desired land. For a description of this model, see "ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY - B. Business Overview - Our Property Development Operations in China." Land use rights prices vary significantly from city to city.

Government land auctions are a transparent and competitive process for bringing development land to market, allowing the developer to acquire clean title and the ability to proceed immediately with development. However, as competition for development sites in Tier II and Tier III cities increases, the auction mechanism tends to lead to higher prices. In 2011, 2012 and 2013, land use rights costs, including auction price and taxes, constituted 36.9%, 37.5% and 37.5%, respectively, of our costs of revenue. In late 2009, land use rights costs started to increase slightly again due to the recovery of the real estate market in China and sudden rise in housing prices in certain cities. However, since the fourth quarter of 2011, land use rights costs started to decrease slightly due to lower demand in the real estate market. During 2013, we incurred an aggregate of US\$625.6 million for land acquisitions in China, including deposits for potential acquisitions under the negotiated land acquisition model. During 2013, we did not purchase any new property in U.S.

### *Increases in the price of raw materials and labor costs*

We outsource the design and construction of our property developments to third-party service providers. Our third-party contractors are responsible for providing labor and procuring a majority of the raw materials used in our project developments. Our construction contracts typically provide for fixed or capped payments, but the payments are subject to changes in certain cases, such as changes in government-suggested steel prices. Any increase in labor costs or other costs which may result in adjustments in payments under our construction contracts could result in an increase in our construction costs. In addition, the increase in the price of raw materials, such as cement, concrete blocks and bricks, in the long run could be passed on to us by our contractors, which could increase our construction costs. Any input cost increase could reduce our earnings to the extent we are unable to pass these increased costs to our customers.

## Our execution capability to support business expansion

Since 2006, we have been expanding our residential property development operations from Zhengzhou in Henan Province into other Tier II and Tier III cities, including Chengdu in Sichuan Province, Hefei in Anhui Province, Jinan in Shandong Province, and Suzhou, Kunshan and Xuzhou in Jiangsu Province. We plan to expand into additional Tier II and Tier III cities as suitable opportunities arise. The development of real estate projects across additional Tier II and Tier III cities will impose significant demand on our management and other operational resources. Moreover, we will face increased competition and will need to establish brand recognition and market acceptance for our developments in these new markets. Each of our Tier II and Tier III cities has its own market conditions, customer requirements and local regulations related to the real estate industry. In addition, while our primary focus continues to be residential real estate markets in the Tier II and Tier III cities in China, we have expanded into the U.S. market and secured three real estate projects in the U.S. in 2012. Our expansion in the U.S. market, which is significantly different from China in terms of market conditions, regulatory compliance requirement and customers, imposes significant demands on our management and other operational resources. The success of our business expansion depends on our ability to develop, market and deliver quality development projects on time. In addition, the progress and costs of a development project can be adversely affected by many factors, such as delays in obtaining necessary licenses, permits or approvals from relevant government authorities, failure by local contractors to comply with our designs, specifications or standards, and disputes with our third-party contractors. As we are not permitted to commence pre-sales in China until we have reached certain milestones in the construction progress for a project, any significant delay in construction could restrict our ability to pre-sell our properties, which could extend the recovery period for our investments. This, in turn, could have an adverse effect on our cash flow, investment returns, results of operations and financial position.

## Operating Results

### Revenues

Our revenues are derived mainly from the development and sale of real estate. In addition, we generate a small percentage of revenue from leasing ancillary facilities and residential units in certain of our residential developments, as well as from the provision of related services, including property management and real estate related services that we provide to residents and purchasers of our residential units.

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2011		2012		2013	
	US\$	%	US\$	%	US\$	%
	(in thousands, except for percentages)					
Real estate sales	673,381	98.0	898,049	98.2	874,926	97.4
Real estate leasing	2,834	0.4	3,254	0.4	5,990	0.7
Other revenue	11,293	1.6	13,496	1.4	16,822	1.9
Total revenue	<u>687,508</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>914,799</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>897,738</u>	<u>100.0</u>

The impact of foreign exchange rate variances on the reported revenues in U.S. dollars was a favorable 1.8% for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to a favorable 2.3% for the year ended December 31, 2012. These variances were due to the fact that the appreciation of the RMB versus the U.S. dollar during 2013 was lower as compared to that during 2012.

### Real Estate Sales

Real estate sales represent revenues from the sales of residential properties we develop and acquire. Throughout this annual report, real estate sales are stated net of sales tax levied on the relevant contracted sales value. Sales tax is a one-time tariff which consists of a business tax at the rate of 5%, an urban construction tax at the rate of 0.35% and an education surcharge at the rate of 0.15%. Total sales tax amounted to US\$40.3 million, US\$54.4 million and US\$52.1 million for 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

In the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we recognized all our real estate sales revenues in China under the percentage of completion method. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, we had three projects in the U.S. All the revenues related to these projects in the U.S. were recognized under the full accrual method.

Our real estate sales revenue for 2013 decreased mainly due to lower percentage of completion from two of our major development projects, Suzhou Xin City and Xuzhou Colorful City, each of which launched in the third and fourth quarters of 2013, respectively, compared to a higher percentage of completion of more mature development projects in their near completion stage resulting in higher revenue in 2012.

### Real Estate Leasing

Real estate leasing revenues represent the income from the rental of ancillary facilities, including a retail property, parking facilities, kindergartens, elementary schools, and clubhouses in a number of our developments.

### Other Revenue

Other revenue consists primarily of fees received for our property management services, landscaping and computer network engineering and other real estate-related services that we provide to residents and purchasers of our residential units.

### Costs of Revenues

The following table sets forth a breakdown of our costs of revenues for the period indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2011		2012		2013	
	US\$	%	US\$	%	US\$	%
(in thousands, except for percentages)						
Cost of real estate sales						
Land use rights costs	180,025	36.9	237,965	37.5	224,450	37.5
Construction costs	297,116	60.9	373,605	58.9	366,486	61.2
Total cost of real estate sales	477,141	97.8	611,570	96.4	590,936	98.7
Cost of real estate leasing	1,132	0.2	1,543	0.2	1,596	0.3
Other costs	9,504	2.0	21,650	3.4	6,208	1.0
Total costs of revenues	487,777	100.0	634,763	100.0	598,740	100.0

### Cost of Real Estate Sales

Cost of real estate sales consist primarily of land use rights costs and construction costs. Impairment charges, if any, are also recorded under cost of real estate sales. Cost of real estate sales are capitalized and allocated to development projects using the specific identification method. When the full accrual method of revenue recognition is applied, costs are recorded based on the ratio of the sales value of the relevant units completed and sold to the estimated total project sales value, multiplied by the estimated total project costs. When the percentage of completion method of revenue recognition is applied, capitalized costs are released to our statement of comprehensive income based on the completion progress of a project.

*Land use rights cost.* Land use rights costs include the amount we pay to acquire land use rights for our property development sites in China, plus taxes, and the amount we pay to acquire land for our property development in the U.S., plus taxes. We acquire our development sites in the PRC mainly by auctions of government land and direct negotiation. We acquire our development sites or land held for sale in the U.S. generally through off-market transactions, including resale and distressed sales. Our land use rights costs for different projects vary according to the size and location of the site and the minimum reserve price for the site, all of which are influenced by government policies, as well as prevailing market conditions. Our land use rights costs have increased in the past few years due to several factors including geographic expansion into certain higher priced markets, generally rising prices in each of our served markets, and increased competition from a growing number of bidders at government land auctions.

*Construction costs.* We outsource the construction of all of our projects to third party contractors, whom we select through a competitive tender process. Our construction contracts provide for fixed or capped payments which cover substantially all labor, materials, fittings and equipment costs, subject to adjustments for certain prescribed contingencies, such as design changes during the construction process or changes in government-suggested steel prices. Our construction costs consist primarily of the payments to our third-party contractors, which are paid over the construction period based on specified milestones. In addition, we directly purchase and supply a limited range of fittings and equipment, including elevators, window frames and door frames. Our construction costs also include capitalized interest costs in the amount of US\$26.5 million, US\$19.7 million and US\$28.0 million for 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

*Future losses and impairment charges.* When the profitability of a project deteriorates due to a slow down in the sales pace or other factors, this indicates that there may be a possible future loss on delivery and potential impairment in the recoverability of the assets. Accordingly, the assets of such project are reviewed for future losses and impairment by comparing the estimated future undiscounted cash flows for the project to the carrying value of such project. If the estimated future undiscounted cash flows are less than the asset's carrying value, such deficit will be charged as a future loss. Then the asset will be written down to its estimated fair value. We determine estimated fair value primarily by discounting the estimated future cash flows relating to the asset. In estimating the cash flows for a project, we use various factors including (a) the expected pace at which the planned number of units will be sold, based on competitive market conditions, historical trends in sales pace, actual average selling prices, sales of similar product offerings and any other long or short-term economic conditions which may impact the market in which the project is located; (b) the estimated net sales prices expected to be attained based on the current market conditions and historical price trends, as well as any estimated increases in future sales prices based upon the projected rate of unit sales, estimated time gap between presale and expected delivery, the impact of government policies, the local and regional competitive environment, and certain external factors such as the opening of a subway line, school or factory; and (c) the expected costs to be expended in the future, including, but not limited to, construction cost, construction overheads, sales and marketing, sales taxes and interest costs.

Our determination of fair value requires discounting the estimated cash flow at a rate commensurate with the inherent risk associated with the assets and related estimated cash flow. The discount rate used in determining each project's fair value depends on the stage of development, location and other specific factors that increase or decrease the risk associated with the estimated cash flows. In accordance with our accounting policies, we consider on a quarterly basis whether indicators of impairment of long-lived assets are present. See also "-Critical Accounting Policies" for our policy on impairment of long-lived assets.

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 we did not recognize any impairment for our active projects, consisting of projects under construction or planning or held for sale.

#### *Cost of Real Estate Leasing*

Our cost of real estate leasing consists primarily of depreciation expenses and maintenance expenses associated with the leased properties. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives of our properties held for lease are 20-60 years.

#### *Other Costs*

Other costs represent costs incurred in connection with the property management and real estate services that we provide to residents and purchasers of our residential units.

#### *Selling and Distribution Expenses*

Our selling and distribution expenses include:

- advertising and promotion expenses, such as print advertisement costs, billboard and other display advertising costs, and costs associated with our showrooms and illustrative units;
- sales and marketing staff costs, which consist primarily of salaries and welfares;
- for 2013, agency commissions of approximately 1.0% of contracted sales on outsourced project sales; and
- other related expenses.

As of December 31, 2013, we employed 54 full-time sales and marketing personnel. We expect our selling and marketing expenses to increase in the near future as we increase our sales efforts, launch more projects and target new markets to expand our operations.

### *General and Administrative Expenses*

General and administrative expenses principally include:

- staff salaries and benefits, quarterly and annual bonuses, and stock-based compensation;
- traveling and office expenses;
- professional fees, such as audit and legal fees; and
- other expenses.

### *Interest Income*

Interest income represents interest earned on our bank balances.

### *Interest Expenses*

Interest expenses include (i) interest paid on our bank borrowings and other indebtedness, mainly including our US\$200 million principal amount of our May 2018 Senior Secured Notes in May 2013, US\$75.7 million principal amount of our Convertible Note issued in September 2013 and US\$200 million principal amount of our June 2019 Senior Secured Notes issued in December 2013, as well as our Guaranteed Senior Secured Note issued in April 2010, (ii) amortization of debt issuance cost, (iii) accretion of discount from embedded derivatives, (iv) interest expense on corporate aircraft capital lease.

Except for US\$10 million US\$ denominated borrowing from ICBC (Thai) Public Company Limited and the US\$25 million US\$ denominated borrowing from Agricultural Bank of China (Singapore), all of our bank borrowings are granted by PRC commercial banks and denominated in RMB. Interest rates on our long-term PRC bank borrowings are typically variable and linked to benchmark rates published by the PBOC. Our weighted average interest rate on short-term bank loans as of December 31, 2013 was 7.2%. As of December 31, 2013, the PBOC benchmark rate for a one-year loan was 6.00% per annum and those for loans of more than one year ranged from 6.15% to 6.55% per annum. The abovementioned two bank borrowings from oversea branches of PRC banks are secured by RMB deposits in PRC banks' local branches and bear interest rates ranging from LIBOR plus 2.0% to LIBOR plus 2.4%.

The May 2018 Senior Secured Notes in the principal amount of US\$200 million bear interest at the fixed rate of 13.25% per annum. The Convertible Note in the principal amount of US\$75.7 million bears interest at the fixed rate of 5.0% per annum. The June 2019 Senior Secured Notes in the principal amount of US\$200 million bear interest at the fixed rate of 13.0% per annum. The Guaranteed Senior Secured Notes in the principal amount of US\$40 million which was repaid in April 2013 bore interest at the fixed annual rate of 15.6%.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, out of US\$38.2 million total interest expenses incurred, US\$16.9 million was charged to the current year Statement of Comprehensive Income, as the interest charged did not qualify for capitalization under U.S. GAAP.

### *Share of loss in Equity Investee*

On October 22, 2013, Xinyuan's wholly owned subsidiary, Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Henan Xinyuan"), signed an agreement to acquire the 51% equity interest in Shaanxi Zhongmao Economy Development Co., Ltd ("Shaanxi Zhongmao") as an equity investee company. The investment amounted to RMB37.0 million, equivalent to US\$6.1 million as of the contract date. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the investee recognized loss of US\$0.2 million. Our share of the loss of the equity investee was US\$0.1 million. Pursuant to the Shaanxi Zhongmao joint venture agreement, the Group will acquire the remaining 49% equity interest of Shaanxi Zhongmao if the joint venture is successful in securing land use rights. The Group has the option not to acquire the remaining 49% of equity interest on certain conditions.

## Income Taxes

The following table sets forth the components of income taxes for the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2011		2012		2013	
	US\$	%	US\$	%	US\$	%
	(in thousands, except for percentages)					
Corporate income tax	27,163	46.3	51,183	69.0	68,626	82.0
Land appreciation tax	25,582	43.7	25,391	34.2	36,728	43.9
Deferred tax expense (benefit)	5,892	10.0	(2,399)	(3.2)	(21,694)	(25.9)
Income taxes	58,637	100.0	74,175	100.0	83,660	100.0

For an explanation of deferred tax expense (benefit), see Notes 2(t) and 14 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F. For a discussion of corporate income tax and land appreciation tax, see below.

### Corporate Income Tax and Unrecognized Tax Benefit

#### Cayman Islands

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current law of the Cayman Islands, we are not subject to income or capital gains tax. In addition, dividend payments are not subject to withholding tax in the Cayman Islands.

#### People's Republic of China

In general, enterprises in the PRC are subject to income tax at a statutory rate of 25%. For our subsidiaries located in Shandong, Jiangsu, Anhui, Henan and Sichuan provinces, income tax is levied at the statutory rate of 25% on income as reported in the statutory financial statements after appropriate tax adjustments except in 2009 and 2010, in accordance with local provisional tax regulations in Henan province, the local tax authority in Zhengzhou determined that the taxable income of our PRC subsidiaries in Henan province should be deemed from 12% to 20% of their total cash receipts from sales of residential units. Total cash receipts include cash receipts proceeds from pre-sales of our properties that are recorded as customer deposits, which partly comprise mortgage loan proceeds received in our account from mortgage lending banks. In addition, the local tax authority of Zhengzhou city approved the application of the deemed profit method for the CIT settlement of Zhengzhou Modern City project in 2013. We have made full provision for the corporate income tax, or CIT, payable by our PRC subsidiaries based on the statutory income tax rate of 25%, after appropriate adjustments to our taxable income used in the calculation. The difference between tax payable on our actual taxable income and tax levied on the deemed taxable income basis had been treated as an unrecognized tax benefit under ASC 740-10 "Income Tax", or ASC 740-10, which has a balance of US\$16.3 million as of December 31, 2013. The current year movement in ASC 740-10 liability of US\$8.8 million, was recognized as a reduction of unrecognized tax benefits due to expiration of a five year statute of limitations period in Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. The addition of US\$16.3 million in 2013 mainly relates to the application of the deemed profit method by the local tax authority of Zhengzhou city related to the Zhengzhou Modern City project upon completion of the development project.

#### Land Appreciation Tax

Under PRC laws and regulations, our PRC subsidiaries engaging in property development are subject to LAT, which is levied by the local tax authorities upon the "appreciation value" as defined in the relevant tax laws. All taxable gains from the sale or transfer of land use rights, buildings and related facilities in China are subject to LAT at progressive rates that range from 30% to 60%. Certain exemptions are allowed for sales of ordinary residential properties if the appreciation value does not exceed a threshold specified in the relevant tax laws. Gains from sales of commercial properties are not eligible for this exemption. Whether a property qualifies for the ordinary residential property exemption is determined by the local government taking into consideration the property's plot ratio, aggregate GFA and sales price.

On April 6, 2012, Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan United Real Estate Co., Ltd., which developed International Plaza was liquidated See Note 14 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report. During the liquidation process, the Zhengzhou branch of the federal tax bureau performed an assessment on the sufficiency of taxes paid, including LAT. There was no additional tax adjustment assessed by the Zhengzhou branch of the federal tax bureau and the Group received a tax clearance certificate confirming that there was no underpayment of taxes as of April 6, 2012. Based on the above, management performed a reassessment and concluded that the likelihood of the federal tax bureau overturning the deemed profit method approved by the local tax bureau is only reasonably possible, and accordingly reversed the LAT liability accrued for these three projects totaling US\$22.8 million as of June 30, 2012.

We have recorded a provision for LAT on the remaining projects completed since the date of incorporation. For the remaining projects, we have also accrued all LAT payable on our property sales and transfers in accordance with the progressive rates specified in relevant tax laws, less amounts previously paid under the levy method applied by relevant local tax authorities.

#### Share-based compensation expense

We have two share-based compensation plans, our 2007 equity incentive plan and our 2007 long-term incentive plan. Under our 2007 equity incentive plan, we granted share option awards for an aggregate of 6,802,495 common shares at a weighted average exercise price of US\$1.08 on August 11, 2007. Under our 2007 long-term incentive plan, we may grant options, restricted shares, restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights and other stock-based awards for the purchase of up to 10,000,000 common shares. As of December 31, 2013, we have granted options and restricted stock awards to acquire up to 13,189,604 common shares. We charged compensation cost of US\$1.7 million, US\$2.2 million and US\$0.7 million as of December 31, 2011, December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013 in the general and administrative expenses. For a description of the grants under each of the plans, see Note 15 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report.

#### Results of Operations

The following table presents a summary of our consolidated statements of comprehensive income by amount and as a percentage of our total revenue during the periods indicated. Our historical results presented below are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any other future period.

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2011		2012		2013	
	US\$	%	US\$	%	US\$	%
	(in thousands, except for percentages)					
Revenue	687,508	100.0	914,799	100.0	897,738	100.0
Costs of revenue	(487,777)	(70.9)	(634,764)	(69.4)	(598,740)	(66.7)
Gross profit	199,731	29.1	280,035	30.6	298,998	33.3
Selling and distribution expenses	(16,209)	(2.4)	(17,942)	(2.0)	(20,725)	(2.3)
General and administrative expenses	(27,231)	(4.0)	(38,829)	(4.2)	(64,498)	(7.2)
Operating income	156,291	22.7	223,264	24.4	213,775	23.8
Interest income	5,294	0.8	9,019	1.0	11,682	1.3
Interest expense	-	-	-	-	(16,863)	(1.9)
Exchange gains	57	-	-	-	-	-
Other income	-	-	-	-	1,539	0.2
Share of loss in an equity investee	-	-	-	-	(117)	-
Income from operations before income taxes	161,642	23.5	232,283	25.4	210,016	23.4
Income taxes	(58,637)	(8.5)	(74,175)	(8.1)	(83,660)	(9.3)
Net income	103,005	15.0	158,108	17.3	126,356	14.1
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	(707)	(0.1)	(1,110)	(0.1)	-	-
Net income attributable to Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. shareholders	102,298	14.9	156,998	17.2	126,356	14.1

## Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

### *Revenue*

Revenue decreased by US\$17.1 million, or 1.9%, to US\$897.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$914.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### *Real estate sales*

Revenue from real estate sales decreased by US\$23.1 million, or 2.6%, to US\$874.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$898.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, mainly due to lower percentage of completion from two of our major development projects, Suzhou Xin City and Xuzhou Colorful City, each of which launched in the third and fourth quarters of 2013 respectively, compared to a higher percentage of completion of more mature development projects in their near completion stage resulting in higher revenue in 2012.

### *Full accrual method revenues*

Revenue from the sale of properties where the construction period, the period from the construction permit award date to the unit delivery date, is expected to be 12 months or less, or the construction period is expected to be longer than 12 months and sales prices are not certain to be collected, is recognized by the full accrual method when the sale is consummated and the unit has been delivered. Revenue from properties held for sale is recognized by the full accrual method at the time of the closing of an individual unit sale, when title to the property is transferred to the buyer. A sale is considered to be consummated when the parties are bound by the terms of a contract, all consideration has been exchanged, any permanent financing of which we are responsible has been arranged, all conditions precedent to closing have been performed, we do not have substantial continuing involvement with the property, and the usual risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer. In addition, the buyer's initial and continuing investment must be adequate to demonstrate a commitment to pay for the property, and the buyer's receivable, if any, must not be subject to future subordination. Sales transactions not meeting all the conditions of the full accrual method are accounted for using the deposit method in which all costs are capitalized as incurred, and payments received from the buyer are recorded as a deposit liability.

Revenues related to the projects in the U.S. are recognized under the full accrual method. For the year ended December 31, 2012, revenue was recognized in the amount of US\$8.2 million for the sale of several parcels of the Northern Nevada Land Portfolio. For the year ended December 31, 2013, revenue was recognized in the amount of US\$1.2 million for the resale of several parcels of the Northern Nevada Land Portfolio and US\$5.4 million for the sale of 7 of 15 finished condominium units located in Irvine, California.

### *Percentage of completion method revenues*

Revenue and profit from the sale of development properties is recognized by the percentage-of-completion method on the sale of individual units when the following conditions are met:

- Construction is beyond a preliminary stage.
- The buyer is committed to the extent of being unable to require a refund except for non-delivery of the unit.
- Sufficient units have already been sold to assure that the entire property will not revert to rental property.
- Sales prices are collectible.
- Aggregate sales proceeds and costs can be reasonably estimated.

If any of the above criteria is not met, proceeds are accounted for as customer deposits until the criteria are met.

Due to PRC restrictions of mortgages to second home buyers, we introduced seller-financed contract arrangements in the third quarter of 2011. In the second half of 2012, execution of seller-financed contracts dropped significantly. From the fourth quarter of 2012, we stopped offering seller-financed contracts to second home buyers. Under these seller-financed contract arrangements, the buyer paid purchase price for the residential unit in installment payments ranging from six months to two years with the final payment to be made 30 days prior to the delivery of the property. These contracts generally required a 10% down payment upon the contract execution date, the second payment of 20% within 30 days, a third payment of 30% to 40% six months after the contract date, and the final 30% to 40% payment 30 days before delivery.

Under the percentage of completion method, revenues from units sold and related costs are recognized over the course of the construction period, based on the completion progress of a project. In relation to any project, revenue is determined by calculating the ratio of incurred costs, including land use rights costs and construction costs, to total estimated costs and applying that ratio to the contracted sales amounts less business tax. Costs of revenue are recognized by determining the ratio of contracted sales during the period to total estimated sales value, and applying that ratio to the incurred costs. Current period amounts are calculated based on the difference between the life-to-date project totals and the previously recognized amounts.

The following table sets forth the percentage of completion, the percentage sold and related revenues for our projects recognized under the percentage of completion method in China and our project recognized under full accrual method in the U.S. for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013:

Project	Total GFA m <sup>2</sup>	Percentage Complete as of December 31, (1)		Percentage Sold (2) Accumulated as of December 31,		Revenues Recognized For The Year Ended December 31,			
		2012	2013	2012	2013	2012		2013	
		%	%	%	%	US\$	% (3)	US\$	% (4)
<b>Chengdu Segment</b>									
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I	231,032	97.7	100.0	96.7	99.6	19,851,398	2.2	9,162,240	1.0
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II	217,010	98.6	100.0	99.8	99.9	65,521,571	7.3	4,326,881	0.5
<b>Jiangsu Segment</b>									
Suzhou International City Garden	204,882	99.3	100.0	99.1	99.2	106,430,073	11.9	2,721,750	0.3
Suzhou Lake Splendid	198,113	100.0	100.0	99.7	99.8	523,496	0.1	130,895	0.0
Suzhou Colorful Garden	81,505	99.9	100.0	99.4	100.0	911	0.0	844,856	0.1
Kunshan International City Garden	497,941	97.9	100.0	88.4	98.0	132,924,248	14.8	70,951,831	8.1
Xuzhou Colorful Garden	101,821	98.6	100.0	94.4	98.4	15,553,071	1.7	6,279,159	0.7
Suzhou Xin City	126,824	-	63.6	-	62.4	-	-	66,948,147	7.7
Kunshan Royal Palace	288,404	-	35.9	-	12.6	-	-	21,560,577	2.5
Xuzhou Colorful City	129,252	-	40.4	-	22.5	-	-	16,787,675	1.9
<b>Shandong Segment</b>									
Jinan Elegant Scenery	100,386	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-	-
Jinan International City Garden	264,282	99.7	100.0	99.2	99.7	206,356	-	2,411,279	0.3
Jinan Xinyuan Splendid	565,356	70.7	83.6	39.4	79.5	138,914,264	15.5	288,099,731	32.9
<b>Henan Segment</b>									
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Colorful Garden	191,891	99.8	100.0	99.7	99.8	5,891,709	0.7	326,803	-
Zhengzhou Finance Square	67,225	100.0	100.0	100.0	97.5	1,316,056	0.1	(1,413,016)	(0.2)
Zhengzhou Modern City	226,425	98.8	100.0	97.0	99.3	120,490,204	13.4	10,754,160	1.2
Zhengzhou Royal Palace	132,238	71.6	89.0	67.8	98.2	78,120,751	8.7	86,778,947	9.9
Zhengzhou International City Garden	280,748	N/A	100.0	N/A	100.0	772,959	0.1	1,496,507	0.2
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I	94,249	99.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	1,821,400	0.2	1,418,636	0.2
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II	198,192	91.9	96.2	94.3	99.6	98,395,101	11.0	22,335,194	2.6
Zhengzhou Century East A	77,341	77.7	95.0	15.6	95.8	7,460,779	0.8	94,837,403	10.8
Zhengzhou Century East B	166,497	81.3	97.2	74.5	99.3	95,597,826	10.6	86,197,193	9.9
Zhengzhou Xin City	185,040	-	59.0	-	41.7	-	-	75,355,804	8.6
<b>Anhui Segment</b>									
Hefei Wangjiang Garden	145,455	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	52,228	-	(512)	-
<b>Beijing Segment</b>									
Beijing Xindo Park	132,365	-	55.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>US Segment</b>									
Northern Nevada Land Portfolio(5)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8,204,121	0.9	1,200,000	0.1
Lennox Project(6)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	5,414,490	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,904,474</b>					<b>898,048,522</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>874,926,633</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(1) Percentage of completion is calculated by dividing total costs incurred by total estimated costs for the relevant project, estimated as of the time of preparation of our financial statements as of and for the year indicated.

(2) Percentage sold is calculated by dividing contracted sales value from property sales by total estimated sales value of the relevant project, estimated as of the time of preparation of our financial statements as of and for the year indicated.

(3) Percentage of all real estate sales revenues for the financial year, including revenues recognized under the percentage of completion method.

(4) Percentage of all real estate sales revenues for the financial year, including revenues recognized under the percentage of completion method and under the full accrual method.

(5) Northern Nevada Land Portfolio is a land portfolio, comprised of 325 finished lots and 185 acres of undeveloped land, at eight sites, in the northern Nevada region near Reno-Spark metropolitan area. We had an opportunity to promptly resell several parcels and recognized revenue in the amount of US\$8.2 million as of December 31, 2012 and US\$1.2 million as of December 31, 2013.

(6) The finished condominium project is located in Irvine, California, United States. We acquired 15 units with a total GFA of 2,865 square meters out of the total 72 units from a major U.S. developer in August 2012. We resold 7 of 15 finished condominium units and recognized revenue in the amount of US\$5.4 million as of December 31, 2013.

The following table sets forth the square meters sold and average selling price per square meter by each project, each reportable segment and on a consolidated basis for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013.

Project	Year Ended December 31,					
	2012			2013		
	Contract Sales	Square Meters Sold	Average Selling Price	Contract Sales	Square Meters Sold	Average Selling Price
US\$	m <sup>2</sup>	US\$/m <sup>2</sup>	US\$	m <sup>2</sup>	US\$/m <sup>2</sup>	
<b>Chengdu region</b>						
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I	14,348,067	14,999	957	5,274,947	4,339	1,216
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II	56,080,806	51,220	1,095	1,253,918	553	2,267
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,428,873</b>	<b>66,219</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>6,528,865</b>	<b>4,892</b>	<b>1,335</b>
<b>Jiangsu region</b>						
Suzhou International City Garden	110,551,485	67,162	1,646	460,689	258	1,786
Suzhou Lake Splendid	554,519	356	1,557	138,655	133	1,043
Suzhou Colorful Garden	-	-	-	806,663	429	1,880
Suzhou Xin City	-	-	-	111,457,813	81,938	1,360
Kunshan International City Garden	97,549,949	77,040	1,266	55,235,471	35,463	1,558
Kunshan Royal Palace	-	-	-	63,574,363	42,515	1,495
Xuzhou Colorful Garden	(714,575)	(667)	1,071	2,153,711	1,696	1,270
Xuzhou Colorful City	-	-	-	44,564,927	31,306	1,424
<b>Total</b>	<b>207,941,378</b>	<b>143,891</b>	<b>1,445</b>	<b>278,392,292</b>	<b>193,738</b>	<b>1,437</b>
<b>Shandong region</b>						
Jinan Elegant Scenery	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jinan International City Garden	434,716	-	-	1,604,109	611	2,625
Jinan Xinyuan Splendid	180,881,593	139,190	1,300	316,310,999	226,094	1,399
<b>Total</b>	<b>181,316,309</b>	<b>139,190</b>	<b>1,303</b>	<b>317,915,108</b>	<b>226,705</b>	<b>1,402</b>
<b>Henan region</b>						
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Colorful Garden	6,624,177	3,750	1,766	-	-	-
Zhengzhou Royal Palace	100,838,185	60,377	1,670	79,929,463	49,686	1,609
Zhengzhou Finance Square	1,394,398	443	3,148	-	-	-
Zhengzhou Modern City	52,814,622	30,752	1,717	7,005,287	2,542	2,756
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I	351,293	-	-	516,492	262	1,971
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II	87,851,958	73,768	1,191	8,645,072	4,976	1,737
Zhengzhou Century East A	17,467,365	12,472	1,401	102,535,765	62,247	1,647
Zhengzhou Century East B	108,769,164	81,656	1,332	63,579,814	35,197	1,806
Zhengzhou Xin City	-	-	-	135,350,137	85,313	1,587
<b>Total</b>	<b>376,111,162</b>	<b>263,218</b>	<b>1,429</b>	<b>397,383,538</b>	<b>240,223</b>	<b>1,654</b>
<b>Anhui region</b>						
Hefei Wangjiang Garden	55,446	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>835,853,168</b>	<b>612,438</b>	<b>1,365</b>	<b>1,000,219,803</b>	<b>665,558</b>	<b>1,503</b>

The total square meters sold increased to 665,558 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2013 from 612,438 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was mainly due to the impact of sales of units in eight projects, Zhengzhou Royal Palace, Jinan Xinyuan Splendid and Zhengzhou Century East B launched in 2011, Zhengzhou Century East A launched in 2012, and Zhengzhou Xin City, Suzhou Xin City, Xuzhou Colorful City and Kunshan Royal Palace launched in 2013. The overall aggregate average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2013 increased to US\$1,503 from US\$1,365 for the year ended December 31, 2012 primarily due to the selling price increases in a positive market environment. However, the total revenues decreased by 1.9% to US\$897.7 million from US\$914.8 million in 2012 mainly due to lower percentage of completion from two of our major development projects, Suzhou Xin City and Xuzhou Colorful City, each of which launched in the third and fourth quarters of 2013 respectively, compared to a higher percentage of completion of more mature development projects in their near completion stage resulting in higher revenue in 2012.

**Chengdu region.** The square meters in this region sold for the year ended December 31, 2013 decreased to 4,892 square meters from 66,219 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily due to a reduction in saleable units of Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I and Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II. The average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2013 increased slightly to US\$1,335 from US\$1,064 for the year ended December 31, 2012.

**Jiangsu region.** The square meters sold for the year ended December 31, 2013 increased to 193,738 square meters from 143,891 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2012, mainly due to increased sales of Suzhou Xin City, Kunshan Royal Palace and Xuzhou Colorful City which were launched in 2013 and partially offset by the winding down of sales activities at Kunshan International City Garden. The average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2013 slightly decreased to US\$1,437 from US\$1,445 for the year ended December 31, 2012.

**Shandong region.** The square meters sold for the year ended December 31, 2013 increased to 226,705 square meters from 139,190 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2012, due to increased sales of Jinan Xinyuan Splendid. The average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2013 increased to US\$1,402 from US\$1,303 for the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily due to the selling price increases in a positive market environment.

**Henan region.** The square meters sold for the year ended December 31, 2013 decreased to 240,223 square meters from 263,218 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2012, mainly due to increased sales of Zhengzhou Xin City which commenced sales in September 2013 and partially offset by the winding down of sales activities at Modern City and Yipin Xiangshan Phase II. The average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2013 increased to US\$1,654 from US\$1,429 for the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily due to the selling price increases in a positive market environment.

**Anhui region.** The only formerly active project in Anhui region, Hefei Wangjiang Garden was completely sold out by the end of 2009.

#### *Real estate leasing*

Real estate leasing income increased by US\$2.7 million, or 84.1% to US\$6.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase mainly resulted from lease income related to parking facilities at most of our PRC properties, supplemented by the launch of a retail property launched in 2013.

#### *Other revenue*

Other revenue increased by US\$3.3 million, or 24.4%, to US\$16.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$13.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase primarily resulted from expanded operations from our property management services.

#### *Costs of revenue*

Costs of revenue decreased by US\$36.1 million, or 5.7%, to US\$598.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$634.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, generally in line with our revenue decreases.

#### *Cost of real estate sales*

Cost of real estate sales decreased by US\$20.7 million, or 3.4%, to US\$590.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$611.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Total land use rights cost decreased by US\$13.5 million, or 5.7%, from US\$238.0 million (37.5% of cost of real estate sales) for the year ended December 31, 2012 to US\$224.5 million (37.5% of cost of real estate sales) for the year ended December 31, 2013, primarily due to decreased sales of properties. The construction cost, including capitalized interest, decreased by US\$7.1 million, or 1.9%, to US\$366.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$373.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### *Cost of real estate leasing*

Cost of real estate leasing increased by US\$0.1 million, or 6.6%, to US\$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 due to Xinyuan Priority Lifestyle Shopping Center formally opened in September 2013.

#### *Other costs*

Other costs decreased by US\$15.5 million, or 71.4%, to US\$6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$21.7 million for year ended December 31, 2012 due to reimbursements of late delivery penalties from our contractors.

#### *Gross profit*

Gross profit increased by US\$19.0 million, or 6.8%, to US\$299.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$280.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Gross profit margin was 33.3% for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to 30.6% for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase of gross profit rate was primarily due to achievement in cost savings through final contractor settlements on our Chengdu Splendid II, Zhengzhou Modern City and Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II projects. These mature projects were near completion and we had reached favorable settlements with contractors. We also increased total project revenue estimates on the Jinan Xinyuan Splendid and Zhengzhou Century East A & B projects to reflect higher than expected selling prices in recent quarters.

#### *Selling and distribution expenses*

Selling and distribution expenses increased by US\$2.8 million, or 15.6%, to US\$20.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$17.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was primarily due to a US\$2.2 million increase in advertising and promotion expenses for new project launched. As a percentage of revenue, selling and distribution expenses was 2.3% for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to 2.0% for the year ended December 31, 2012. As revenue expands in the future, we expect selling and distribution expenses as a percentage of revenue to be flat.

#### *General and administrative expenses*

General and administrative expenses increased by US\$25.7 million, or 66.1% to US\$64.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$38.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was primarily due to a raise in salary, welfare and bonus expenses of US\$18.4 million due to headcount increases for business development and regional expansion, and special bonuses paid during the year. The increase in general expenses was also attributable to US\$2.8 million of increment in office rental, communication, and travelling expense. An increase in consulting and recruiting fees of US\$3.4 million in this account was also in line with the noticeable headcount addition and business development.

As a percentage of revenue, general and administrative expenses were 7.2% for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to 4.2% for the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### *Interest income*

Interest income was US\$11.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to US\$9.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase in interest income mainly resulted from the increase in the average cash balance.

#### *Interest expenses*

For the year ended December 31, 2013, out of total interest costs incurred, US\$16.9 million was charged to current year Statement of Comprehensive Income, due to non-qualification of U.S. GAAP interest capitalization rule. Total gross interest costs incurred amounted to US\$38.2 million for the year of 2013, including US\$36.5 million of interest on loans and notes, US\$0.3 million of accretion of discount from embedded derivatives, US\$0.6 million of amortization of debt issuance costs and US\$0.8 million of amortization of aircraft finance lease related interest.

All interest costs were capitalized for the year ended December 31, 2012. Total gross interest costs incurred amounted to US\$19.7 million for the year of 2012, including US\$18.4 million of interest on loans, US\$1.0 million of accretion of discount arising from warrants associated with the Guaranteed Senior Secured Note, and US\$0.3 million of amortization of debt issuance costs.

#### *Exchange gains*

For the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, we recorded nil unrealized foreign exchange gain.

#### *Income taxes*

Income taxes increased by US\$9.5 million, or 12.8%, to US\$83.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$74.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 mainly due to the US\$22.8 million one-time LAT tax reversal of previously accrued liabilities in 2012.

Our effective tax rate increased to 39.8% for the year ended December 31, 2013, from 31.9% for the year ended December 31, 2012. The lower rate in 2012 was mainly due to the US\$22.8 million one-time LAT tax reversal of previously accrued liabilities, partially offset by an unfavorable accrual of US\$13.7 million LAT relating to the tax bureau disallowance of our car park cost allocations.

#### *Net income attributable to our shareholders*

Net income decreased by US\$30.6 million to US\$126.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, from US\$157.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### **Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011**

#### *Revenue*

Revenue increased by US\$227.3 million, or 33.1%, to US\$914.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$687.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2011.

#### *Real estate sales*

Revenue from real estate sales increased by US\$224.6 million, or 33.4%, to US\$898.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$673.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, mainly due to the impact of sales of units in four projects launched in 2011, Zhengzhou Royal Palace, Jinan Xinyuan Splendid, Zhengzhou Century East B and Kunshan International City Garden and the project launch and commencement of sales in our Zhengzhou Century East A project, which we launched in 2012. This more than offset the negative impact of new government mandates affecting the availability of mortgage financing in 2011 and 2012.

#### *Full accrual method revenues*

Revenue from the sale of properties where the construction period, the period from the construction permit award date to the unit delivery date, is expected to be 12 months or less, or the construction period is expected to be longer than 12 months and sales prices are not certain to be collected, is recognized by the full accrual method when the sale is consummated and the unit has been delivered. Revenue from properties held for sale is recognized by the full accrual method at the time of the closing of an individual unit sale, when title to the property is transferred to the buyer. A sale is considered to be consummated when the parties are bound by the terms of a contract, all consideration has been exchanged, any permanent financing of which we are responsible has been arranged, all conditions precedent to closing have been performed, we do not have substantial continuing involvement with the property, and the usual risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer. In addition, the buyer's initial and continuing investment must be adequate to demonstrate a commitment to pay for the property, and the buyer's receivable, if any, must not be subject to future subordination. Sales transactions not meeting all the conditions of the full accrual method are accounted for using the deposit method in which all costs are capitalized as incurred, and payments received from the buyer are recorded as a deposit liability.

Revenues related to the projects in the U.S. are recognized under the full accrual method. For the years ended December 31, 2011, no revenues were recognized under the full accrual method. For the year ended December 31, 2012, revenue was recognized in the amount of US\$8.2 million for the resale of several parcels of the Northern Nevada Land Portfolio.

*Percentage of completion method revenues*

Revenue and profit from the sale of development properties is recognized by the percentage-of-completion method on the sale of individual units when the following conditions are met:

- Construction is beyond a preliminary stage.
- The buyer is committed to the extent of being unable to require a refund except for non-delivery of the unit.
- Sufficient units have already been sold to assure that the entire property will not revert to rental property.
- Sales prices are collectible.
- Aggregate sales proceeds and costs can be reasonably estimated.

If any of the above criteria is not met, proceeds are accounted for as customer deposits until the criteria are met.

Due to PRC restrictions of mortgages to second home buyers, we introduced seller-financed contract arrangements in the third quarter of 2011. In the second half of 2012, execution of seller-financed contracts dropped significantly. From the fourth quarter of 2012, we stopped offering seller-financed contracts to second home buyers. Under these seller-financed contract arrangements, the buyer paid the purchase price for the residential unit in installment payments ranging from six months to two years with the final payment to be made 30 days prior to the delivery of the property. These contracts generally required a 10% down payment upon the contract execution date, the second payment of 20% within 30 days, a third payment of 30% to 40% six months after the contract date, and the final 30% to 40% payment 30 days before delivery.

Under the percentage of completion method, revenues from units sold and related costs are recognized over the course of the construction period, based on the completion progress of a project. In relation to any project, revenue is determined by calculating the ratio of incurred costs, including land use rights costs and construction costs, to total estimated costs and applying that ratio to the contracted sales amounts less business tax. Costs of revenue are recognized by determining the ratio of contracted sales during the period to total estimated sales value, and applying that ratio to the incurred costs. Current period amounts are calculated based on the difference between the life-to-date project totals and the previously recognized amounts.

The following table sets forth the percentage of completion, the percentage sold and related revenues for our projects recognized under the percentage of completion method in China and our project recognized under full accrual method in the U.S. for the year ended December 31, 2011 and 2012:

Project	Total GFA m <sup>2</sup>	Percentage Complete as of December 31, (1)		Percentage Sold (2) Accumulated as of December 31,		Revenues Recognized For The Year Ended December 31,				
		2011	2012	2011	2012	2011		2012		
		%	%	%	%	US\$	%(3)	US\$	%(4)	
<b>Chengdu Segment</b>										
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I	231,032	93.7	97.7	89.3	96.7	27,039,741	4.0	19,851,398	2.2	
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II	217,010	90.6	98.6	77.6	99.8	91,716,159	13.6	65,521,571	7.3	
<b>Jiangsu Segment</b>										
Suzhou International City Garden	204,882	97.9	99.3	69.0	99.1	73,840,220	11.0	106,430,073	11.9	
Suzhou Lake Splendid	198,113	100.0	100.0	99.6	99.7	1,426,485	0.2	523,496	0.1	
Suzhou Colorful Garden	81,505	99.9	99.9	99.4	99.4	753,022	0.1	911	0.0	
Kunshan International City Garden	497,941	94.0	97.9	67.1	88.4	98,117,261	14.5	132,924,248	14.8	
Xuzhou Colorful Garden	101,821	80.1	98.6	98.7	94.4	53,311,963	7.9	15,553,071	1.7	
<b>Shandong Segment</b>										
Jinan Elegant Scenery	100,386	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Jinan International City Garden	264,282	99.8	99.7	99.4	99.2	1,275,733	0.2	206,356	0.0	
Jinan Xinyuan Splendid	565,356	53.7	70.7	15.8	39.4	59,514,976	8.8	138,914,264	15.5	
<b>Henan Segment</b>										
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Colorful Garden	191,891	99.7	99.8	97.1	99.7	10,795,169	1.6	5,891,709	0.7	
Zhengzhou Finance Square	67,225	100.0	100.0	97.5	100.0	256,393	0.0	1,316,056	0.1	
Zhengzhou Modern City	226,425	67.8	98.8	70.4	97.0	83,990,243	12.5	120,490,204	13.4	
Zhengzhou Royal Palace	132,238	66.9	71.6	21.1	67.8	27,734,520	4.1	78,120,751	8.7	
Zhengzhou International City Garden	280,748	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5,332,865	0.8	772,959	0.1	
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I	94,249	97.3	99.0	99.3	100.0	7,527,077	1.1	1,821,400	0.2	
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II	198,192	70.3	91.9	63.4	94.3	88,187,380	13.1	98,395,101	11.0	
Zhengzhou Century East A	77,341	0.0	77.7	0.0	15.6	0.0	0.0	7,460,779	0.8	
Zhengzhou Century East B	166,497	68.6	81.3	28.2	74.5	42,231,484	6.3	95,597,826	10.6	
<b>Anhui Segment</b>										
Hefei Wangjiang Garden	145,455	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	330,902	0.0	52,228	0.0	
<b>U.S. Segment</b>										
Northern Nevada Land Portfolio(5)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	0.0	8,204,121	0.9	
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,042,589</b>					<b>673,381,593</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>898,048,522</b>	<b>100.0</b>	

(1) Percentage of completion is calculated by dividing total costs incurred by total estimated costs for the relevant project, estimated as of the time of preparation of our financial statements as of and for the year indicated.

(2) Percentage sold is calculated by dividing contracted sales value from property sales by total estimated sales value of the relevant project, estimated as of the time of preparation of our financial statements as of and for the year indicated.

(3) Percentage of all real estate sales revenues for the financial year, including revenues recognized under the percentage of completion method.

(4) Percentage of all real estate sales revenues for the financial year, including revenues recognized under the percentage of completion method and under the full accrual method.

(5) Northern Nevada Land Portfolio is a land portfolio, comprised of 325 finished lots and 185 acres of undeveloped land, at eight sites, in the northern Nevada region near Reno-Spark metropolitan area. We had an opportunity to promptly resell several parcels and recognized revenue in the amount of US\$8.2 million as of December 31, 2012.

The following table sets forth the square meters sold and average selling price per square meter by each project, each reportable segment and on a consolidated basis for the year ended December 31, 2011 and 2012.

Project	Year Ended December 31,					
	2011			2012		
	Contract Sales US\$	Square Meters Sold m <sup>2</sup>	Average Selling Price US\$/m <sup>2</sup>	Contract Sales US\$	Square Meters Sold m <sup>2</sup>	Average Selling Price US\$/m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Chengdu region</b>						
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I	28,357,878	28,006	1,013	14,348,067	14,999	957
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II	83,615,825	77,403	1,080	56,080,806	51,220	1,095
<b>Total</b>	<b>111,973,703</b>	<b>105,409</b>	<b>1,062</b>	<b>70,428,873</b>	<b>66,219</b>	<b>1,064</b>
<b>Jiangsu region</b>						
Suzhou International City Garden	63,349,025	36,134	1,753	110,551,485	67,162	1,646
Suzhou Lake Splendid	916,735	728	1,259	554,519	356	1,557
Suzhou Colorful Garden	648,099	384	1,688	-	-	-
Kunshan International City Garden	52,993,394	34,340	1,543	97,549,949	77,040	1,266
Xuzhou Colorful Garden	56,795,857	47,155	1,204	(714,575)	(667)	1,071
<b>Total</b>	<b>174,703,110</b>	<b>118,741</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>207,941,378</b>	<b>143,891</b>	<b>1,445</b>
<b>Shandong region</b>						
Jinan Elegant Scenery	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jinan International City Garden	-	-	-	434,716	-	-
Jinan Xinyuan Splendid	118,242,633	85,953	1,376	180,881,593	139,190	1,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>118,242,633</b>	<b>85,953</b>	<b>1,376</b>	<b>181,316,309</b>	<b>139,190</b>	<b>1,303</b>
<b>Henan region</b>						
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Colorful Garden	10,219,455	4,998	2,045	6,624,177	3,750	1,766
Zhengzhou Royal Palace	49,156,971	21,320	2,306	100,838,185	60,377	1,670
Zhengzhou Finance Square	271,820	-	-	1,394,398	443	3,148
Zhengzhou Modern City	89,568,692	58,408	1,533	52,814,622	30,752	1,717
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I	4,990,399	2,949	1,692	351,293	-	-
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II	132,929,557	119,193	1,115	87,851,958	73,768	1,191
Zhengzhou Century East A	-	-	-	17,467,365	12,472	1,401
Zhengzhou Century East B	65,329,740	48,765	1,340	108,769,164	81,656	1,332
<b>Total</b>	<b>352,466,634</b>	<b>255,633</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>376,111,162</b>	<b>263,218</b>	<b>1,429</b>
<b>Anhui region</b>						
Hefei Wangjiang Garden	352,091	-	-	55,446	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>757,738,171</b>	<b>565,736</b>	<b>1,339</b>	<b>835,853,168</b>	<b>612,438</b>	<b>1,365</b>

The total square meters sold increased to 612,438 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2012 from 565,736 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase was mainly due to four projects launched in 2011, including Jinan Xinyuan Splendid, Zhengzhou Royal Palace, Zhengzhou Century East B and Kunshan International City Garden. In 2012, we launched Zhengzhou Century East A. The overall aggregate average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2012 increased to US\$1,365 from US\$1,339 for the year ended December 31, 2011 primarily due to the selling price increases in a positive market environment.

**Chengdu region.** The square meters in this region sold for the year ended December 31, 2012 decreased to 66,219 square meters from 105,409 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to a reduction in saleable units of Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I and Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II. The average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2012 increased slightly to US\$1,064 from US\$1,062 for the year ended December 31, 2011.

**Jiangsu region.** The square meters sold for the year ended December 31, 2012 increased to 143,891 square meters from 118,741 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2011, due to improved sales of the Kunshan International City Garden and Suzhou International City Garden projects, partially offset by Xuzhou Colorful Garden selling out in 2011, which did not contribute to sales in 2012. The average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2012 decreased to US\$1,445 from US\$1,471 for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to some discounting of our Kunshan International City Garden project.

**Shandong region.** The square meters sold for the year ended December 31, 2012 increased to 139,190 square meters from 85,953 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2011, due to full year of sales of Jinan Xinyuan Splendid which commenced sales in May 2011. The average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2012 decreased to US\$1,303 from US\$1,376 for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to lower sales of higher-priced commercial space (as compared to residential space) as a percentage of total sales.

**Henan region.** The square meters sold for the year ended December 31, 2012 increased to 263,218 square meters from 255,633 square meters for the year ended December 31, 2011, mainly due to increased sales of Zhengzhou Royal Palace and Zhengzhou Century East A & B, partially offset by the winding down of sales activities at Modern City and Yipin Xiangshan projects. The average selling price per square meter for the year ended December 31, 2012 increased to US\$1,429 from US\$1,379 for the year ended December 31, 2011, resulting from increased sales of two higher-priced projects, Zhengzhou Royal Palace and Zhengzhou Century East B.

**Anhui region.** The only formerly active project in Anhui region, Hefei Wangjiang Garden was completely sold out by the end of 2009. Sales in 2011 and 2012 of US\$0.4 million and US\$0.06 million, respectively, were mainly due to the sale of parking facilities.

#### *Real estate leasing*

Real estate leasing income increased by US\$0.5 million to US\$3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$2.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase resulted from the leasing of more ancillary facilities, including parking facilities at most of our PRC properties, during 2012.

#### *Other revenue*

Other revenue increased by US\$2.2 million, or 19.5%, to US\$13.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$11.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase primarily resulted from expanded operations from our property management services.

#### *Costs of revenue*

Costs of revenue increased by US\$147.0 million, or 30.1%, to US\$634.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$487.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, generally in line with our revenue increases.

#### *Cost of real estate sales*

Cost of real estate sales increased by US\$134.5 million, or 28.2%, to US\$611.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$477.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. Total land use rights cost increased by US\$58.0 million, or 32.2%, from US\$180.0 million (36.9% of cost of real estate sales) for the year ended December 31, 2011 to US\$238.0 million (37.5% of cost of real estate sales) for the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily due to increased sales of properties. The construction cost, including capitalized interest, increased by US\$76.5 million, or 25.8%, to US\$373.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$297.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to increased project construction activity.

#### *Cost of real estate leasing*

Cost of real estate leasing increased by US\$0.4 million, or 36.4%, to US\$1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$1.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 due to the increase in the number of lease properties in 2012.

#### *Other costs*

Other costs increased by US\$12.2 million, or 128.4%, to US\$21.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$9.5 million for year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to a late delivery penalty we accrued in the amount of US\$9.9 million in 2012.

#### *Gross profit*

Gross profit increased by US\$80.3 million, or 40.2%, to US\$280.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$199.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. Gross profit margin was 30.6% for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to 29.1% for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase was primarily due to certain price increases and to more profitable newer projects being launched during 2011, such as Zhengzhou Century East B and Zhengzhou Royal Palace, and the impact of Zhengzhou Century A which was launched in 2012.

#### *Selling and distribution expenses*

Selling and distribution expenses increased by US\$1.7 million, or 10.5%, to US\$17.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$16.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase was primarily due to a US\$3.0 million increase in advertising and promotion expenses for new project launches. As a percentage of revenue, selling and distribution expenses was 2.0% for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to 2.4% for the year ended December 31, 2011. As revenue expands in the future, we expect selling and distribution expenses as a percentage of revenue to be flat.

#### *General and administrative expenses*

General and administrative expenses were US\$38.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to US\$27.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to an increase in salary and welfare expenses of US\$6.7 million as the average level of salary and bonus increased and new employees were hired, and an increase in consulting and recruiting fees of US\$2.5 million resulting from the examination of our strategies and IT systems.

As a percentage of revenue, general and administrative expenses were 4.2% for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to 4.0% for the year ended December 31, 2011.

#### *Interest income*

Interest income was US\$9.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to US\$5.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase in interest income mainly resulted from the increase in the average cash balance. Also contributing to the increase in interest income for 2012 was the weighted average interest rate on our cash deposits, which was 1.6% for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of 0.3 points compared to 1.3% for the year ended December 31, 2011.

#### *Interest expenses*

All interest costs were capitalized for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011. Total gross interest costs incurred amounted to US\$19.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, including US\$18.4 million of interest on loans, US\$1.0 million of accretion of discount arising from warrants underlying the secured note, and US\$0.3 million of amortization of debt issuance costs. In the year ended December 31, 2011, the gross interest costs of US\$26.5 million consisted of US\$25.2 million of interest on loans, US\$1.0 million of accretion of discount arising from warrants underlying the secured note and US\$0.3 million of amortization of debt issuance costs.

#### *Exchange gains*

For the year ended December 31, 2012, we recorded nil unrealized foreign exchange gain, as compared to US\$0.1 million in year ended December 31, 2011, arising from translating certain U.S. dollar-denominated debts into Renminbi using the exchange rate at the balance sheet date.

## Income taxes

Income taxes increased by US\$15.6 million, or 26.6%, to US\$74.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$58.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase was primarily due to an increase in our pre-tax income due to the foregoing factors.

Our effective tax rate decreased to 31.9% for the year ended December 31, 2012, from 36.2% for the year ended December 31, 2011. The lower rate in 2012 was mainly due to the US\$22.8 million one-time LAT tax reversal of previously accrued liabilities, partially offset by an unfavorable accrual of US\$13.7 million LAT relating to the tax bureau disallowance of our car park cost allocations.

## Net income attributable to our shareholders

Net income increased by US\$54.7 million to US\$157.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from US\$102.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011.

## Discussion of Segment Operations

We consider each of our individual property developments as a discrete operating segment. As a presentation of segment information for each property development would not be meaningful, we have aggregated our segments into the following reporting segments: (i) property developments in Zhengzhou, Henan Province, (ii) property developments in Jinan, Shandong Province, (iii) property developments in Suzhou, Xuzhou and Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, (iv) property developments in Hefei, Anhui Province, (v) property developments in Chengdu, Sichuan Province (vi) property developments in Beijing, (vii) property developments in the U.S. and (viii) property management services and other real estate-related services we provide.

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>(US\$ in thousands, except for percentages)</b>			
<b>Zhengzhou, Henan</b>			
Total revenue	269,004	412,479	380,427
Total costs of revenue	(171,884)	(261,714)	(223,492)
Gross profit	97,120	150,765	156,935
Gross margin	36.1%	36.6%	41.3%
Operating income	75,335	125,280	116,978
<b>Jinan, Shandong</b>			
Total revenue	60,976	139,363	290,792
Total costs of revenue	(48,595)	(112,125)	(220,700)
Gross profit	12,381	27,238	70,092
Gross margin	20.3%	19.5%	24.1%
Operating income	9,102	22,836	63,166
<b>Suzhou, Kunshan and Xuzhou, Jiangsu</b>			
Total revenue	227,623	255,595	187,281
Total costs of revenue	(168,739)	(181,998)	(132,052)
Gross profit	58,884	73,597	55,229
Gross margin	25.9%	28.8%	29.5%
Operating income	50,956	63,541	43,463
<b>Hefei, Anhui</b>			
Total revenue	332	52	-
Total costs of revenue	(122)	(51)	-
Gross profit	210	1	-
Gross margin	63.3%	1.9%	-
Operating income (loss)	133	(10)	(13)
<b>Chengdu, Sichuan</b>			
Total revenue	118,790	85,832	13,672
Total costs of revenue	(89,129)	(61,184)	(3,164)
Gross profit	29,661	24,648	10,508
Gross margin	25.0%	28.7%	76.9%
Operating income	26,273	22,111	9,572
<b>Beijing</b>			
Total revenue	-	-	-
Total costs of revenue	-	-	-
Gross profit	-	-	-
Gross margin	-	-	-
Operating loss	(1,529)	(2,133)	(6,671)
<b>US</b>			
Total revenue	-	8,204	6,630
Total costs of revenue	-	(6,634)	(6,003)
Gross profit	-	1,570	627
Gross margin	-	19.1%	9.5%
Operating income(loss)	-	718	(733)
<b>Others</b>			
Total revenue	10,783	13,273	18,936
Total costs of revenue	(9,308)	(11,057)	(13,329)
Gross profit	1,475	2,216	5,607

Gross margin	13.7%	16.7%	29.6%
Operating income(loss)	(3,979)	(9,078)	(11,987)

***Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012***

**Zhengzhou, Henan.** Total revenue decreased by US\$32.1 million, or 7.8%, from US\$412.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 to US\$380.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The decrease was primarily due to lower percentage of completion from Zhengzhou Xin City launched in September 2013 compared to accelerated completion of two old projects-Zhengzhou Modern City and Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II during 2012. The gross profit for this region was US\$156.9 million, or 41.3% of revenue, in the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to US\$150.8 million, or 36.6% of revenue, in the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase in gross margin was due to achievement in cost savings through final contractor settlements in several projects such as Zhengzhou Modern City and Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II projects, as well as increment in total project revenue estimates on Zhengzhou Century East A & B projects to reflect higher than expected selling prices in 2013. The operating income was US\$117.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing a decrease of US\$8.3 million, or 6.6%, from US\$125.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012.

**Jinan, Shandong.** Total revenue increased by US\$151.4 million, from US\$139.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 to US\$290.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The increase was primarily due to strong sales of Jinan Xinyuan Splendid, which contributed US\$288.1 million in 2013 compared to US\$138.9 million in 2012. The gross profit increased to US\$70.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from US\$27.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The operating income was US\$63.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing an increase of US\$40.4 million from US\$22.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Such increase was due to the increase in revenues as described above.

**Suzhou, Kunshan and Xuzhou, Jiangsu.** Total revenue decreased by US\$68.3 million, or 26.7%, from US\$255.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 to US\$187.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The decrease was primarily due to lower percentage of completion from three projects—Suzhou Xin City, Xuzhou Colorful City and Kunshan Royal Palace which launched in second half year of 2013 compared to accelerated completion of two old projects-Suzhou International City Garden and Kunshan International City Garden during 2012. The gross profit for the Jiangsu segment was US\$55.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, decreasing by US\$18.4 million from US\$73.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The operating income was US\$43.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing a decrease of US\$20.0 million, or 31.5%, from US\$63.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Such decrease was due to the decrease in revenue as described above.

**Hefei, Anhui.** The Hefei Wangjiang Garden project was the only project in the Anhui segment and was sold out in 2009.

**Chengdu, Sichuan.** Total revenue decreased by US\$72.1 million from US\$85.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 to US\$13.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The decrease was primarily due to a reduction in sellable units of Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I and Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II as the projects were near completion. The gross profit for the Sichuan segment was US\$10.5 million, or 76.9% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to US\$24.6 million, or 28.7% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase in gross margin was due to the company realized significant cost savings through final contractor settlements of Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I & II. The operating income was US\$9.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing a decrease of US\$12.5 million, or 56.6%, from US\$22.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Such decrease was due to the decreases in revenue and gross profit described above.

**Beijing.** The operating loss was US\$6.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to US\$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily due to higher staff costs related to increased headcount. The Beijing Xindo Park project is the only project in the Beijing segment and it has not commenced residential unit pre-sales in 2013.

**The U.S.** Prior to 2012, we did not have any operations in the U.S. Total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2013 was US\$6.6 million, compared to US\$8.2 in 2012. This region had a gross profit of US\$0.6 million and an operating loss of US\$0.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2013.

**Others.** Other revenue of US\$18.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 consisted of real estate-related services, including, among others, property management services, broadband network installation, landscaping services and consulting services. These services generated a gross profit of US\$5.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to a gross profit of US\$2.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### ***Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011***

**Zhengzhou, Henan.** Total revenue increased by US\$143.5 million, or 53.3%, from US\$269.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 to US\$412.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was primarily due to three projects, Zhengzhou Royal Palace, Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II and Zhengzhou Century East B, which were launched in 2011, but contributed to the full year 2012. The Zhengzhou Century East A project launched in the fourth quarter of 2012 also contributed to the increase in total revenue. The gross profit for this region was US\$150.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2012, representing an increase of US\$53.7 million, or 55.2%, as compared to US\$97.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2011. The operating income was US\$125.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, representing an increase of US\$50.0 million, or 66.3%, from US\$75.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2011. Such improvement was due to the increases in revenues as described above.

**Jinan, Shandong.** Total revenue increased by US\$78.4 million, from US\$61.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 to US\$139.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was primarily due to increased sales of Jinan Xinyuan Splendid, which contributed US\$59.5 million in 2012. The gross profit increased to US\$27.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from US\$12.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The operating income was US\$22.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from US\$9.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. Such increase was due to the increase in revenues as described above.

**Suzhou, Kunshan and Xuzhou, Jiangsu.** Total revenue increased by US\$28.0 million, or 12.3%, from US\$227.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 to US\$255.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was primarily due to accelerated completion of projects in Suzhou and Kunshan during 2012. The gross profit for the Jiangsu segment was US\$73.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, increasing by US\$14.7 million from US\$58.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The operating income was US\$63.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of US\$12.5 million, or 24.5%, compared to US\$51.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. Such improvement was due to the increases in revenues as described above.

**Hefei, Anhui.** Total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2012 was US\$0.05 million, compared to US\$0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. This region had a gross profit of US\$0.001 million and an operating loss of US\$0.01 million in the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to a gross profit of US\$0.2 million and an operating income of US\$0.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2011. The Hefei Wangjiang Garden project is the only project in the Anhui segment, and only parking facilities were sold in 2011 and 2012.

**Chengdu, Sichuan.** Total revenue decreased by US\$33.0 million from US\$118.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 to US\$85.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was primarily due to a reduction in sellable units of Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I and Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II as the projects were near completion. The gross profit for the Sichuan segment was US\$24.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, a decrease of US\$5.1 million from US\$29.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The operating income was US\$22.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, a decrease of US\$4.2 million, or 15.9%, compared to US\$26.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. Such decrease was due to the decreases in revenue and gross profit described above.

**Beijing.** The operating loss was US\$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to US\$1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to higher staff costs on increased headcount.

**The U.S.** Prior to 2012, we did not have any operations in the U.S. Total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2012 was US\$8.2 million, compared to US\$nil in 2011. The increase in total revenue was due to the sale of 255 finished lots and 128 acres of undeveloped land, out of a total portfolio of 325 finished lots and 185 acres of undeveloped land we purchased through a foreclosure sale in northern Nevada from a major U.S. bank in 2012. This region had a gross profit of US\$1.6 million and an operating income of US\$0.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2012.

**Others.** Other revenue of US\$13.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 consisted of real estate-related services, including, among others, property management services, broadband network installation, landscaping services and consulting services. These services generated a gross profit of US\$2.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to a gross profit of US\$1.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2011.

### ***Status of Projects as of December 31, 2013***

The status of each of our projects under construction and under planning as of December 31, 2013, which were accounted for using the percentage of completion method and full accrual method, is discussed below.

#### ***Jinan Xinyuan Splendid***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$37.2 million, net of profit recognized and progress billings. As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$487.9 million relative to total estimated cost of US\$583.8 million. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we had contract sales of US\$316.3 million with area sold of 226,094 square meters at an average selling price of US\$1,399 per square meter. Sales for this project began in May 2011 and cumulative contract sales through December 31, 2013 were US\$623.6 million with total area sold of 451,337 square meters.

We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve aggregate gross sales revenue of US\$784.3 million, or US\$740.0 million net of business tax, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$583.8 million, generating a gross margin of 21.1%.

#### ***Zhengzhou Royal Palace***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$nil million, net of profit recognized and progress billings. As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$143.3 million relative to total estimated cost of US\$161.0 million. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we had contract sales of US\$79.9 million with area sold of 49,686 square meters at an average selling price of US\$1,608 per square meter. Sales for this project began in September 2011 and cumulative contract sales through December 31, 2013 were US\$233.3 million with total area sold of 131,383 square meters.

We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve aggregate gross sales revenue of US\$237.5 million, or US\$224.2 million net of business tax, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$161.0 million, generating a gross margin of 28.2%.

#### ***Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$nil, net of profit recognized and progress billings. As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$131.6 million relative to total estimated cost of US\$136.7 million. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we had contract sales of US\$8.6 million with area sold of 4,976 square meters at an average selling price of US\$1,728 per square meter. Sales for this project began in March 2011 and cumulative contract sales through December 31, 2013 were US\$236.2 million with total area sold of 197,937 square meters.

We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve aggregate gross sales revenue of US\$237.2 million, or US\$223.9 million net of business tax, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$136.7 million, generating a gross margin of 38.9%.

#### ***Zhengzhou Century East A***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$7.7 million, net of profit recognized and progress billings. As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$58.3 million relative to total estimated cost of US\$61.4 million. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we had contract sales of US\$102.5 million with area sold of 62,247 square meters at an average selling price of US\$1,647 per square meter. Sales for this project began in November 2012 and cumulative contract sales through December 31, 2013 were US\$120.3 million with total area sold of 74,719 square meters.

We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve aggregate gross sales revenue of US\$125.6 million, or US\$118.6 million net of business tax, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$61.4 million, generating a gross margin of 48.2%.

#### ***Zhengzhou Century East B***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$nil, net of profit recognized and progress billings. As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$152.5 million relative to total estimated cost of US\$157 million. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we had contract sales of US\$63.6 million with area sold of 35,197 square meters at an average selling price of US\$1,807 per square meter. Sales for this project began in June 2011 and cumulative contract sales through December 31, 2013 were US\$242.2 million with total area sold of 165,617 square meters.

We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve aggregate gross sales revenue of US\$244.0 million, or US\$230.3 million net of business tax, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$157.0 million, generating a gross margin of 31.8%.

#### ***Zhengzhou Xin City***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$83.1 million, net of profit recognized and progress billings. As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$135.6 million relative to total estimated cost of US\$229.9 million. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we had contract sales of US\$135.4 million with area sold of 85,313 square meters at an average selling price of US\$1,587 per square meter. Sales for this project began in September 2013 and cumulative contract sales through December 31, 2013 were US\$135.4 million with total area sold of 85,313 square meters.

We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve aggregate gross sales revenue of US\$324.6 million, or US\$306.3 million net of business tax, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$229.9 million, generating a gross margin of 24.9%.

### ***Suzhou Xin City***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$35.8 million, net of profit recognized and progress billings. As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$76.8 million relative to total estimated cost of US\$120.6 million. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we had contract sales of US\$111.5 million with area sold of 81,938 square meters at an average selling price of US\$1,361 per square meter. Sales for this project began in September 2013 and cumulative contract sales through December 31, 2013 were US\$111.5 million with total area sold of 81,938 square meters.

We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve aggregate gross sales revenue of US\$178.7 million, or US\$168.9 million net of business tax, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$120.6 million, generating a gross margin of 28.6%.

### ***Xuzhou Colorful City***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$31.8 million, net of profit recognized and progress billings. As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$48.9 million relative to total estimated cost of US\$121.1 million. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we had contract sales of US\$44.6 million with area sold of 31,306 square meters at an average selling price of US\$1,425 per square meter. Sales for this project began in November 2013 and cumulative contract sales through December 31, 2013 were US\$44.6 million with total area sold of 31,306 square meters.

We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve aggregate gross sales revenue of US\$196.0 million, or US\$185.0 million net of business tax, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$121.1 million, generating a gross margin of 34.6%.

### ***Kunshan Royal Palace***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$203.4 million, net of profit recognized and progress billings. As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$88.4 million relative to total estimated cost of US\$379.0 million. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we had contract sales of US\$63.5 million with area sold of 42,515 square meters at an average selling price of US\$1,496 per square meter. Sales for this project began in November 2013 and cumulative contract sales through December 31, 2013 were US\$63.6 million with total area sold of 42,515 square meters.

We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve aggregate gross sales revenue of US\$504.5 million, or US\$476.8 million net of business tax, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$379.0 million, generating a gross margin of 20.5%.

### ***Beijing Xindo Park***

As of December 31, 2013, the carrying value of this project was US\$198.2 million, net of profit recognized and progress billings. We estimate that over the full life of the project we will achieve gross sales revenue of US\$436.0 million, relative to the total estimated cost of US\$325.9 million. This project began pre-sales in February 2014.

### ***Northern Nevada Land Portfolio***

As of December 31, 2013, we have sold 311 finished lots and 185 acres of undeveloped land, out of the total 325 finished lots and 185 acres of undeveloped land we purchased through a foreclosure sale from a major U.S. bank in 2012. We recognized revenue of US\$8.2 million and US\$1.2 million for the year 2012 and 2013, respectively.

### ***Lennox Project***

As of December 31, 2013, we have sold 7 units with a total GFA of 1,451 square meters out of the total 15 units with a total GFA of 2,865 square meters, for a total of US\$5.4 million.

### ***New York Oosten***

As of December 31, 2013 the cumulative cost incurred on the project was US\$65.7 million. We acquired the site in September 2012, commenced construction of this project in November 2013, and expect to deliver units in 2015.

## Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect (i) the reported amounts of our assets and liabilities, (ii) the disclosure of our contingent assets and liabilities at the end of each reporting period and (iii) the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during each reporting period. We continually evaluate these estimates based on our own experience, knowledge and assessment of current business and other conditions, and our expectations regarding the future based on available information and reasonable assumptions, which together form our basis for making judgments about matters that are inherently uncertain. Since the use of estimates is an integral component of the financial reporting process, our actual results could differ from those estimates. Some of our accounting policies require a higher degree of judgment than others in their application.

When reading our financial statements, you should consider (i) our selection of critical accounting policies, (ii) the judgment and other uncertainties affecting the application of such policies and (iii) the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions. We believe the following accounting policies involve the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

### Revenue and cost recognition

We apply either of two different methods for revenue recognition, full accrual or percentage of completion, depending on the expected construction period and timing of collection of sales prices. For a discussion on our policy on impairment of long-lived assets, see "Operating Results-Future losses and impairment charges" and "Impairment of long-lived assets".

*Full accrual method.* Revenue from the sale of properties where the construction period, the period from the construction permit award date to the unit delivery date, is expected to be 12 months or less, or the construction period is expected to be longer than 12 months and sales prices are not certain to be collected, is recognized by the full accrual method when the sale is consummated and the unit has been delivered. Properties held for sale is recognized by the full accrual method at the time of the closing of an individual unit sale, when title to the property is transferred to the buyer. A sale is considered to be consummated when the parties are bound by the terms of a contract, all consideration has been exchanged, any permanent financing of which we are responsible has been arranged, all conditions precedent to closing have been performed, we do not have substantial continuing involvement with the property, and the usual risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer. In addition, the buyer's initial and continuing investment must be adequate to demonstrate a commitment to pay for the property, and the buyer's receivable, if any, must not be subject to future subordination. Sales transactions not meeting all the conditions of the full accrual method are accounted for using the deposit method in which all costs are capitalized as incurred, and payments received from the buyer are recorded as a deposit liability.

*Percentage of completion method.* Revenue and profit from the sale of development properties is recognized by the percentage-of-completion method on the sale of individual units when the following conditions are met:

- Construction is beyond a preliminary stage.
- The buyer is committed to the extent of being unable to require a refund except for non-delivery of the unit.
- Sufficient units have already been sold to assure that the entire property will not revert to rental property.
- Sales prices are collectible.
- Aggregate sales proceeds and costs can be reasonably estimated.

If any of the above criteria is not met, proceeds are accounted for as customer deposits until the criteria are met.

Due to PRC restrictions of mortgages to second home buyers, we introduced seller-financed contract arrangements in the third quarter of 2011. In the second half of 2012, execution of seller-financed contracts dropped significantly. From the fourth quarter of 2012, we stopped offering seller-financed contracts to second home buyers. Under these seller-financed contract arrangements, the buyer pays the purchase price for the residential unit in installment payments ranging from six months to two years with the final payment to be made 30 days prior to the delivery of the property. These contracts generally require a 10% down payment upon contract execution date, the second payment of 20% within 30 days, a third payment of 30% to 40% six months after the contract date, and the final 30% to 40% payment 30 days before delivery.

In 2013, PRC banks tightened the distributions of mortgage loans to homebuyers. Therefore, mortgage loans for homebuyers have been subject to longer processing periods or even denied by the banks. We took the position that the processing periods of the contracts with underlying mortgage loans exceeding one year cannot be recognized as revenue under the percentage of completion method. As a result, we reversed contracted sales amounts of US\$3.6 million related to sales contracts of 16 apartments when determining revenue to be recognized under the percentage of completion method.

Under the percentage of completion method, revenues from units sold and related costs are recognized over the course of the construction period, based on the completion progress of a project. In relation to any project, revenue is determined by calculating the ratio of incurred costs, including land use rights costs and construction costs, to total estimated costs and applying that ratio to the contracted sales amounts. Cost of sales is recognized by determining the ratio of contracted sales during the period to total estimated sales value, and applying that ratio to the incurred costs. Current period amounts are calculated based on the difference between the life-to-date project totals and the previously recognized amounts.

Our significant judgments and estimates related to applying the percentage of completion method include our estimates of the time necessary to complete the project, the total expected revenue and the total expected costs. The percentage of completion method requires us to re-evaluate our estimates of future revenues and costs on a quarterly basis project by project. Factors that are subject to uncertainties in our estimates include the expected future sales prices of the units, sales velocity rates and expected construction costs. These factors are subject to market conditions, including, but not limited to, availability of credit in the market for purchasers to obtain mortgage loans, commodities prices affecting construction materials, locations of future infrastructure improvements, and overall development in the immediate area surrounding the project and changes in governmental policies. Cumulative revenue is determined by multiplying cumulative contract sales proceeds by cumulative incurred cost divided by total estimated project costs. Cumulative cost of sales is calculated by multiplying cumulative incurred cost by cumulative contract sales divided by total estimated project revenue. Whenever we make changes to expected total project life profit margins, a “catch-up” adjustment must be made in the quarter of change to account for the difference between profits previously recognized using the previous profit margin estimate and the comparable profit using the new profit margin estimates. Further, if the updated profit margin indicates that we will have to sell units at a price less than our costs to develop them, we must recognize the full expected gross loss over the life of the project at that time regardless of whether the units have been sold. Additionally for such unprofitable projects we must also determine whether impairment exists, and, if so, write down the cost to the fair value of the project which, in turn, may be less than the basis after recognizing the effect of future losses.

For a further discussion on our policy on impairment of long-lived assets, see “Operating Results-Future losses and impairment charges” and “Impairment of long-lived assets”.

#### *Interest capitalization*

We obtain loans from banks and we issue debt securities to finance projects and provide for working capital. We charge the borrowing costs related to working capital loans to interest expense when incurred and capitalize interest costs related to project developments as a component of the project costs.

The interest to be capitalized for a project is based on the amount of borrowings related specifically to such project. Interest for any period is capitalized based on the amounts of accumulated capital expenditures and the interest rate of the loans. Payments received from the pre-sales of units in the project are deducted in the computation of the amount of accumulated expenditures during a period. The interest capitalization period begins when expenditures have been incurred and activities necessary to prepare the asset (including administrative activities before construction) have begun, and ends when the project is substantially completed. Interest capitalized is limited to the amount of interest incurred.

The interest rate used in determining the amount of interest capitalized is the weighted average rate applicable to the project-specific borrowings. However, when accumulated expenditures exceed the principal amount of project-specific borrowings, we also capitalize interest on borrowings that are not specifically related to the project, at a weighted average rate of such borrowings.

Our significant judgments and estimates related to interest capitalization include the determination of the appropriate borrowing rates for the calculation, and the point at which capitalization is started and discontinued. Changes in the rates used or the timing of the capitalization period may affect the balance of property under development and the costs of sales recorded.

## *Income taxes*

We have adopted the balance sheet approach for financial accounting and reporting for income taxes. We recognize:

- the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the current fiscal year;
- deferred tax assets and liabilities for the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our financial statements or tax returns; and
- the difference between the taxes calculated based on our earnings at the statutory rates and the amounts charged by the local tax authorities based on our “deemed earnings.”

Our significant judgments and estimates include the allowability of deductible items for income tax purposes and other tax positions that we may take. Disagreements with the tax authorities could subject us to additional taxes, and possibly, penalties.

As of December 31, 2013, the minimum amount of future taxable income that would have to be generated to realize the deferred tax assets is US\$102.1 million. We believe that future pre-tax earnings for financial reporting purposes on existing projects are sufficient to generate that minimum amount of future taxable income.

Please see the more detailed discussion in Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report.

## *Land Appreciation Tax (“LAT”)*

In accordance with the relevant taxation laws for real estate companies of the provinces in which the subsidiaries operate in the PRC, the local tax authorities levy LAT based on progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60% on the appreciation of land value, being the proceeds of sales of properties less deductible expenditures, including borrowing costs and all property development expenditures. LAT is prepaid based on a fixed percentage (varying by local tax jurisdiction) of customer deposits and is expensed when the related revenue is recognized. Please see the more detailed discussion in Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report.

## *Share-based payments*

Under ASC 718, “*Share-Based Compensation*”, we are required to recognize share-based compensation as compensation expense based on the fair value of stock options and other equity awards on the date of the grant. We have elected to recognize compensation expense using the straight-line method for all stock options granted with service conditions that have a graded vesting schedule. For options granted with performance conditions, share-based compensation expense is recognized based on the probable outcome of the performance condition. A performance condition is not taken into consideration in determining fair value of the non-vested shares granted.

The fair value of each option is estimated on the date of grant using the Dividend Adjusted Black-Scholes option-pricing model that uses various assumptions including assumptions regarding an average risk-free rate of return, expected term of the options, volatility rate of our shares and dividend yield.

The risk-free rate for periods within the expected life of the option is based on the implied yield rates of U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The expected life of options represents the period of time the granted options are expected to be outstanding. The expected volatility we used in our calculations was based on our historical volatilities. Changes in these assumptions, or the expected forfeiture rate of share-based payments, can have a significant effect on the valuation of the awards, and the amount of expenses recognized in our statement of comprehensive income.

## *Tax contingency*

We have evaluated the available evidence about (a) asserted and unsettled income tax contingencies and (b) unasserted income tax contingencies caused by uncertain income tax positions taken in our current tax treatments or our income tax returns filed with national and local tax authorities in the PRC and foreign tax authorities. The liability recorded in the consolidated financial statements for these income tax contingencies represents management’s estimate of the amount that is less than “more likely than not” to be upheld in an examination by the relevant taxing authorities, under the provisions of ASC 740-10, “*Income Tax*” .

## *Impairment of long-lived assets*

We consider on an annual basis whether indicators of impairment of long-lived assets are present. These indicators include, but are not limited to, negative gross margins, decreases in the average selling price above 5% and increases in input costs above 5% related to the individual projects in each operating segment. The provisions of ASC 360, “*Property, Plant and Equipment*”, require that a two-step impairment test be performed on long-lived assets. In the first step, we test for recoverability of the assets by determining whether the estimated undiscounted cash flows attributable to the assets in question are less than their carrying value. If the estimated undiscounted cash flows are greater than the carrying value, the long-lived assets are considered not impaired and we are not required to perform further testing. If the estimated undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying value, we must perform the second step of the impairment test, which is to recognize an impairment loss based on the excess of the carrying amount of the assets over their respective fair values, if any. Our determination of fair value requires discounting the estimated cash flows for a project at a rate commensurate with the inherent risk associated with the related assets and estimated cash flows.

Both the undiscounted cash flows and the discount rate used in determining fair value are based on estimates. To project undiscounted cash flows, we use various factors as described above under “Future losses and impairment charges”, including the expected pace at which the planned units will be sold, the estimated net sales prices expected to be attained, and expected costs to be expended in the future, including, but not limited to, home construction, construction overhead, sales and marketing, sales taxes and interest costs. The discount rate used in determining each project’s fair value depends on the stage of development, location and other specific factors that increase or decrease the risk associated with the estimated cash flows.

#### *Leases*

In accordance with ASC 840, “Leases”, leases are classified at the inception date as either a capital lease or an operating lease. For the lessee, a lease is a capital lease if any of the following conditions exist: a) ownership is transferred to the lessee by the end of the lease term, b) there is a bargain purchase option, c) the lease term is at least 75% of the property’s estimated remaining economic life or d) the present value of the minimum lease payments at the beginning of the lease term is 90% or more of the fair value of the leased property to the lessor at the inception date. A capital lease is accounted for as if there was an acquisition of an asset and an incurrence of an obligation at the inception of the lease.

On October 23, 2012, the Group entered into an agreement with Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aircraft Leasing Co., Ltd. to lease a corporate aircraft. The lease meets the transfer-of-ownership criterion and is classified as capital lease. The capital lease is measured at the commencement of the lease at the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recognized in finance expenses in the statement of comprehensive income. A leased asset is amortized in a manner consistent with the Company’s normal depreciation policy for owned assets.

All other leases are accounted for as operating leases wherein rental payments are expensed as incurred.

#### *TPG Private Placement*

On September 19, 2013, we issued an aggregate of 12,000,000 of common shares and the Convertible Note with a principal amount of approximately US\$75.76 million to TPG Asia upon completion of a private placement (“TPG Private Placement”) pursuant to a securities purchase agreement dated August 26, 2013 among us, TPG Asia and the guarantors named therein. We received gross proceeds of approximately US\$32.88 million from the issuance of our common shares.

The Convertible Note is convertible into the common shares at an initial conversion rate of US\$3.00 per common share (equivalent to US\$6.00 per our ADSs listed on NYSE). The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events. A holder of the Convertible Note may convert the Convertible Note, at its option, in integral multiples of US\$100,000 principal amount at any time prior to the maturity date, of September 19, 2018. Given that the Convertible Note is debt in its legal form and is not a derivative in its entirety, it has been classified as other long-term debt. See Note 11-Other long-term debt: Convertible Note to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

#### *Treasury Shares*

We accounted for shares repurchased as treasury shares at cost in accordance to ASC Subtopic 505-30 (“ASC 505-30”), “Treasury Shares”. Those shares are shown separately in the Shareholders’ Equity as we have not yet decided on the ultimate disposition of the shares acquired. When we decide to retire the treasury shares, the difference between the original issuance price and the repurchase price may be allocated between additional paid-in capital and retained earnings.

On May 26, 2011, our Board of Directors unanimously authorized management to repurchase up to US\$10 million of our shares within 12 months of the approval date. On June 19, 2012, we announced the approval of the repurchase of an additional US\$20 million within 24 months of the approval date. On July 12, 2013, the Board of Directors unanimously authorized management to repurchase up to US\$60 million of our shares from the approval date to the end of 2015. The Board of Directors also agreed to review our share repurchase program periodically and to adjust the amount authorized for repurchase as necessary. As of September 19, 2013, we had purchased a cumulative total of 14,264,896 treasury shares for a consideration of US\$19,434,281 with a weighted average price of US\$1.36 per share. On September 19, 2013, 12,000,000 out of the 14,264,896 treasury shares were issued to TPG Asia as part of the TPG private placement and we received gross proceeds of approximately US\$32.88 million from the issuance of the common shares. As of December 31, 2013, we had a remaining balance of 2,264,896 treasury shares amounting to US\$3,085,481.

#### *Senior Secured Notes*

On May 3, 2013, we issued notes with an aggregate principal amount of US\$200,000,000 (the "May 2018 Senior Secured Notes") at a coupon rate of 13.25% per annum payable semi-annually. Interest is payable on May 3 and November 3 of each year, commencing November 3, 2013. The May 2018 Senior Secured Notes have a final maturity date of May 3, 2018. Given that the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes are debt in their legal form and are not a derivative in their entirety, they have been classified as other long-term debt. We have evaluated and determined that there was no embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes under the requirements of ASC815 "*Derivatives and Hedging*". The embedded optional redemption options and repurchase features did not qualify for derivative accounting because the embedded derivatives were considered clearly and closely related to the characteristics of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes. The May 2018 Senior Secured Notes were issued at par.

On December 6, 2013, we issued notes with an aggregate principal amount of US\$200,000,000 (the "June 2019 Senior Secured Notes") at a coupon rate of 13% per annum payable semi-annually. Interest is payable on June 7 and December 7 of each year, commencing June 6, 2014. The June 2019 Senior Secured Notes have a final maturity date of June 7, 2019. Given that the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes are debt in their legal form and are not a derivative in their entirety, they have been classified as other long-term debt. We have evaluated and determined that there was no embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes under the requirements of ASC815. The embedded optional redemption options and repurchase features did not qualify for derivative accounting because the embedded derivatives were considered clearly and closely related to the characteristics of the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes. The June 2019 Senior Secured Notes were issued at par.

#### *Effect of change in estimate*

Revisions in estimated gross profit margins related to percentage of completion revenues are made in the period in which circumstances requiring the revisions become known. During the year ended December 31, 2013, 10 real estate development projects (Shandong International City Garden, Shandong Xinyuan Splendid, Kunshan International City Garden, Henan Royal Palace, Xuzhou Colorful Garden, Henan Century East A, Henan Century East B, Zhengzhou International City Garden II, Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I and Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II), which recognized gross profits in 2012, had changes in their estimated gross profit margins. As of December 31, 2013, each of these projects has a percentage of completion at 83.6% or more. As the unit sales and selling prices were on an upward trend during the year ended December 31, 2013, we revised upwards our prior estimates related to selling prices and total estimated sales values in conjunction with the change in total estimate cost, which led to a decrease of the percentage sold and thus a decrease in the recognized costs. As a result of the changes in estimate above, gross profit, net income and basic and diluted earnings per share increased by US\$54.3 million (2011:US\$11.2 million, 2012: US\$19.9 million), US\$40.7 million (2011: US\$8.4 million, 2012: US\$14.9 million), US\$0.28 per share (2011: US\$0.06 per share, 2012: US\$0.10 per share), US\$0.27 per share (2011: US\$0.06 per share, 2012: US\$0.10 per share), respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### *Leases*

In accordance with ASC 840, "*Leases*", leases are classified at the inception date as either a capital lease or an operating lease. For the lessee, a lease is a capital lease if any of the following conditions exist: a) ownership is transferred to the lessee by the end of the lease term, b) there is a bargain purchase option, c) the lease term is at least 75% of the property's estimated remaining economic life or d) the present value of the minimum lease payments at the beginning of the lease term is 90% or more of the fair value of the leased property to the lessor at the inception date. A capital lease is accounted for as if there was an acquisition of an asset and an incurrence of an obligation at the inception of the lease.

On October 23, 2012, the Group entered into an agreement with Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aircraft Leasing Co., Ltd. to lease a corporate aircraft. The lease meets the transfer-of-ownership to the lessee criterion and is therefore classified as a capital lease. The capital lease is measured at the commencement of the lease at an amount equal to the present value at the beginning of the lease term of minimum lease payments during the lease term excluding that portion of the payments representing executory costs (such as insurance, maintenance, and taxes to be paid by the lessor) including any profit thereon. During the lease term, each minimum lease payment is allocated between a reduction of the obligation and interest expense to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the obligation (the interest method). A leased asset is amortized in a manner consistent with the Group's normal depreciation policy for owned assets.

All other leases are accounted for as operating leases wherein rental payments are expensed as incurred.

#### **Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements**

In February 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU")2013-04, "*Liabilities (Topic 405): Obligations Resulting from Joint and Several Liability Arrangements for Which the Total Amount of the Obligation Is Fixed at the Reporting Date*" ("ASU 2013-04"). The objective of ASU 2013-04 is to provide guidance for the recognition, measurement, and disclosure of obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements for which the total amount of the obligation (within the scope of this guidance) is fixed at the reporting date. Examples of obligations within the scope of ASU 2013-04 include debt arrangements, other contractual obligations, and settled litigation and judicial rulings. ASU 2013-04 is effective for the Group for interim reporting periods beginning July 1, 2014, however, early adoption is permitted. We do not expect that the adoption of ASU 2013-04 will have a material impact on its financial statements.

In March 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-05, “*Parent’s Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity*” (“ASU 2013-05”), which specifies that a cumulative translation adjustment (“CTA”) should be released into earnings when an entity ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets within a consolidated foreign entity and the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity. For sales of an equity method investment that is a foreign entity, a pro rata portion of CTA attributable to the investment would be recognized in earnings when the investment is sold. When an entity sells either a part or all of its investment in a consolidated foreign entity, CTA would be recognized in earnings only if the sale results in the parent no longer having a controlling financial interest in the foreign entity. In addition, CTA should be recognized in earnings in a business combination achieved in stages. For public entities, ASU 2013-05 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013, with early adoption permitted. We adopted ASU 2013-05 on January 1, 2014 and do not expect the adoption to have a material impact on its financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-11, Income Taxes (Topic 740) (“ASU 2013-11”) to provide guidance on the financial statement presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carry forward, similar tax loss, or tax credit carry forward exists. This ASU requires an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, to be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carry forward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carry forward, with certain exceptions. The modifications to ASC Topic 740 resulting from the issuance of ASU 2013-11 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2013 and interim periods within those years. Early adoption is permitted. We adopted ASU 2013-11 on January 1, 2014. Starting January 1, 2014, we will present unrecognized tax benefit for net operating loss as deduction of deferred tax assets if applicable.

## **B. Liquidity and Capital Resources**

A principal factor affecting our results of operations and our growth is the acquisition of land use rights in target markets. Under current regulations and market practice, land use rights for residential development purposes in the PRC may be acquired from local governments through a competitive auction or other bidding process. These competitive auctions and bidding processes are typically announced 20 days before they are about to take place. To participate in these auctions, we are required to make a minimum deposit of 20-50% of the opening auction price in cash. If we are successful on our bids, we are also generally required to remit the remaining purchase price within one to six months of the auction. Further, under current regulations we are not permitted to borrow money from local banks to fund land purchases. As a result we have to fund land purchases either from cash flows from project sales or from financing transactions in foreign markets which have been and continue to be relatively expensive and not easily accessible. (See “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION D. Risk Factors - Our business requires access to substantial financing. Our failure to obtain adequate financing in a timely manner could severely adversely (1) restrict our ability to complete existing projects, expand our business, or repay our debts and (2) affect our financial performance and condition.”) As a result of entering into the U.S. market, we will also require adequate U.S. dollar financing for our U.S. operations, one of the sources of which is back-to-back loan arrangements with our subsidiaries, which is subject to foreign exchange rate fluctuation and regulatory risk. See “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION “D. Risk Factors - We face risks related to our back-to back loans.”

In addition to our land acquisitions, we expect to incur material project development costs on the acquired land. Our cash needs can only be partially satisfied by construction loans and future cash flows from real estate projects under development in the upcoming fiscal year. To ensure that we have sufficient funds to secure attractive land parcels and cover material project development costs, which are vital to our growth strategy, we have chosen to maintain a certain level of cash reserves on hand. In addition, we are required to maintain restricted cash deposits by banks that provide loans to us and our customers. The amount of the restricted cash deposits will vary based on the amount of the related loans. As of December 31, 2013, approximately US\$250.1 million, or 29.9% of our total cash balance reserve, were restricted cash.

Since our 2007 IPO, we have mainly been acquiring land parcels through public auctions in the PRC. For 2011 and 2012, we acquired two parcels of land for each year with an aggregate amount of US\$125.4 million and US\$206.8 million, respectively. During 2013, we acquired one parcel of land in Suzhou for the total amount of US\$159.1 million, we also purchased one parcel of land in Kunshan through acquisition of a local real estate company for an aggregate consideration of approximately US\$93.1 million. To date in 2014, we have purchased parcels in Chengdu City and Changsha City for aggregate land use rights costs of approximately US\$265.1 million through auctions, a third parcel in Sanya City through acquisition of a local real estate company for an aggregate consideration of approximately US\$58.5 million and a fourth parcel in Shanghai City through the acquisition of a local real estate company for an aggregate consideration of approximately US\$150.7 million.

Starting from second half of 2012, apart from public auctions, we adopted negotiated land acquisition model as an option to secure land in China. During 2012, we entered into three framework cooperation agreements with local governments relating to potential land acquisition opportunities, pursuant to which we paid advances in the aggregate amount of US\$44.5 million to local governments. In 2013, we entered into two framework cooperation agreements with local governments and paid advances in the aggregate amount of US\$333.1 million. These advances have been or will be deducted from land cost if we succeed in auction bids. As of December 31, 2013, we chose not to participate in the bidding for one parcel of land in Jiangsu Province through this new acquisition model; the advance payment and the related interest of US\$28.6 million were refunded to us. An aggregate of total US\$92.3 million of advance payments related to the remaining land parcels successfully acquired were deducted from land cost, including payments for three parcels of land in Xingyang for the amount of US\$39.7 million and two parcels of land in Zhengzhou of US\$52.6 million.

As for our U.S. operation, in 2012, we acquired one property in the U.S. for development purposes for an amount of US\$54.2 million. In the same year, for resale purpose, we acquired 325 finished lots and 185 acres of undeveloped land at 8 different sites, as well as 15 luxury apartments for an aggregate amount of US\$17.4 million.

We have and will continue to closely monitor our cash flow position to support our operations. We believe we manage land acquisition activities in a rational manner to control land expenditure and achieve reasonable profit of each project investment. We also closely monitor collection of accounts receivable, and obtain funds through a variety of both domestic and overseas financing activities to provide a solid cash flow position for sustainable development.

### Cash Flows

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
	(US\$ in thousands)		
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	212,828	182,721	(213,324)
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(1,164)	(354)	(99,962)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(118,674)	(6,782)	393,913
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	92,990	175,585	80,627
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	12,902	1,402	10,287
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	213,326	319,218	496,205
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	319,218	496,205	587,119

### Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities was US\$213.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, primarily attributable to an increase in deposits for land use right of US\$247.5 million, an increase in other deposits and prepayments of US\$50.3 million, an increase in real estate property held for lease of US\$37.8 million, a decrease in accounts payable of US\$54.1 million, and a decrease in other payables and accrued liabilities of US\$40.4 million, partially offset by US\$126.4 million in net income, a decrease in other receivables of US\$18.1 million, an increase in income tax payable of US\$42.7 million, and an increase in customer deposits of US\$23.2 million.

Net cash provided by operating activities was US\$182.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily attributable to US\$158.1 million in net income, a decrease in real estate property under development of US\$52.9 million, a decrease in accounts receivable of US\$17.2 million, a decrease in real estate property development completed of US\$22.1 million, an increase in other payables and accrued liabilities of US\$13.2 million, partially offset by an increase in deposits for land use right of US\$ 44.4 million, an increase in real estate property held for sale in Reno, Nevada and Irvine, California of US\$ 11.2 million, a decrease in customer deposits of US\$16.3 million and an increase in other receivables of US\$13.7 million.

Net cash provided by operating activities was US\$212.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily attributable to US\$103.0 million in net income, an increase in accounts payable of US\$75.6 million, an increase in customer deposits of US\$44.4 million, an increase in income tax payable of US\$23.8 million, partly offset by an increase in other deposits and prepayments of US\$22.5 million, an increase in accounts receivable of US\$16.7 million and an increase in real estate property under development of US\$17.5 million.

Proceeds from pre-sales of our properties under development are an important source of cash flow for our operations. PRC law allows us to pre-sell properties before their completion upon satisfaction of certain requirements and requires us to use the pre-sales proceeds to develop the particular project pre-sold. The amount and timing of cash flows from pre-sales are affected by a number of factors, including restrictions on pre-sales imposed by PRC law, market demand for our properties subject to pre-sales, prices at which we can pre-sell and the number of properties we have available for pre-sale. Any pre-sales payments we receive before we recognize revenue are recorded as current liabilities under customer deposits. At December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we recorded current liabilities consisting of customer deposits of US\$69.5 million, US\$50.2 million and US\$75.3 million, respectively. We actively market pre-sales of our properties in accordance with regulations to accelerate cash in flow to the extent possible.

#### *Investing Activities*

Net cash used in investing activities was US\$100.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2013, and was mainly attributable to a US\$ 91.3 million acquisition of a subsidiary.

Net cash used in investing activities was US\$0.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2012, and was mainly attributable to the purchase of property and equipment.

Net cash used in investing activities was US\$1.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2011, and was mainly attributable to the purchase of property and equipment.

#### *Financing Activities*

Net cash provided by financing activities was US\$393.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2013, and was primarily attributable to the proceeds from short-term, long-term bank loans and other long-term debt in the aggregate of US\$836.4 million, and proceeds from the sale of common shares to TPG Asia VI SF Pte., Ltd. of US\$32.8 million, partially offset by repayment of short-term and long-term bank loans and other short-term and other long-term debt in the aggregate of US\$346.7 million, an increase in restricted cash of US\$ 98.3 million, dividend distributions of US\$14.7 million.

Net cash used in financing activities was US\$6.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2012, and was primarily attributable to repayment of short-term and long-term bank loans in the aggregate of US\$161.2 million, dividend distributions of US\$8.8 million and repurchases of ADSs of US\$5.7 million, partially offset by proceeds from short-term and long-term bank loans in the aggregate of US\$159.2 million and a decrease in restricted cash of US\$ 11.8 million.

Net cash used in financing activities was US\$118.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2011, and was primarily attributable to repayment of short-term and long-term bank loans in the aggregate of US\$199.8 million, an increase in restricted cash of US\$80.0 million, repurchases of ADSs of US\$8.0 million and dividend distributions of US\$7.7 million, partially offset by proceeds from short-term and long-term bank loans in the aggregate of US\$176.6 million.

## Bank Borrowings and other debts

Bank borrowings and other debt are an important source of funding for our property developments. Our borrowings as of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively, were as follows.

	As of December 31,		
	2011 (US\$)	2012 (US\$)	2013 (US\$)
Short-term bank loans and other debt	42,949,816	113,065,643	23,290,525
Long-term bank loans	73,481,566	35,000,000	32,803,556
Other debt	39,708,981	-	536,942,835
Current portion of long-term bank loans and other debt	129,089,496	166,081,678	217,964,262
<b>Total</b>	<b>285,543,159</b>	<b>314,147,321</b>	<b>811,001,178</b>

As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 the weighted average interest rate on our short-term bank loans was 5.03%, 5.31% and 7.2%, respectively. As of December 31, 2011, US\$17.9 million of our short-term bank loans were denominated in Renminbi, which were secured by certain property certificates and certain bank deposits. The remaining US\$25.0 million was denominated in U.S. dollars and was secured by the equivalent amount of RMB bank deposit. As of December 31, 2012, US\$58.8 million of our short-term bank loans was denominated in Renminbi and secured by certain property certificates and certain bank deposits. The remaining US\$25.0 million was denominated in U.S. dollars and was secured by the equivalent amount of RMB bank deposit. On August 31, 2012, a subsidiary of XIN Development Group Development Inc. purchased property in Brooklyn, New York for US\$54.2 million, including a US\$29.2 million mortgage loan from Beta Capital due on September 19, 2013 which was repaid in full on July 18, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, all of the short-term bank loans were denominated in Renminbi and are secured by the Group's real estate properties held for lease with net book value of US\$17,641,221

As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the weighted average interest rate on our long-term bank loans, including their current portion, was 6.78%, 5.79% and 6.29%, respectively. As of December 31, 2011, our long-term bank loans were all denominated in Renminbi and were secured by associated land use rights and real estate under development. As of December 31, 2012, our long-term bank loans were denominated in US\$, the two long-term loans from Agricultural Bank of China (Singapore), amounting to US\$15.0 million and US\$10.0 million, respectively, were denominated in U.S. dollars and secured by deposits of US\$17.5 million and US\$11.0 million. Pursuant to the loan contract with Industrial and Commercial Bank of Thai Limited, loans amounting to US\$10.0 million, were denominated in U.S. dollars and secured by the deposits of the US\$11.2 million. As of December 31, 2013, all of the long-term bank loans were denominated in Renminbi and were secured by secured by the 100% equity interest of Henan Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd. and Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.

Since June 2003, commercial banks have been prohibited under PBOC guidelines from advancing loans to fund the payment of land use rights. In addition, the PRC government also encourages property developers to use internal funds to develop their property projects. Under guidelines jointly issued by the MOHURD and other PRC government authorities in August 2004, commercial banks in China are not permitted to lend funds to property developers with an internal capital ratio, calculated by dividing the internal funds available by the total capital required for the project, of less than 35%. These internal capital ratio requirements have limited the amount of bank financing that property developers, including us, are able to obtain.

Pursuant to the agreements with Cinda Asset Management Corporation, this other long-term debt is secured by the Group's 100% equity interest of Henan Xinyuan. Per the agreements, from February 28, 2014 to November 28, 2015, Shandong Xinyuan and Henan Wanzhuo, respectively, needs to make quarterly payments to repay the outstanding principal amount and related interest expense.

On April 15, 2010, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with Forum, pursuant to which we issued to Forum the Guaranteed Senior Secured Note in the aggregate principal amount of US\$40 million due April 15, 2013 and warrants to purchase up to 1,516,882 common shares. Forum was a holder of US\$30 million principal amount of the floating rate notes issued by us previously. The US\$40 million purchase price for the secured note and the warrants was paid by Forum by (a) offsetting the purchase price by the amount owed to it by us for the repayment of US\$30 million principal amount of the floating rate notes and (b) payment of US\$10 million in cash.

The Guaranteed Senior Secured Note bore interest at 15.6% per annum payable semi-annually and had a three year term maturing on April 15, 2013. We paid the Guaranteed Senior Secured Note in full together with all accrued and unpaid interest in April 2013.

## **Debt Securities Issued in 2013**

During 2013, we issued approximately US\$475.76 million aggregate principal amount of debt securities in three separate transactions. On May 3, 2013, we issued US\$200 million aggregate principal amount of May 2018 Senior Secured Notes. On September 19, 2013 we issued the Convertible Note in the aggregate principal amount of approximately US\$75.76 million together with 12,000,000 common shares to a single institutional investor. On December 6, 2013, we issued US\$200 million aggregate principal amount of June 2019 Senior Secured Notes. The terms of each debt security are discussed in more detail below.

The May 2018 Senior Secured Notes and the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes were issued without registration under the Securities Act in offerings conducted outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act.

The Convertible Note and shares were issued without registration under the Securities Act pursuant to an exemption for issuance and subs not involving any public offering.

Our obligations under each of the Convertible Note, the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes and June 2019 Senior Secured Notes and the indentures governing the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes and the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes (the "May 2018 Indenture", and the "June 2019 Indenture", respectively) have been guaranteed initially by certain of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd., Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd., Victory Good Development Limited, South Glory International Limited, Elite Quest Holdings Limited and Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited (the "Subsidiary Guarantors") and will be guaranteed by such other of our future subsidiaries is set forth in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable debt instrument. Our obligations under Convertible Note, the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes, the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes and the May 2018 Indenture and the June 2019 Indenture are secured by a pledge of the capital stock of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. and Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd., and the obligations of Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. as a Subsidiary Guarantor, are secured by a pledge of the capital stock of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Victory Good Development Limited, South Glory International Limited and Elite Quest Holdings Limited.

The May 2018 Indenture and the June 2019 Indenture contain certain covenants that, among others, restrict our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries (as defined in the applicable Indenture) to incur additional debt or to issue preferred stock, to make certain payments or investments, to pay dividends or purchase of redeem capital stock, to sell assets (including limitations on the use of proceeds of asset sales), to grant liens on the collateral securing the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes or the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes, as applicable, or other assets, to make certain other payments or to engage in transactions with affiliates and holders of more than 10% of the our common shares, subject to certain qualifications and exceptions and satisfaction, in certain circumstances of specified conditions, such as a Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the applicable Indenture) of 3.0 to 1.0. Certain of these limitations, including restrictions on the incurrence of certain indebtedness or issuances of preferred stock, the making of certain payment or investments, payments of dividends, and sales of assets will be suspended if the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes or the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes, as applicable, obtain and retain an investment grade rating.

The Convertible Note contains certain covenants that, among others, restrict our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries (as defined in the Convertible Note) and, in certain cases, all of our subsidiaries, to incur additional debt or to issue preferred stock, to make certain payments or investments, to pay dividends or purchase of redeem capital stock, to sell assets (including limitations on the use of proceeds of asset sales), to grant liens on the collateral securing the Convertible Note or other assets, to make certain other payments or to engage in transactions with affiliates, subject to certain qualifications and exceptions and satisfaction, in certain circumstances, of specified conditions, such as a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Convertible Note) of 3.0 to 1.0 (which must also be maintained as of the end of each of our fiscal quarters while the Convertible Note is outstanding).

At December 31, 2013, we were in compliance with the financial covenant in the Convertible Note.

### **May 2018 Senior Secured Notes**

The May 2018 Senior Secured Notes bear interest at 13.25% per annum payable semi-annually. Interest is payable on May 3 and November 3 of each year, commencing November 3, 2013. The final maturity date of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes is May 3, 2018.

We may redeem the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 106.6250% of principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but excluding) the redemption date, during the 12 month period commencing on May 3, 2016 or at a redemption price equal to 103.3125% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but excluding) the redemption date, during the 12 month period commencing on May 3, 2017.

At any time prior to May 3, 2016, we may at our option redeem the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. "Applicable Premium" means with respect to any Senior Note due 2018 at any redemption date, the greater of (i) 1.00% of the principal amount of such Note and (ii) the excess of (A) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of such Note on May 3, 2016, plus all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such Note through May 3, 2016 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate (as defined in the 2018 Senior Note Indenture) plus 100 basis points, over (B) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

At any time prior to May 3, 2016, we may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of our common shares in certain equity offerings, within a specified period after the equity offering, at a redemption price of 113.25% the principal amount of the Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the Senior Notes issued on May 3, 2013 remain outstanding after each such redemption.

Following any Change of Control Triggering Event, we must make an offer to purchase all outstanding May 2018 Senior Secured Notes at a purchase price equal to 101.0% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the offer to purchase payment date. A "Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both a Change of Control (as defined in the May 2018 Indenture) and specified decline in the ratings of the Senior Notes within six month after the date of public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the intention by us or any other person to effect a Change of Control.

### **Convertible Note**

Pursuant to a Securities Purchase Agreement entered into on August 26, 2013, on September 19, 2013, we issued and sold the Convertible Note in the aggregate principal amount of US\$75,761,009 and 12,000,000 common shares to TPG Asia. We received gross proceeds of approximately US\$108,600,000 from the issuance of the Convertible Note and the shares. The Convertible Note bears interest at 5.00% per annum payable semi-annually in arrears. Interest is payable on March 19 and September 19 of each year, commencing March 19, 2014. The maturity date of the Convertible Note is September 19, 2018.

The Convertible Note is convertible at the option of the holder at any time in integral multiples of \$100,000 at an initial conversion price of \$3.00 per common share, equivalent to \$6.00 per ADS. The initial conversion price is subject to adjustments for share splits, reverse splits, share dividends and distributions, certain issuances (or deemed issuances) of common shares or ADSs for consideration less than the conversion price then in effect, and certain Extraordinary Cash Dividends (as defined in the Convertible Note).

The Convertible Note is not redeemable in whole or in part at our option. However, upon an event of default, the holders may require us to redeem the Convertible Note at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 150% of the outstanding principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date and (ii) an amount equal to (A) the outstanding principal divided by (B) two times the conversion price then in effect, multiplied by (C) the closing price of the ADSs, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date.

Following a Change of Control or a Fundamental Transaction, we must make an offer to purchase all outstanding Convertible Note at a purchase price equal to 150% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to the payment date. A "Change of Control" as defined in the Convertible Note includes certain mergers, consolidations or asset sales with persons who are not or are not controlled by Permitted Holders, certain share acquisitions by persons or groups other than Permitted Holders, a majority of our directors ceasing to be persons who are not, or who were not approved by, the current directors, and the adoption of a plan relating to our liquidation or dissolution. "Permitted Holders" are Mr. Yong Zhang, our Chairman, Ms. Yuyan Yang, his wife, their affiliates, and entities in which one or both of them owns 90% of the capital and the voting stock. A "Fundamental Transaction" as defined in the Convertible Note includes a consolidation or merger of us with or into, or a sale, lease, license or other transfer of more than 50% of our properties or assets to, another person, a business combination in which another person acquires more than 50% of our voting stock, and a reorganization or recapitalization of our company or reclassification of the Common Shares.

## **June 2019 Senior Secured Notes**

On December 6, 2013, we issued an aggregate principal amount of US\$200,000,000 of the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes. The June 2019 Senior Secured Notes bear interest at 13% per annum payable semi-annually. Interest will be payable on June 6 and December 6 of each year, commencing June 6, 2014. The June 2019 Senior Secured Notes have a five and a half year term maturing on June 6, 2019.

We may redeem the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 106.5% of principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but excluding) the redemption date, during the 12 month period commencing on June 6, 2017 or at a redemption price equal to 103.25% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but excluding) the redemption date, during the 12 month period commencing on June 6, 2018.

At any time prior to June 6, 2017, we may at our option redeem the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. "Applicable Premium" means with respect to any Note at any redemption date, the greater of (i) 1.00% of the principal amount of such Note and (ii) the excess of (A) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of such Note on June 6, 2017, plus all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such Note through June 6, 2017 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate (as defined in the Indenture) plus 100 basis points, over (B) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

At any time prior to June 6, 2017, we may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of our common shares in certain equity offerings, within a specified period after the equity offering, at a redemption price of 113% the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes issued on December 6, 2013 remain outstanding after each such redemption.

Following any Change of Control Triggering Event, we must make an offer to purchase all outstanding June 2019 Senior Notes at a purchase price equal to 101.0% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the offer to purchase payment date. A "Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both a Change of Control (as defined in the June 2019 Indenture) and specified decline in the ratings of the Notes within six month after the date of public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the intention by us or any other person to effect a Change of Control.

### **Capital Expenditures**

Our capital expenditures were US\$1.2 million, US\$0.4 million and US\$100.1 million in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Our capital expenditures in 2011, 2012 and 2013 were mainly used for acquisition of subsidiaries, building improvements, and purchase of aircraft, vehicles, fixtures and furniture and computer network equipment. The source of our capital expenditures is primarily the cash flow generated from operating activities.

As of December 31, 2013, we had outstanding commitments with respect to non-cancelable construction contracts for real estate development in the amount of US\$252.4 million.

#### **C. Research and Development, Patent and Licenses, etc.**

Not applicable.

#### **D. Trend Information**

Other than as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events for the period from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013 that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our net revenues, income, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that caused the disclosed financial information to be not necessarily indicative of future operating results or financial conditions.

#### **E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

As is customary in the property industry in China, we provide guarantees to commercial banks in respect of the mortgage loans they extend to our customers prior to the issuance of their property ownership certificates. These guarantees remain outstanding until the completion of the registration of the mortgage with the relevant mortgage registration authorities. In most cases, guarantees for mortgages on residential properties are discharged when we submit the individual property ownership certificates and certificates of other interests in the property to the mortgagee bank. In our experience, the application for and issuance of the individual property ownership certificates typically takes six to twelve months, so the guarantee periods typically last for up to six to twelve months after we deliver the related property.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, we guaranteed mortgage loans in the aggregate outstanding amount of US\$951.1 million and US\$1,137.9 million, respectively.

We generally pre-sell properties prior to the completion of their construction. Sales contracts are executed during the pre-sales period and mortgages are generally executed within 30 days after the buyer signs the sales contract.

The pre-sales period begins upon receipt of a government permit which is issued soon after groundbreaking on a given phase of the project. The period from groundbreaking to delivery consists of building construction, landscaping, municipal government inspections and issuance of a certificate of occupancy. This "delivery period" will generally range from one to two years. The buyers only request the government to record buyer ownership in their official records after the delivery period is completed. Typically, the government will provide certificates of ownership six to twelve months after being requested to record. Therefore, the total elapsed time between our receipt of mortgage proceeds and the buyer's receipt of an ownership certificate can range from one and a half years to three years.

Due to the time lag above, our mortgage guarantees will exceed the real estate balances at any given point in time.

We paid US\$0.04 million, US\$0.3 million and US\$0.4 million to satisfy guarantee obligations related to customer defaults for the years ended December 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The fair value of the guarantees is not significant and we consider that in case of default in payments, the net realizable value of the related properties can cover the repayment of the outstanding mortgage principal together with the accrued interest and penalty and therefore, no provision has been made for the guarantees in our consolidated financial statements.

Except for the contingent liabilities set forth above, we have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. We have not entered into any transactions with unconsolidated entities, derivative contracts that are indexed to our shares and classified as shareholders' equity, or that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Other than as described above, there are no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have effect on our financial position.

We have no obligation arising out of a variable interest in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit risk support to us, or that engages in leasing, hedging, or research and development arrangements with us.

#### **F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations**

As of December 31, 2013, our contractual obligations amounted to US\$1,428.6 million, primarily arising from contracted construction costs or other capital commitments for future property developments and debt obligations. The following table sets forth our contractual obligations for the periods indicated.

	Payments due by period				
	Total	less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	more than 5 years
	(US\$ in thousands)				
<b>Long-term debt obligations:</b>					
long-term bank loans	32,804	-	32,804	-	-
interest on long-term bank loans(1)	5,536	2,772	2,764	-	-
Other long-term debt	536,943	-	61,182	275,761	200,000
interest on other long-term debt(2)	289,997	56,288	128,381	94,061	11,267
current portion of long-term bank loan and other debt	217,964	217,964	-	-	-
interest on current portion of long-term bank loan and other debt(1)	13,056	13,056	-	-	-
<b>Short-term debt obligations</b>					
short-term bank loans	23,291	23,291	-	-	-
interest on short-term debt obligations (3)	239	239	-	-	-
Operating lease obligations	13,618	5,563	7,040	1,015	-
Non-cancellable construction contract obligations	252,353	252,353	-	-	-
Capital lease obligations(4)	42,784	5,705	11,409	11,409	14,261
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,428,585</b>	<b>577,231</b>	<b>243,580</b>	<b>382,246</b>	<b>225,528</b>

- (1) Our long-term bank loans, including current portion, bear variable interest at rates adjustable based on the PBOC benchmark rate. Interest on long-term loans, including current portion, is calculated based on the current interest rate of each loan, ranging from 2.25% to 8.45% per annum, using the PBOC benchmark rate of 6.15% as of December 31, 2013 or Libor benchmark rates in the following years. Interest on the current portion of other debts calculated at a rate of ranging from 11% to 12.41% per annum.
- (2) Interest on other long-term debt is calculated based on the interest rates for relevant loans, ranging from 5% to 13.25% per annum.
- (3) Interest on short-term loans is calculated based on the interest rates for relevant loans, at a rate of 7.2% per annum.
- (4) In 2012, one of our subsidiaries entered into a capital lease agreement to lease an aircraft as described further below.

We have projected cash flows for each of our existing projects, considering a number of factors, including the relative stage of each of our projects under construction and our projects under planning and the demand for and the average selling prices of our projects. For any given project, we use cash early in the project life and generate cash later in the project life. Costs for land acquisition, site preparation, foundation, and early above-ground framing are all incurred before we obtain licenses from local governing authorities to enter into pre-sales activity. The construction of many of our projects is carried-out in phases, the timing of which is primarily determined by us based on the pace of the market demand for units in the project. Accordingly, after receiving the pre-sale permits relating to a project, we are in a better position to manage some of our construction activities to coincide with the timing of expected pre-sales.

Since our 2007 IPO, we have mainly been acquiring land parcels through public auctions in the PPC. In 2009, we made our first land parcel acquisitions, acquiring five parcels of land for an aggregate land premium consideration of US\$341.0 million. We did not acquire any additional property in 2010 and most of 2011. In the fourth quarter of 2011, we acquired two parcels of land for an aggregate consideration of US\$125.4 million and paid in full by the end of 2012. During 2012, we acquired an aggregate of five properties in PRC and the U.S., consisting of two parcels of land in Beijing and Suzhou, and projects in Reno, Nevada, Irvine, California and Brooklyn, New York, for an aggregate consideration of US\$278.4 million. See Note 8 to the consolidated financial statement contained elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F. During 2013, we acquired one parcel of land in Suzhou for the amount US\$159.1 million.

Starting from 2012, we adopted negotiated land acquisition model. During 2012 and 2013, we entered into three and two framework cooperation agreements with local governments relating to prospective land parcel planning and preparation, pursuant to which we paid advances in the aggregate amount of US\$44.5 million and US\$333.1 million. These advances have been or will be transfer to land cost through our success in auction bids. As of December 31, 2013, we chose not to participate in the bidding for one parcel of land in Jiangsu Province through this negotiated land acquisition model; the advance payment and related interest of US\$28.6 million were refunded to us, and total US\$92.3 million of the advance payments related to the other land parcels successfully acquired were transferred to land cost, including three parcels of land in Xingyang for the amount of US\$39.7 million and two parcels of land in Zhengzhou of US\$52.6 million.

On October 23, 2012, Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Henan Xinyuan"), one of our subsidiaries, entered into a capital lease agreement with Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aviation Leasing Co., Ltd. ("Minsheng") to lease an aircraft. Pursuant to the agreement, Minsheng purchased a Gulf 450 from Gulfstream Aerospace Corporation and leased the aircraft to Henan Xinyuan for a term of 96 months starting from September 12, 2013. We measured a capital lease asset and capital lease obligation at an amount equal to the present value of the minimum lease payments during the lease term, excluding the portion of the payments representing executory costs (such as insurance, maintenance, and taxes to be paid by the lessor) as well as any profit thereon. As of December 31, 2013, we are contractually committed to pay the amount of US\$42.8 million. See Note 21 to the consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

During 2013, we issued approximately US\$475.76 million aggregate principal amount of debt securities in three separate transactions. On May 3, 2013, we issued US\$200 million aggregate principal amount of May 2018 Senior Secured Notes that bear interest at a rate of 13.25% per annum. On September 19, 2013 we issued the Convertible Note in the aggregate principal amount of approximately US\$75.76 million together with 12,000,000 common shares for aggregate proceeds to us of approximately US\$106 million. The Convertible Note bears interest at a rate of 5% per annum. On December 6, 2013, we issued US\$200 million aggregate principal amount of June 2019 Senior Secured Notes that bear interest at a rate of 13% per annum.

We believe our cash on hand, projected cash flow from operations, available construction loan borrowing capability, and potential access to capital markets, should be sufficient to meet our expected cash requirements, including our non-cancellable construction contract obligations and corporate aircraft capital lease obligations that are due on various dates through December 31, 2014, US\$200 million principal amount of our May 2018 Senior Secured Notes due in May 2018, US\$75.7 million principal amount of our Convertible Note due in September 2018 and US\$200 million principal amount of our June 2019 Senior Secured Notes due in June 2019.

Our ability to secure sufficient financing for land use rights acquisition and property development depends on internal cash flows in addition to a number of other factors that are not completely under our control, including lenders' perceptions of our creditworthiness, market conditions in the capital markets, investors' perception of our securities, the PRC economy and the PRC government regulations that affect the availability and cost of financing for real estate companies or property purchasers and the U.S. economy and recovery of the U.S. real estate markets.

There can be no assurance that our internally generated cash flow and external financing will be sufficient for us to meet our contractual and financing obligations in a timely manner. We may require additional cash due to changing business conditions or other future developments, including any decline in cash flow from operations or any investments or acquisitions we may decide to pursue. In the event that proceeds from the sale of units for a project are insufficient to meet our contractual and financing obligations, we would need to raise the required funds through new borrowings, refinancing of existing borrowings, public or private sales of equity securities, or a combination of one or more of the above. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain adequate funding in a timely manner and on reasonable terms, or at all.

#### **G. Safe Harbor**

See "FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION" at the beginning of this annual report.

## ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

### A. Directors and Senior Management

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors as of the date of this annual report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Yong Zhang	50	Director, Chairman of the Board
Xinqi Wang	46	Director and Chief Executive Officer
Yong Cui	39	Director and President
Helen Zhang	45	Interim Chief Financial Officer
Huai Chen	62	Director *
Thomas Gurnee	63	Director
Yinfei Hao	64	Director and Executive Vice President
Yumin Liang	51	Director
Steve Sun	44	Director
Thomas Wertheimer	73	Director*
Anthony J. Walton	71	Director*
Yuyan Yang	50	Director

\* Indicated Independent Director

Unless otherwise indicated, the business address of each director and executive officer is 27/F, China Central Place, Tower II, 79 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, 100025, the People's Republic of China.

A description of the business experience and present position of each director and executive officer is provided below:

*Yong Zhang* founded our company in 1997 and is the Chairman of the board of directors and, through September 2013, was our Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Zhang has more than 20 years of working experience in the real estate industry. Prior to founding our company, he worked at several construction and property development companies, including Zhengzhou City Construction and Development Inc. and China Antai Real Estate Development Inc. Mr. Zhang is also vice chairman of Henan Real Estate Association, a member of China Democratic National Construction Association and a deputy to the 12th People's Congress of Henan Province in China. Mr. Zhang received an executive master's degree in business administration from Tsinghua University in 2005 and a bachelor's degree in architecture from Henan Zhongzhou University in 1985. Mr. Zhang is married to Yuyan Yang, a director of our company and Vice President.

*Xinqi Wang* was appointed our Chief Executive Officer effective September 2013 and a director of our company effective January 2014. Prior to joining our company, Mr. Wang worked for Wanda Commercial Properties Co., Ltd., one of China's largest property enterprises, most recently serving as Vice President and General Manager of the Northern Projects Management Center.

*Yong Cui* has been a director of our company since August 2006 and was appointed our President effective September 2013. With a doctorate degree in economics from Renmin University of China, Mr. Cui has extensive experience in corporate finance. As discussed below in "ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS - B. Related Party Transactions," prior to his being appointed President, Mr. Cui provided consulting services to us with respect to, among other matters, the development of commercial real estates in China and residential real estate in the U.S.

*Helen Zhang* was appointed as our Interim Chief financial Officer effective November 2013. Prior thereto Ms. Zhang served as financial controller of our Company. Prior to joining us, Ms. Zhang held various positions with China National Metals & Minerals Import & Export Corp., China Netcom Group Company Ltd., TechFaith Wireless Technology Ltd., Baidu, Inc. and Sohu.com Inc. Ms. Zhang received her Bachelor in Economics from the University of International Business and Economics in Beijing and her MBA from Fordham University in 2001.

*Huai Chen* was appointed as director of our company in December 2007. Mr. Chen is director of development of urban and rural construction, Graduate School, Chinese Academy of Social Science. He was former director of the Policy Research Center of the MOHURD and was the deputy director of the Institute of Market Research under the PRC State Council's Development and Research Center." Mr. Chen was a visiting professor of Stanford University and Tokai University and has a doctorate from Renmin University of China. His business address is No. 9 Sanlihe Road, Beijing, PRC.

*Thomas Gurnee* was appointed to the board of directors of our company in December 2007 and from February 2009 through September 2013 served as our Chief Financial Officer. Prior to joining Xinyuan, Mr. Gurnee was the Chief Financial Officer of GEM Services Inc., a semiconductor contract manufacturer based in China. Prior to that, Mr. Gurnee served as the president of Globitech Inc., a Texas-based epitaxial semiconductor wafer manufacturer, the Chief Financial Officer of Artest Inc., a California-based semiconductor test subcontractor, and the Chief Financial Officer of Sohu.com (NASDAQ: SOHU), a Beijing-based internet portal. He is also a member of the board of directors of eLong, Inc. Mr. Gurnee obtained his bachelors degree from Stanford University and master's degree in business administration from the University of Santa Clara.

*Yinfei Hao* was appointed as a director in December 2010. Ms. Hao is the Company's Executive Vice President. She has broad connections in the real estate industry and has more than 38 years of working experience including the last 28 years in government services. Ms. Hao holds a master's degree in economics law, an MBA and a PhD of Management Science and Engineering. She has also received an Independent Director Certificate from the China Securities Regulatory Commission and National Accounting Institute. Ms. Hao also serves as senior officer of the Supreme People's Procuratorate of the Peoples' Republic of China. She is also an independent director of Panggang Group Company Ltd.

*Yumin Liang* was appointed as a director in January 2014. Mr. Liang was appointed chairman of Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., one of our subsidiaries, in July 2013. Prior to joining Xinyuan, Mr. Liang was the chairman of Zhengzhou Guoyi Residential Group Co., Ltd. Prior to that, Mr. Liang held progressive positions at the Zhengzhou Housing Management Bureau for approximately eighteen years.

*Steve Sun* was appointed a director of our company in September 2013. Mr. Sun is a Partner and Managing Director at TPG and is based in the firm's Hong Kong office. Prior to joining TPG, Steve was a Managing Director in the Principal Investment Area (PIA) of Goldman Sachs and focused on private equity investment in the Greater China region from 2006 to early 2011. Before joining Goldman Sachs, Steve was a Vice President at Morgan Stanley in Hong Kong from 2004 to 2006. Prior to that, he worked for General Electric in Connecticut and Citigroup in New York. Steve earned a Bachelor of Economics degree from Renmin University of China and an MBA with high distinction from University of Michigan. His business address is 57/F, Two International Finance Centre, 8 Finance Street, Central, Hong Kong. Mr. Sun was appointed as the TPG Investor director pursuant to the TPG Securities Purchase Agreement.

*Thomas Wertheimer* was appointed as director of our company in December 2007. Mr. Wertheimer is a highly experienced former audit partner with PricewaterhouseCoopers, and is an expert in financial and accounting issues, including reporting to the SEC, executive compensation, foreign operations, hedging and derivatives. Mr. Wertheimer is a member of board of directors of two other public companies, Fiserv Inc. and Vishay Intertechnology, Inc. He was also a consultant to the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB). Mr. Wertheimer obtained his bachelor and master's degrees in business administration from the University of Cincinnati. His business address is 28 Wicklow Drive, Hilton Head Island, SC 29928.

*Anthony J. Walton* was appointed as director of our company on November 13, 2012. Mr. Walton has over 40 years of commercial and investment banking experience. He currently serves as Vice Chairman Americas, for Standard Chartered Bank, responsible for the Bank's relationships with its key corporate and financial clients and also plays a critical role in developing businesses between the Americas and Asia for the Bank and its clients. In early 2000, he co-founded an internet bank, Effinity Financial Corp and was also a partner at McFarland Dewey and Co., a New York-based corporate advisory firm and broker-dealer. Earlier in his career, he served as Chief Executive Officer, separately, of two private investment banks, one owned by members of the Wal-Mart Walton family, and then the Caspian Group, an emerging markets investment bank in 20 countries. From 1983 to 1993, he was Chief General Manager, Americas and Europe, of Westpac Banking Corporation and served on the main Board of Directors of Westpac in Sydney, Australia. Mr. Walton started his banking career with the Chase Manhattan Bank in New York in 1966 and undertook multiple assignments worldwide in his 16-year tenure including his final role at Chase as Senior Vice President and Chief Executive Officer of the Global Trade Finance Group. Mr. Walton received his B.A. from Haverford College and his M.B.A. from the Wharton Graduate School of Finance at the University of Pennsylvania.

*Yuyan Yang* co-founded our company in 1997 with Mr. Yong Zhang. She is a director and previously a Vice President of our company. Ms. Yang has more than 10 years' working experience in the real estate industry. Ms. Yang received a bachelor's degree in education management from Henan University in 1985. Ms. Yang received her executive master's degree in business administration at the National University of Singapore in May 2008. Ms. Yang is married to Yong Zhang, Chairman of our board of directors.

## B. Compensation

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, the aggregate compensation to our executive officers, including all directors was US\$15.1 million, and the aggregate compensation to our non-executive directors was US\$0.74 million. As discussed below under “ - D. Employees” we made contributions of US\$3.5 million to employee benefit plans for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

### *2007 Equity Incentive Plan*

In August 2006, our shareholders agreed to allocate 6,802,495 common shares for our employee bonus scheme. In August 2007, we adopted our 2007 equity incentive plan to attract, retain and motivate key employees, directors and consultants of our company, our subsidiaries and our equity investee. Our plan provides for the grant of options to purchase our common shares. The maximum aggregate number of common shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards, including options, is 6,802,495 common shares, subject to adjustment to account for changes in the capitalization of our company. Our board of directors believes that our company’s expansion plans and its long-term success is dependent upon our ability to attract and retain superior individuals who, by virtue of their ability, experience and qualifications, make important contributions to our business.

*Termination.* The terms of a participant’s award are set forth in the participant’s award agreement. Our board of directors, or any committee designated under it, will determine the terms and conditions of an award in the relevant award agreement. The duration of any award may not exceed ten years from the date of grant. If a participant’s service with our company terminates for any reason, unless otherwise provided in the award agreement or determined by our board of directors, or any board committee designated by it, any outstanding unvested or vested but unexercised option granted to the participant will expire and be forfeited for no consideration on the date of the participant’s termination of service. In the event any award under the plan expires, terminates, or is forfeited, the common shares underlying the award will revert to our company to be available for the purposes of the plan.

*Administration.* Our 2007 equity incentive plan is administered by our board of directors, or any board committee designated by it. Our board of directors, or any designated committee, is authorized to interpret, establish or amend the plan at any time for any reason. They will determine the terms and conditions of any award, including, but not limited to, the exercise price for any option, restrictions and vesting conditions, including time-based vesting conditions and performance-based vesting conditions, forfeiture provisions and other applicable terms. In addition, they will also specify in the award agreement whether the option constitutes an incentive share option, or ISO, or a non-qualifying stock option. Awards under our 2007 equity incentive plan may also be awarded under certain performance-based criteria based on conditions our board of directors, or any designated committee, deems appropriate.

*Option Exercise and Conditions.* The consideration paid for our common shares upon exercise of an option or purchase of common shares underlying an award or option may be paid in cash or cash equivalents. Our board of directors may accept any form of legal consideration that satisfies Cayman Islands corporate law requirements regarding adequate consideration for options. Participation in our 2007 equity incentive plan may also be subject to certain terms and conditions, including, but not limited to, withholding tax arrangements and certain restrictions on transfer.

*Amendment and Termination.* Our board of directors, or any designated committee, is authorized to interpret the plan and to establish, amend, suspend or terminate the plan at any time for any reason. However, any amendment to increase the number of common shares available for issuance under the plan or materially change the class of persons who are eligible for grants under the plan is subject to approval by our shareholders. Our board of directors at any time may amend the terms of any award provided that the amendment does not impair the rights of a participant under an award, in which case, our board of directors would need the participant’s consent.

On August 11, 2007, we granted share options awards to 346 directors, management, employees and consultants and employees of the equity investee for an aggregate of 6,802,495 common shares at a weighted average exercise price of US\$1.08. These options had various vesting periods ranging from four to 60 months.

As of December 31, 2013, 577,560 options remain issued and outstanding under the 2007 equity incentive plan. The following table summarizes the options granted to our current directors, executive officers, and other individuals as a group under our 2007 equity incentive plan that remain outstanding as of December 31, 2013.

Name	Common Shares Underlying Options Granted	Exercise Price of Options Granted (US\$ per share)	Common Shares Underlying Restricted Share Awards Granted (1)	Grant Date	Date of Expiration
Yong Zhang	146,891	2.5		August 11, 2007	August 10, 2017
Yong Cui			-	August 11, 2007	August 10, 2017
Other employees and consultants(2) as a group	430,669	2.5	-	August 11, 2007	August 10, 2017

(1) Reflects options granted at exercise price of US\$0.0001 per common share which have already vested and exercised.

(2) None of these employees and consultants is a director or executive officer of our company.

#### 2007 Long Term Incentive Plan

In November 2007, we adopted our 2007 long term incentive plan (the “2007 Plan”) which provides for the grant of options, restricted shares, restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights and other stock-based awards to purchase our common shares. The maximum aggregate number of common shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards, including options, is 10 million common shares, subject to adjustment to account for changes in the capitalization of our company.

*Termination.* The terms of a participant’s award are set forth in the participant’s award agreement. Our board of directors, or any board committee designated by it, will determine the terms and conditions of an award in the relevant award agreement. The duration of any award may not exceed ten years from the date of grant. If a participant’s service with our company terminates for any reason, unless otherwise provided in the award agreement or determined by our board of directors, or any designated committee, the unvested portion of any outstanding awards to the participant will be immediately forfeited without consideration, the vested portion of any outstanding restricted stock units or other stock-based awards will be settled upon termination and the participant will have a period of three months to exercise the vested portion of any outstanding options or stock appreciation rights.

*Administration.* Our 2007 long term incentive plan is administered by our board of directors, or any board committee designated by it. Our board of directors, or any designated committee, is authorized to interpret, establish or amend the plan at any time for any reason. They will determine the terms and conditions of any award, including, but not limited to, the exercise price for any option, restrictions and vesting conditions, including time-based vesting conditions and performance-based vesting conditions, forfeiture provisions and other applicable terms. In addition, they will also specify in the award agreement whether the option constitutes an ISO, or a non-qualifying stock option. Awards under our 2007 long term incentive plan may also be awarded under certain performance-based criteria based on conditions our board of directors, or any designated committee, deems appropriate.

*Award Exercise and Conditions.* The consideration paid for our common shares upon exercise of an option may be paid in cash or cash equivalents or, subject to prior approval by our board of directors in its discretion, shares, promissory note, irrevocable direction to sell or pledge shares and to deliver proceeds as payment, or any combination of the foregoing methods. The consideration paid for our common shares upon exercise of stock appreciation rights, restricted stock units and other stock-based awards may be paid in cash, shares or any combination thereof. The restricted shares will be awarded for no additional consideration or such additional consideration as our board may determine satisfies Cayman Islands corporate law requirements. Each award of restricted shares will entitle the participant to all voting, dividends and other ownership rights in such shares, subject to any limitation on dividends rights specified in the award agreement. The participant will possess no incidents of ownership with respect to the shares underlying the restricted stock units granted. Participation in our 2007 long term incentive plan may also be subject to certain terms and conditions, including, but not limited to, withholding tax arrangements and certain restrictions on transfer.

*Amendment and Termination.* Our board of directors, or any designated committee, is authorized to interpret the plan and to establish, amend, suspend or terminate the plan at any time for any reason. However, any amendment to increase the number of common shares available for issuance under the plan, or materially change the class of persons who are eligible for grants under the plan is subject to approval by our shareholders. Our board of directors at any time may amend the terms of any award provided that the amendment does not impair the rights of a participant under an award, in which case, our board of directors would need the participant’s consent.

On November 5, 2007 and July 1, 2008, we granted options under the 2007 long term incentive plan to our directors, management and key employees of both the Group and our equity investee for an aggregate of 2,801,844 common shares at the average exercise price of US\$6.48 per common share (or US\$12.96 per ADS). These awards have vesting periods of up to 36 months, and will expire no later than the 10th anniversary of the date of grant. The number of common shares underlying options granted to Yong Zhang and Yuyan Yang was 473,493 and 134,956, respectively.

On March 31, 2009, we granted options under the 2007 Plan to purchase up to 500,000 common shares to one employee, at an exercise price equal to the price of the grant date (US\$1.87 per share). These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$1.255 per option, and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$564,750. These options have a vesting period based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than March 31, 2019.

On August 11, 2009, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options to purchase up to 100,000 common shares to an employee, at an exercise price of US\$1.30 per share, which is below the market price of our common shares on the grant date (US\$2.71 per share). These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$2.12 per option, and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$190,800. These options have vesting periods of 27 months and will expire no later than August 11, 2019.

On April 30, 2010, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options to purchase up to 200,000 common shares to an employee, at an exercise price equal to the price of the grant date (US\$1.80 per share). These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$1.08 per option, and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$193,500. These options have vesting periods of 37 months and will expire no later than April 30, 2020. On December 20, 2010, the options were modified, by amending the vesting schedule.

On December 13, 2010, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with performance conditions to purchase up to 6,900,000 common shares to certain employees, at an exercise price equal to the price of the grant date (US\$1.21 per share). These options have weighted average grant date fair values of US\$0.60 to US\$0.61 per option, depending on the vesting period. These options have vesting periods of 13 to 37 months and will expire no later than December 13, 2020. The performance conditions were determined by the Board of Directors. An evaluation is made each quarter as to the likelihood of performance criteria being met. Compensation expenses are then adjusted to reflect the number of shares expected to vest.

On December 13, 2010, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 400,000 common shares to certain employees, at an exercise price equal to the price of the grant date (US\$1.21 per share). These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.61 per option, and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$219,600. These options have vesting periods of 37 months and will expire no later than December 13, 2020.

On December 20, 2010, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with performance conditions to purchase up to 1,100,000 common shares to certain employees, at an exercise price equal to the price of the grant date (US\$1.18 per share). These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.58 per option. These options had vesting periods of 13 to 37 months and will expire no later than December 20, 2020. The performance conditions were determined by the Board of Directors. An evaluation is made each quarter as to the likelihood of performance criteria being met. Compensation expenses are then adjusted to reflect the number of shares expected to vest.

On January 4, 2011, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with performance conditions to purchase up to 200,000 common shares to employees, at an exercise price equal to the price of the grant date (US\$1.365 per share). These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.68 per option. These options have vesting periods of 12 to 36 months and will expire no later than January 4, 2021. The performance conditions were determined by the board of directors. An evaluation is made each quarter as to the likelihood of performance criteria being met. Compensation expenses are then adjusted to reflect the number of shares expected to vest.

On May 24, 2011, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options to purchase up to 100,000 common shares to an employee, at an exercise price of US\$1.085 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.53 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$47,592. These options have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than May 24, 2021.

On November 8, 2011, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with performance conditions to purchase up to 1,000,000 common shares to an employee, at an exercise price of US\$0.945 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.30 per option. Pursuant to the agreements, 1/3 of the options vest 12 months, 24 months and 36 months after the grant date, respectively, provided that the performance criteria are met at each vesting date. These options will expire no later than November 8, 2021. The performance conditions were determined by the board of directors. An evaluation is made each quarter as to the likelihood of the performance criteria being met. Compensation expenses are then adjusted to reflect the number of shares expected to vest.

On November 12, 2012, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 300,000 common shares to three independent directors, at an exercise price of US\$1.64 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.62 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$187,063. These options have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than November 12, 2022.

On November 13, 2012, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 200,000 common shares to one independent director, at an exercise price of US\$1.595 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.61 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$121,287. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than November 13, 2022.

On July 1, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 600,000 common shares to one director, at an exercise price of US\$2.105 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.72 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$431,687. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than July 1, 2023.

On August 7, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 400,000 common shares to one employee, at an exercise price of US\$2.475 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.84 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$337,655. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than August 7, 2023.

On September 3, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 600,000 common shares to one employee, at an exercise price of US\$2.86 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.96 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$578,159. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than September 3, 2023.

On September 5, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 600,000 common shares to one employee, at an exercise price of US\$2.92 per share. The options were forfeited during 2013 as result of the employee's resignation. Since the employee resigned in the current year, as of the end of the year, no stock-based compensation expense will be recognized.

On November 8, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, we granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 400,000 common shares to one employee, at an exercise price of US\$3.185 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$1.03 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$412,735. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than November 8, 2023.

As of December 31, 2013, 4,897,390 options remain issued and outstanding under the 2007 Plan. The following table summarizes the options granted to our current directors, executive officers, and other individuals as a group under our 2007 Plan outstanding as of December 31, 2013.

Name	Common Shares Underlying Options Granted	Exercise Price of Options Granted (US\$ per share)	Grant Date	Date of Expiration
Yong Zhang	473,493	7.00	November 5, 2007	December 4, 2017
Yuyan Yang	134,956	7.00	November 5, 2007	December 4, 2017
	400,000	1.21	December 13, 2010	December 12, 2020
Thomas Gurnee	93,334	1.87	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2019
Yong Cui	460,000	1.21	December 13, 2010	December 12, 2020
Thomas Wertheimer	100,000	1.64	November 12, 2012	November 11, 2022
	100,000	1.21	December 13, 2010	December 12, 2020
Huai Chen	100,000	1.64	November 12, 2012	November 11, 2022
	100,000	1.21	December 13, 2010	December 12, 2020
Anthony Walton	200,000	1.60	November 13, 2012	November 12, 2022
Yumin Liang	600,000	2.11	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2023
Helen Zhang	33,000	1.21	December 13, 2010	December 12, 2020
Other employees as a group(1)	183,607	7.00	November 5, 2007	December 4, 2017
	180,000	2.98	July 1, 2008	June 30, 2018
	139,000	1.21	December 13, 2010	December 12, 2020
	100,000	1.09	May 24, 2011	May 25, 2021
	100,000	1.64	November 12, 2012	November 11, 2022
	400,000	2.48	August 7, 2013	August 6, 2023
	600,000	2.86	September 3, 2013	September 2, 2023
	400,000	3.19	November 8, 2013	November 7, 2023

(1) None of these employees is a director or executive officer of our company.

### C. Board Practices

Our board of directors currently has eleven directors.

#### *Committees of the Board of Directors*

We have established four standing committees under the board of directors: the audit committee, the compensation committee, the corporate governance and nominating committee and the investment committee. Each committee's members and functions are described below.

*Audit Committee.* Our audit committee consists of Mr. Thomas Wertheimer (Chairman), Mr. Huai Chen, Mr. Anthony J. Walton. Steve Sun and Thomas Gurnee have observer rights on the audit committee but are not voting members of the committee. Under Section 303A of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, as a foreign private issuer, we are required to have an audit committee composed solely of independent directors. However, unlike U.S. listed companies, we are not required to have a minimum number of committee members. Our audit committee charter provides that the committee will be composed of at least three directors, each of which must meet applicable independence and financial literacy requirements of the NYSE and Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Wertheimer qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" under applicable SEC rules. The audit committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the financial statements of our company. The audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting the independent registered public accounting firm and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing with the independent registered public accounting firm any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related party transactions, as defined in Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act, regardless of the dollar amount involved in such transactions;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing major issues as to the adequacy of our internal controls and any special audit steps adopted in light of material control deficiencies; and
- meeting separately and periodically with management and the independent registered public accounting firm.

*Compensation Committee.* Our compensation committee consists of Mr. Yong Zhang (Chairman), Mr. Huai Chen, Mr. Thomas Wertheimer and Mr. Steve Sun. Our compensation committee charter provides that the committee will be composed of at least three directors, at least half of which will be independent as defined by the NYSE and any other applicable laws and regulations. All decisions are subject to simple majority approval. However, the committee may delete all or any portion of its duties and responsibilities to a subcommittee consisting of one or more members.

The compensation committee assists the board in reviewing and approving the design of and administering executive compensation programs. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing our overall compensation philosophy at least annually;
- reviewing and approving the corporate goals and objectives relative to our chief executive officer's compensation on an annual basis and determine the level of the chief executive officer's compensation;
- determine, or recommend for the board's determination, the annual base and incentive compensation for our chief financial officer, chief operating officer, chief administrative officer and any other person who performs similar functions for our company;
- make recommendations to the board with respect to equity-based compensation plans;
- determine compensation policies and practices and approval compensation to non-employee directors; and
- review, approve or make recommendations on executive employment agreements or any severance or similar termination payments proposed to be made to any current or former executive officer of the company.

No member of senior management may be present when his or her compensation is being discussed.

*Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee.* Our corporate governance and nominating committee consists of Ms. Yinfei Hao, Mr. Huai Chen, Mr. Steven Sun, Mr. Anthony Walton and Mr. Thomas Wertheimer.

The corporate governance and nominating committee assists the board of directors in selecting individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees. The corporate governance and nominating committee is responsible for, among other things:

- identifying and recommending qualified candidates to the board for selection of directors, nominees for board of directors, or for appointment to fill any vacancy;
- reviewing annually with the board of directors the current composition of the board of directors with regards to characteristics such as independence, age, skills, experience and availability of service to us;
- advising the board of directors periodically with regards to significant developments in the law and practice of corporate governance as well as our compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and making recommendations to the board of directors on all matters of corporate governance and on any remedial action to be taken; and
- monitoring compliance with our code of business conduct and ethics, including reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our procedures to ensure proper compliance.

*Investment Committee.* The investment committee consists of Mr. Yong Zhang (Chairman), Mr. Yong Cui and Mr. Steve Sun. The primary purpose of the committee is to oversee the company's real property acquisition and developments and other strategic assets, including the review and approval of individual real property acquisitions. The committee has the power to approve, without further board action, land acquisitions where the consideration is cash, seller financing and/or conventional bank debt. The committee may also approve land acquisitions involving use of the company's shares, options or warrants. In addition, the committee has the authority to approve acquisitions of assets, other than land, including shares in a third party or non-bank financial assets.

## Duties of Directors

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors have a fiduciary duty to act honestly in good faith with a view to our best interests. Our directors also have a duty to exercise the skill they actually possess with the care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time. Our company has the right to seek damages if a duty owed by our directors is breached.

The functions and powers of our board of directors include, among others:

- convening shareholders' annual general meetings and reporting its work to shareholders at such meetings;
- declaring dividends and distributions;
- appointing officers and determining the term of office of officers;
- exercising the borrowing powers of our company and mortgaging the property of our company; and
- approving the transfer of shares of our company, including the registering of such shares in our register of members.

## Terms of Directors and Officers

Under our memorandum and articles of association, a director holds office until he resigns or otherwise vacates his office or is removed by our shareholders or directors. Accordingly, annual elections of directors by our shareholders are not required and we do not put to shareholder vote on an annual or periodic basis election of directors to our company. A director may be removed by special resolution passed by our shareholders before the expiration of such director's term. Officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of the board of directors.

### D. Employees

As of December 31, 2013, we had 668 full time employees. The following table sets forth the number of our full time employees categorized by function as of the period indicated:

	As of December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Management	13	14	33
Finance	71	63	77
Planning and development	68	86	167
Project construction management	88	93	101
Sales and marketing	29	36	54
Property management	74	94	109
Administrative and human resources	80	75	107
Legal and audit	23	23	20
Total	446	484	668

During the year ended December 31, 2013, our subsidiary, Xinyuan Property Service Co., Ltd., also hired approximately 1,780 contract employees and temporary employees, most of whom provided security and housekeeping services relating to property management.

As required by PRC regulations, we participate in various employee benefit plans that are organized by municipal and provincial governments, including housing funds, pension, medical and unemployment benefit plans. We are required under PRC law to make contributions to the employee benefit plans at specified percentages of the salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of our employees, up to a maximum amount specified by the respective local government authorities where we operate our businesses from time to time. Members of the retirement plan are entitled to a pension equal to a fixed proportion of the salary prevailing at the member's retirement date. The total amount of contributions we made to employee benefit plans for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 was US\$1,783,144, US\$2,598,959 and US\$3,471,862 respectively.

We have entered into non-competition agreements with our management and key personnel, which prohibit them from engaging in any activities that compete with our business during, and for one or two years after, the period of their employment with our company. We have also entered into confidentiality agreements with all of our employees.

We offer training programs for our employees, third-party contractors and outsourced employees. We sponsor senior managers for executive MBA programs and other senior employees for part-time non-degree MBA courses at top universities in China. We also invite industry experts to give lectures to our employees and provide training to our third-party contractors.

We have not been subjected to any strikes or other labor disturbances that have interfered with our operations, and we believe that we have a good relationship with our employees. Our employees are not covered by any collective bargaining agreement.

#### E. Share Ownership

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common shares as of March 31, 2014, by:

- each of our directors and executive officers;
- each person known to us to own beneficially more than 5% of our common shares; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

	Shares Beneficially Owned(1)	
	Number	%
<b>Directors, Executive Officers and Principal Shareholders:</b>		
Huai Chen(2)	133,000	*
Yong Cui(3)	120,000	*
Thomas Gurnee(4)	93,334	*
Yinfei Hao	-	*
Yumin Liang	-	*
YanJun (Steve) Sun (5)	-	*
Anthony J. Walton (6)	68,000	*
Xinqi Wang	609,392	*
Thomas Wertheimer (7)	139,777	*
Yuyan Yang (8)	57,979,140	36.25%
Helen Zhang	-	*
Yong Zhang (9)	57,979,140	36.25%
All directors and executive officers as a group (10)	59,142,643	36.85%
TPG Group Holdings (SBS) Advisors, Inc. (11)	37,253,670	20.24%

\* Beneficially owns less than 1% of our outstanding common shares.

(1) Beneficial ownership includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities and, except as indicated below, each person named has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares shown opposite his or her name. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Exchange Act, pursuant to which a person or group of persons is deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of any shares of common stock that such person has the right to acquire within 60 days of March 31, 2014. The percentage of beneficial ownership is based on 158,807,616 common shares outstanding as of March 31, 2014. In addition, for purposes of computing the percentage of outstanding shares of common stock held by each person or group of persons named above, any shares which such person or persons had the right to acquire on or before March 31, 2014 are deemed to be outstanding but are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

- (2) Represents 133,000 common shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days.
- (3) Represents 120,000 common shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days.
- (4) Represents 93,334 common shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days.
- (5) Mr. Sun was nominated to our board of directors by TPG Asia VI SF Pte. Ltd. in connection with TPG Asia VI SF Pte. Ltd.'s investment in our company in September 2013. The TPG group's beneficial ownership of our common shares is described below in footnote 11.
- (6) Includes 2,000 common shares held by Mr. Walton's spouse, and 66,000 common shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days.
- (7) Includes 133,000 common shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days.
- (8) Includes 48,000,000 common shares owned by Yong Zhang, Ms. Yang's spouse, 620,384 common shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days that are held by Shining Gold Trading Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly-owned and controlled by Mr. Zhang, and 534,956 common shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days that are held by Star World Finance Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly-owned and controlled by Ms. Yang. Mr. Zhang and Ms. Yang are deemed to be beneficial owners of each other's shares.
- (9) Includes 8,823,800 common shares owned by Yuyan Yang, Mr. Zhang's spouse, 534,956 common shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days that are held by Star World Finance Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned and controlled by Ms. Yang and 620,384 common shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days that are held by Shining Gold Trading Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly-owned and controlled by Mr. Zhang. Mr. Zhang and Ms. Yang are deemed to be beneficial owners of each other's shares.
- (10) Includes 1,700,674 common shares issuable upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days.
- (11) Based on information in a Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on September 30, 2013 by TPG Group Holdings (SBS) Advisors, Inc. ("Group Advisors"), David Bonderman and James G. Coulter (each, a "Reporting Person" and collectively, the "Reporting Persons"). The business address of each Reporting Person is c/o TPG Global, LLC, 301 Commerce Street, Suite 3300, Fort Worth, TX 76102. Group Advisors is the general partner of TPG Group Holdings (SBS), L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, which is the sole member of TPG Holdings I-A, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is the general partner of TPG Holdings I, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, which is the sole shareholder of TPG Asia GenPar VI Advisors, Inc., a Cayman Islands exempted company, which is the general partner of TPG Asia GenPar VI, L.P., a Cayman Islands limited partnership, which is the general partner of TPG Asia VI SF AIV, L.P., a Prince Edward Island limited partnership, which is the sole shareholder of TPG Asia VI SF Pte., Ltd., a company formed under the laws of Singapore ("TPG Asia" or the "TPG Investor"), which directly holds 12,000,000 common shares and our Convertible Note in an aggregate principal amount of \$75,761,009 and is convertible by TPG Asia in whole or in part into 25,253,670 common shares, subject to certain adjustments (collectively, "TPG Shares"). Because of Group Advisors' relationship to TPG Asia, Group Advisors may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the TPG Shares. Messrs. Bonderman and Coulter are officers and sole stockholders of Group Advisors. Because of the relationship of Messrs. Bonderman and Coulter to Group Advisors, each of Messrs. Bonderman and Coulter may be deemed to beneficially own the TPG Shares. Messrs. Bonderman and Coulter disclaim beneficial ownership of the TPG Shares except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein.

## **ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

### **A. Major Shareholders**

Please refer to "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees-E. Share Ownership" for our major shareholders.

In connection with the 2013 investment by the TPG group, one of our major shareholders, Mr. Yong Zhang, our Chairman, entered into a letter agreement dated as of September 19, 2013 with TPG Asia (the "Chairman's Letter"), pursuant to which Mr. Zhang agreed to certain contractual limitations on the transfer by him of our common shares which would constitute a Change of Control as defined in the Convertible Note and agreed to provide TPG Asia with tag-along rights in sales of common shares by the Chairman in certain limited circumstances. These provisions will terminate upon the first date following the closing on which TPG Asia and its affiliates no longer own at least 10% of our common shares on an as-converted basis. Mr. Zhang also agreed, so long as the TPG Asia and its affiliates own at least 5% of our common shares on an as-converted basis, to use his reasonable best efforts to cause the TPG Investor Director to be elected to and not be removed from the board and to ensure the TPG Investor Director will be a member of our Investment Committee.

Our major shareholders do not have voting rights that are different from other shareholders.

There are three record holders in the U.S., including the depository for our ADSs, holding, collectively, 55.3% our outstanding common shares, as of March 31, 2014.

## **B. Related Party Transactions**

### ***Shareholders Agreement***

We entered into a shareholders agreement, dated as of April 9, 2007, with Blue Ridge China Partners, L.P., ("Blue Ridge China"), EI Fund II China, LLC ("Equity International"), Mr. Yong Zhang, Ms. Yuyan Yang, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd., Burnham Securities and Mr. Joel Gardner. The agreement was amended and restated on October 31, 2007. Although the agreement remains in effect, many of its provisions have ceased to be effective as a result of our initial public offering, the passage of time, or the sale by Blue Ridge China and Equity International of all of their shares subject to the agreement. The rights and obligations under the terms of the agreement which are currently or were, during 2013, in effect are summarized below.

If any shareholder party to the agreement, other than Mr. Yong Zhang or Ms. Yuyan Yang, desires to transfer all or any portion of its securities, the selling shareholder must first deliver to us a notice identifying the transferee and containing an offer to sell the shares to us at the same price, upon the terms as set forth in the proposed transfer. This right of first refusal does not apply to sales to the public.

China and Equity International were entitled to certain registration rights, including demand registration, piggyback registration and Form F-3 registration. Burnham Securities and Mr. Gardner, to the extent that they continue to hold common shares acquired upon the exercise of warrants which were subject to the agreement, continue to have piggyback registration rights.

The rights and obligations of any shareholder under the agreement terminate with respect to any securities transferred in compliance with the agreement upon consummation of such transfer. Accordingly, Blue Ridge China and Equity International's rights and obligations under the agreement terminated prior to the end of 2013. The shareholders agreement will terminate upon the expiration of any period of four consecutive weeks during which the weekly trading volume in each such week of the common shares on the NYSE, Nasdaq or any applicable major international securities exchange exceeds one-half the number of common shares (on a fully diluted basis) held by Blue Ridge China and Equity International immediately after our initial public offering.

### ***Cash Advances***

As of December 31, 2013, we recorded balances due from employees in the amount of US\$0.06 million as compared to US\$0.1 million for 2012, which mainly represented cash advances paid to employees for their traveling expenses.

### ***Consulting Agreements and other Agreements with Our Directors***

Prior to 2013, we entered into a series of consulting agreements with a consulting company that is beneficially owned by Yong Cui ("Dr. Cui"), one of our directors. Under the agreements, we should to pay an annual fee of US\$ 600,000 since 2012. On July 1, 2013, we entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Cui to employ him as our President from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2016. Pursuant to the employment agreement, all the consulting agreements with Dr. Cui and his related company executed before July 1, 2013 was terminated. As of December 31, 2013, there were no balances due to Dr. Cui relating to the aforementioned terminated consulting agreements.

In November 2011, we entered into a business development advisory services agreement with Karmen Equities Limited, of which Omer Ozden ("Mr. Ozden"), one of our directors at the time, is a minority shareholder. The term of this agreement was six months with advisory fees based on an hourly rate; the agreement was to be automatically renewed for an additional six month period upon expiration on a continuous basis. On September 19, 2013, Mr. Ozden resigned from our board of directors and the advisory services agreement was terminated at that time. During the year ended December 31, 2013, we paid Mr. Ozden and Karmen Equities Limited US\$112,426 in the aggregate under this agreement. No balance was due under this agreement as of December 31, 2013.

### **TPG Investment**

As described elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F, on September 19, 2013, we issued an aggregate of 12,000,000 of our common shares and the Convertible Note with an aggregate principal amount of \$75,761,009, to TPG ASIA upon completion of a private placement pursuant to a securities purchase agreement dated August 26, 2013 among us, TPG Asia and the guarantors named therein (the "TPG Securities Purchase Agreement"). For a description of the terms of the Convertible Note and the other agreements and agreements entered into as part of the transaction, see "Item 5. B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - 2013 Debt Securities - Convertible Note" and "Item 10. Additional Information - C. Material Contracts" included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

### **Review and Approval of Related Party Transactions**

Pursuant to our audit committee charter, all transactions or arrangements with related parties, as such term is defined under Item 404 of Regulation S-K, including directors, executive officers, beneficial owners of 5% or more of our voting securities and their respective affiliates, associates and related parties, will require the prior review and approval of our audit committee, regardless of the dollar amount involved in such transactions or arrangements.

#### **C. Interests of Experts and Counsel**

Not applicable.

## **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information**

We have appended consolidated financial statements filed as part of this annual report.

#### **Dividend Policy**

Payment of dividends is subject to our board of directors' discretion and the form, frequency and amount of any dividend will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant.

If we pay any dividends, we will pay our ADS holders to the same extent as holders of our common shares, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, including the fees and expenses payable thereunder. Cash dividends on our common shares, if any, will be paid in U.S. dollars.

Under our secured note which was repaid in full in April 2013, we were only permitted to pay dividends if our net income or cash flow exceeded specific thresholds and certain other conditions were satisfied. On June 20, 2011, all the conditions to pay dividends required by our secured note were satisfied and therefore, our board of directors approved and we paid a cash dividend of US\$0.05 per common share, or US\$0.10 per ADS. On April 18, 2012, our board of directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of US\$0.02 per common share, or US\$0.04 per ADS, which is equivalent to an annual cash dividend of US\$0.08 per common share, or US\$0.16 per ADS. We paid a quarterly dividend of US\$0.02 per common share, or US\$0.04 per ADS on May 15, 2012, August 20, 2012 and October 31, 2012. We paid a quarterly dividend of US\$0.025 per common share, or US\$0.05 per ADS on February 28, 2013. On May 10, 2013, our board of directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of US\$0.025 per common share, or US\$0.05 per ADS, which is equivalent to an annual cash dividend of US\$0.10 per common share, or US\$0.20 per ADS. We paid a quarterly dividend of US\$0.025 per common share, or US\$0.05 per ADS on May 31, 2013, August 30, 2013, November 29, 2013, and March 20, 2014. Any future payment of dividends will be subject to our board of directors' discretion and the form, frequency and amount of any dividend will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant.

## Legal Proceedings

We are not currently a party to any pending legal proceedings which are expected to have a significant effect on our business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity, nor are we aware of any other proceedings that are pending or threatened which may have a significant effect on our business, financial position and results of operations or liquidity. However, from time to time, we may be subject to various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business.

### B. Significant Changes

Except as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we have not experienced any significant changes since the date of our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report.

## ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING

### A. Offer and Listing Details

Not applicable.

### B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

### C. Markets

Our ADSs, each representing two of our common shares, have been listed on the NYSE since December 12, 2007. Our ADSs trade under the symbol "XIN." The following table provides the high and low trading prices for our ADSs on the NYSE for the periods indicated.

	Trading Price	
	High US\$	Low US\$
<b>Year</b>		
2009	7.65	2.43
2010	4.82	2.20
2011	2.92	1.55
2012	3.95	1.74
2013	7.44	3.60
<b>Quarter</b>		
First Quarter 2012	3.59	1.74
Second Quarter 2012	3.95	2.56
Third Quarter 2012	3.10	2.40
Fourth Quarter 2012	3.80	2.68
First Quarter 2013	5.97	3.60
Second Quarter 2013	5.10	3.75
Third Quarter 2013	6.64	4.01
Fourth Quarter 2013	7.44	5.16
First Quarter 2014	5.46	4.36
Second Quarter 2014 (through April 21, 2014)	5.29	4.51
<b>Month</b>		
October 2013	7.44	5.87
November 2013	6.96	5.32
December 2013	5.97	5.16
January 2014	5.46	4.71
February 2014	5.11	4.41
March 2014	5.24	4.36
April 2014 (through April 21, 2014)	5.29	4.51

**D. Selling Shareholders**

Not applicable.

**E. Dilution**

Not applicable.

**F. Expenses of the Issue**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

**A. Share Capital**

Not applicable.

**B. Memorandum and Articles of Association**

The Companies Law differs from laws applicable to United States corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Law applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

*Mergers and Similar Arrangements.* The Companies Law (2013 Revision) permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (a) "merger" means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company, and (b) "consolidation" means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a consolidated company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation, which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of each constituent company and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company's articles of association. The written plan of merger or consolidation must be filed with the Registrar of Companies together with a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a list of the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the Cayman Islands Gazette. Dissenting shareholders have the right to be paid the fair value of their shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands court) if they follow the required procedures, subject to certain exceptions. Court approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

In addition, there are statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies, provided that the arrangement is approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders and creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made, and who must in addition represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the company is not proposing to act illegally or beyond the scope of its authority and the statutory provisions as to majority vote have been complied with;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question;
- the arrangement is such that a businessman would reasonably approve; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Law or that would amount to a "fraud on the minority."

If the arrangement and reconstruction is thus approved, the dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of United States corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

When a take-over offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares within four months, the offeror may, within a two month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

*Shareholders' Suits.* We are not aware of any reported class action or derivative action having been brought in a Cayman Islands court. In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff and a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, exceptions to the foregoing principle apply in circumstances in which:

- a company is acting or proposing to act illegally or ultra vires;
- the act complained of, although not ultra vires, could be effected duly if authorized by more than a simple majority vote which has not been obtained; and
- those who control the company are perpetrating a "fraud on the minority."

*Anti-takeover Provisions.* Some provisions of our second amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that authorize our board of directors to redesignate authorized and unissued common shares as other shares or series of shares, to issue preference shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preference shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders. However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our second amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time, for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

*Directors' Fiduciary Duties and Powers.* As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company, and therefore it is considered that he or she owes the following duties to the company—a duty to act bona fide in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a profit out of his or her position as director (unless the company permits him or her to do so) and a duty not to put himself or herself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his or her personal interests or his or her duty to a third party. A director of a Cayman Island company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his or her duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his or her knowledge and experience. However, there are indications that the courts are moving towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care.

Under our memorandum and articles of association, directors who are in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or proposed contract with our company shall declare the nature of their interest at a meeting of the board of directors. Following such declaration, a director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract notwithstanding his interest. Directors are not required to hold shares; however, a minimum share requirement for directors may be established at a general meeting. Directors may exercise all powers of our company to borrow money, under our memorandum and articles of association, in a variety of ways, including issuing bonds and other securities either outright or as security for any debt liability or obligation of our company or of any third party.

*Shareholder Action by Written Resolution.* Under Cayman Islands law, a corporation may eliminate the ability of shareholders to approve corporate matters by way of written resolution signed by or on behalf of each shareholder who would have been entitled to vote on such matters at a general meeting without a meeting being held. Our memorandum and articles of association allow shareholders to act by written resolutions.

*Removal of Directors.* Under our memorandum and articles of association, directors may be removed by a special resolution.

*Dissolution; Winding Up.* Under our memorandum and articles of association, if our company is wound up, the liquidator of our company may distribute the assets only by the vote of holders of a two-thirds majority of our outstanding shares being entitled to vote in person or by proxy at a shareholder meeting or by unanimous written resolution.

*Amendment of Governing Documents.* Under Cayman Islands law and our memorandum and articles of association, our governing documents may only be amended with the vote of holders of two-thirds of our shares entitled to vote in person or by proxy at a shareholder meeting or, as permitted by our articles of association, by unanimous written consent.

*Rights of Non-Resident or Foreign Shareholders.* There are no limitations imposed by foreign law or by our memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In addition, there are no provisions in our memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

### **C. Material Contracts**

During the two fiscal years immediately preceding this annual report, we have entered into the following material contracts, excluding contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business.

#### ***Commercial Arrangements***

On October 23, 2012, the Group entered into a capital lease agreement with Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aircraft Leasing Co., Ltd. to lease a corporate aircraft with a lease term of 8 years and a quarterly lease payment of US\$1.4 million. According to the contract, the company will pay US\$6.7 million to repurchase the jet and get the ownership after 8 years lease term ended. The corporate aircraft was delivered on September 12, 2013, and the capital lease commenced on September 15, 2013 (the "Commencement Date"). The Group measured a capital lease asset and capital lease obligation at an amount equal to the present value of the minimum lease payments during the lease term, excluding the portion of the payments representing executory costs (such as insurance, maintenance, and taxes to be paid by the lessor) as well as any profit thereon. The effective interest rate for the capital lease obligation is 9.68%. As of December 31, 2013, the capital lease obligation was US\$29.4 million.

The group's continued expansion of operations both within and outside of the PRC has placed and will continue to place increasing demands on our project management, property acquisition and management personnel, including increasing travel demands. The aircraft will facilitate our land acquisition efforts, including the implementation of our negotiated purchase process, which will require additional travel and time spent at potential acquisition targets and enhance our efficiency in locating or managing development sites in multiple cities and jurisdictions.

#### ***Investment by TPG***

On September 19, 2013, we issued an aggregate of 12,000,000 of our common shares and Convertible Note with an aggregate principal amount of \$75,761,009, to TPG Asia, upon completion of a private placement pursuant to the TPG Securities Purchase Agreement. The Convertible Note and shares were issued without registration under the Securities Act pursuant to an exemption not involving any public offering. We received approximately US\$108,600,000 of gross proceeds from the private placement. For a description of the terms of the Convertible Note, see "Item 5. B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - 2013 Debt Securities - Convertible Note" included elsewhere in this this annual report on Form 20-F.

Pursuant to the TPG Securities Purchase Agreement, subject to certain exceptions, we have agreed that we will not issue any securities to any person unless we have offered TPG Asia the right to purchase up to its pro rata shares of such issuance at for the same per unit consideration and otherwise on the same terms and conditions. This pre-emptive right will terminate upon the first date upon which TPG Asia (including any transferee who has become a party to the Registration Rights Agreement discussed below) owns less than 10% of our common shares on an as converted basis.

Also pursuant to the TPG Securities Purchase Agreement, we have agreed that TPG Asia, so as long as it holds at least five percent of our common shares on an as-converted basis, is entitled to appoint one member to our board of directors (the "TPG Investor Director") and to have the TPG Investor Director appointed to each of the board's committees, including our investment committee to the extent permitted by applicable law or regulatory authorities. We also agreed to enter into an indemnification agreement in a form mutually agreed to us and TPG Asia for the benefit of TPG Investor Director concurrently with his or her appointment and entered into such an indemnification agreement with Steve Sun in connection with his appointment to the board.

The TPG Securities Purchase Agreement contains customary representations and warranties and indemnification provisions. The agreement also contains a standstill agreement of TPG Asia.

We and TPG Asia also entered into a registration rights agreement dated as of September 19, 2013 (the "Registration Rights Agreement"). Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Registration Rights Agreement, we filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form F-3 covering the resale of the common shares issued to TPG Asia at closing and issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Note. The Registration Rights Agreement also provides the holders of the common shares certain demand and piggy back rights and contains other customary provisions.

In connection with the transaction, Mr. Yong Zhang, our Chairman, entered into the Chairman's Letter, pursuant to which Mr. Zhang agreed to certain contractual limitations on the transfer by him of our common shares which would constitute a Change of Control as defined in the Convertible Note and agreed to provide TPG Asia with tag-along rights in sales of common shares by the Chairman in certain limited circumstances. These provisions will terminate upon the first date following the closing on which TPG Asia and its affiliates no longer own at least 10% of our common shares on an as-converted basis. The Chairman's Letter also provides that, until the earlier of the repayment or conversion in full of the Convertible Note, without the prior written consent of TPG Asia, Mr. Zhang will not enter into any business that is engaged in the purchase, development construction or improvement of real estate in China, subject to certain limited exceptions. Mr. Zhang also agreed, so long as TPG Asia and its affiliates own at least 5% of our common shares on an as-converted basis, to use his reasonable best efforts to cause the TPG Investor Director to be elected to and not be removed from the board and to ensure the TPG Investor Director will be a member of our Investment Committee.

### ***Bond Offerings***

On May 3, 2013, we issued an aggregate principal amount of US\$200 million of May 2018 Senior Secured Notes. The May 2018 Senior Secured Notes were issued without registration under the Securities Act in an offering conducted outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act. They are listed and quoted for trading on the Official List of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited.

On February 12, 2014, we entered into a indenture supplement to the May 2018 Indenture with the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined therein), Citicorp International Limited, as trustee and as shared security agent, amending certain provisions of the May 2018 Indenture to bring the May 2018 Indenture into conformity with the terms of our June 2019 Indenture. For a description of the terms of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes and the May 2018 Indenture, as amended, see "Item 5. B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - 2013 Debt Securities - May 2018 Senior Secured Notes" included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

On December 6, 2013, we issued an aggregate principal amount of US\$200 million of June 2019 Senior Secured Notes. The June 2019 Senior Secured Notes were issued without registration under the Securities Act in an offering conducted outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act. They are listed and quoted for trading on the Official List of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited.

For a description of the terms of the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes and the 2019 Senior Secured Notes Indenture, see "Item 5. B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - 2013 Debt Securities - July 2019 Senior Secured Notes" included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

### **D. Exchange Controls**

Under current PRC foreign exchange rules, after complying with certain procedural requirements and producing commercial documents evidencing relevant transactions, RMB is convertible into other currencies without prior approval from SAFE only for current account items, such as trade related payments, interest and dividends, etc. The conversion of RMB into other currencies and remittance of the converted foreign currency outside the PRC under capital account items, such as direct equity investments, loans and repatriation of investment, requires prior approval from SAFE or its local office. Foreign-invested enterprises may retain foreign exchange in accounts with designated foreign exchange banks subject to a cap set by SAFE or its local office. Unless approved otherwise, PRC companies are required to repatriate foreign currency revenues they receive from abroad back to the PRC and to convert all their foreign currency revenues into RMB. These restrictions could affect our ability to obtain foreign currency through debt or equity financing, or for capital expenditures.

## **E. Taxation**

### *Cayman Islands Taxation*

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the Government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or brought within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not party to any double tax treaties which are applicable to payments made to and by our company. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

### *People's Republic of China Taxation*

The PRC Corporate Income Tax Law, or the CIT Law, and the Implementation for the CIT Law issued by the PRC State Council, became effective as of January 1, 2008. The CIT Law provides that enterprises established outside of China whose “de facto management bodies” are located in China are considered “resident enterprises” and are generally subject to the uniform 25% corporate income tax rate as to their worldwide income (including dividend income received from subsidiaries). Under the Implementation for the CIT Law, a “de facto management body” is defined as a body that has material and overall management and control of the manufacturing and business operations, personnel and human resources, finances and treasury, and acquisition and disposition of properties and other assets of an enterprise. On April 22, 2009, the State Administration of Taxation issued the Notice on the Issues Regarding Recognition of Overseas Incorporated Domestically Controlled Enterprises as PRC Resident Enterprises Based on the De Facto Management Body Criteria, which was retroactively effective as of January 1, 2008. Under this notice, an overseas incorporated domestically controlled enterprise will be recognized as a PRC resident enterprise if it satisfies all of the following conditions: (i) the senior management responsible for daily production/ business operations are primarily located in the PRC, and the location(s) where such senior management execute their responsibilities are primarily in the PRC; (ii) strategic financial and personnel decisions are made or approved by organizations or personnel located in the PRC; (iii) major properties, accounting ledgers, company seals and minutes of board meetings and shareholder meetings, etc., are maintained in the PRC; and (iv) 50% or more of the board members with voting rights or senior management habitually reside in the PRC. It is not clear whether PRC tax authorities would require (or permit) us to be treated as a PRC resident enterprise.

Under the CIT Law and the Implementation for the CIT Law, PRC income tax at the rate of 10% is applicable to dividends payable to investors that are “non-resident enterprises,” which do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, or which have such establishment or place of business but the relevant income is not effectively connected with the establishment or place of business, to the extent such dividends have their sources within the PRC. Similarly, any gain realized on the transfer of our ADSs by such investors is also subject to 10% PRC income tax if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC. If we are considered a PRC “resident enterprise,” it is unclear whether dividends we pay with respect to our ADSs, or the gain you may realize from the transfer of our ADSs, would be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and be subject to PRC tax. It is also unclear whether, if we are considered a PRC “resident enterprise,” holders of our ADSs might be able to claim the benefit of income tax treaties entered into between China and other countries.

### *U.S. Federal Income Taxation*

#### **Introduction**

The following is a general discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of the common shares or ADSs (evidenced by ADRs) by U.S. Holders (as defined below). This discussion applies only to U.S. Holders that hold the common shares or ADSs as capital assets.

This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, and administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, all as in effect on the date hereof and all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect, or to different interpretation.

This discussion does not address all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to specific U.S. Holders in light of their particular circumstances or to U.S. Holders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax law (such as banks, other financial institutions, insurance companies, tax-exempt entities, retirement plans, regulated investment companies, partnerships, dealers in securities, brokers, U.S. expatriates, persons subject to the alternative minimum tax, persons who have acquired the shares or ADSs as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion transaction or other integrated investment, persons that have a “functional currency” other than the U.S. dollar or persons that own directly, indirectly, or constructively 10% or more of the voting power of our stock). If a partnership holds common shares or ADSs, the consequences to a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and upon the activities of the partnership. A partner of a partnership holding common shares or ADSs should consult its own tax adviser regarding the U.S. tax consequences of its investment in the common shares or ADSs through the partnership. This discussion does not address any U.S. state or local or non-U.S. tax considerations or any U.S. federal estate, gift or alternative minimum tax considerations.

As used in this discussion, the term “U.S. Holder” means a beneficial owner of the common shares or ADSs that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, or other entity classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof or therein, including the District of Columbia, (iii) an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of the source thereof, or (iv) a trust with respect to which a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of its substantial decisions, or certain electing trusts that were in existence on August 19, 1996 and were treated as domestic trusts on that date.

In general, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a U.S. Holder of an ADS will be treated as the owner of the common shares represented by the ADSs and exchanges of common shares for ADSs, and ADSs for common shares, will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax.

Investors should consult their tax advisors as to the particular tax considerations applicable to them relating to the ownership and disposition of the common shares or ADSs, including the applicability of U.S. federal, state and local tax laws or non-U.S. tax laws, any changes in applicable tax laws and any pending or proposed legislation or regulations.

#### *Dividends*

Subject to the discussion below under “-Passive Foreign Investment Company,” the gross amount of any distribution made by us on the common shares or ADSs generally will be treated as a dividend includible in the gross income of a U.S. Holder as ordinary income to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles, when received by the U.S. Holder, in the case of common shares, or when received by the Depositary, in the case of ADSs. To the extent the amount of such distribution exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits as so computed, it will be treated first as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of such U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in such common shares or ADSs and, to the extent the amount of such distribution exceeds such adjusted tax basis, will be treated as gain from the sale of such common shares or ADSs. We, however, may not calculate earnings and profits in accordance with U.S. tax principles. In this case, all distributions by us to U.S. Holders will generally be treated as dividends. The dividends will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction allowed to corporations in respect of dividends received from other U.S. corporations.

Certain dividends received by non-corporate U.S. Holders, including individuals, in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012, generally will be subject to a maximum income tax rate of 20%. These reduced income tax rates are applicable to dividends paid by “qualified foreign corporations” and only with respect to common shares or ADSs held for a minimum holding period of at least 61 days during a specified 121-day period, and if certain other conditions are met. We are considered a qualified foreign corporation with respect to the ADSs because our ADSs are listed on the NYSE. Accordingly, subject to the discussion below under “-Passive Foreign Investment Company,” dividends paid by us with respect to the ADSs generally should be eligible for the reduced income tax rates.

The U.S. Treasury Department has announced its intention to promulgate rules pursuant to which U.S. Holders of the common shares or ADSs and intermediaries through whom such common shares or ADSs are held will be permitted to rely on certifications from issuers to establish that dividends are treated as qualified dividends eligible for the reduced rates, described above. Because such rules have not yet been issued, it is not clear whether we will be in a position to comply with them. Investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the lower rates for dividends paid with respect to our ADSs or common shares.

Dividends paid by us will constitute income from sources outside the United States for U.S. foreign tax credit limitation purposes and will be categorized as “passive category income” or, in the case of certain U.S. Holders, as “general category income” for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes.

In the event that we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the CIT Law (see discussion under “-People’s Republic of China Taxation”), you may be subject to PRC withholding taxes on dividends paid to you with respect to the common shares or ADSs. Subject to generally applicable limitations, PRC withholding taxes on dividends, if any, may be treated as foreign taxes eligible for credit against your U.S. federal income tax liability. However, such foreign tax credit may be disallowed, if the U.S. Holder has held such shares for less than a specified minimum period during which the U.S. Holder is not protected from risk of loss, or is obligated to make payments related to the dividends. The rules relating to the U.S. foreign tax credit are complex. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the effect of these rules in their particular circumstances.

A distribution of additional common shares or ADSs to U.S. Holders with respect to their common shares or ADSs that is made as part of a pro rata distribution to all shareholders generally may not be subject to U.S. federal income tax.

For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012, dividends paid to, and capital gains recognized by, certain U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates or trusts with respect to our shares may be subject to a 3.8% Medicare tax.

#### *Sale or Other Disposition of Ordinary common shares or ADSs*

Subject to the discussion below under “-Passive Foreign Investment Company,” a U.S. Holder generally will recognize gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other disposition of the common shares or ADSs in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized from such sale or disposition and the U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in such common shares or ADSs. Such gain or loss generally will be a capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain (taxable at a reduced rate for non-corporate U.S. Holders, including individuals) or loss if, on the date of sale or disposition, such common shares or ADSs were held by such U.S. Holder for more than one year. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to significant limitations. Any gain or loss on the sale or disposition will generally be treated as U.S. source income or loss for U.S. foreign tax credit limitation purposes.

In the event that we are deemed to be a PRC “resident enterprise” under the PRC tax law, you may be eligible for the benefits of the income tax treaty between the United States and the PRC. Under that treaty, if any PRC tax was to be imposed on any gain from the disposition of common shares or ADSs, the gain may be treated as PRC-source income. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences if a foreign tax is imposed on a disposition of the common shares or ADSs, including the availability of the foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances.

#### *Passive Foreign Investment Company*

Based on the composition of our assets and income, although not free from doubt, we do not believe we were a PFIC in 2013 and do not expect to be a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes with respect to our current taxable year or the foreseeable future. The determination of PFIC status is dependent upon the composition of all income and assets and, in addition, we must make a separate determination at the close of each taxable year as to whether we are a PFIC. Changes in the nature of our income, assets or activities, or a decrease in the share price of the common shares or ADSs, may cause us to be considered a PFIC in the current or any subsequent year. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we were not a PFIC for the year ended December 31, 2013 or will not be a PFIC for the current taxable year ending December 31, 2014 or any future taxable years.

In general, a non-U.S. corporation will be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year in which either (i) at least 75% of its gross income is “passive income” or (ii) on average at least 50% of the value of its assets is attributable to assets that produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income. Passive income for this purpose generally includes, among other things, dividends, interest, royalties, rents and gains from commodities and securities transactions. Passive income does not include certain rents and royalties derived from the active conduct of a trade or business. If we own at least 25% (by value) of the stock of another corporation, we will be treated for purposes of the PFIC tests, as owning our proportionate share of the other corporation’s assets and receiving our proportionate share of the other corporation’s income.

If we are a PFIC in any year during which a U.S. Holder owns the common shares or ADSs, such U.S. Holder may experience certain adverse tax consequences. Such U.S. Holder could be liable for additional taxes and interest charges upon (i) distributions received by the U.S. Holder on our common shares or ADSs during the year, but only to the extent that the aggregate of the distributions for the taxable year exceeds 125% of the average amount of distributions received by the U.S. Holder in the preceding three years, or (ii) upon a sale or other disposition of the common shares or ADSs at a gain, whether or not we continue to be a PFIC (each an “excess distribution”). The tax will be determined by allocating the excess distribution ratably to each day of the U.S. Holder’s holding period. The amount allocated to the current taxable year and any taxable year with respect to which we were not a PFIC will be taxed as ordinary income (rather than capital gain) earned in the current taxable year. The amount allocated to other taxable years will be taxed at the highest marginal rates applicable to ordinary income for such taxable years and, in addition, an interest charge will be imposed on the amount of such taxes.

If we are a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds the common shares or ADSs, the U.S. Holder generally will be subject to the rules described in the above paragraph for that year and for all succeeding years during which the U.S. Holder holds such shares or ADSs. These adverse tax consequences may be mitigated if the U.S. Holder is eligible to and does elect to annually mark-to-market the common shares or ADSs. If a U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election, such holder will generally include as ordinary income the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the ADSs or common shares at the end of each taxable year over their adjusted basis, and will be permitted an ordinary loss in respect of the excess, if any, of the adjusted basis of the ADSs or common shares over their fair market value at the end of the taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of previously included income as a result of the mark-to-market election). Any gain recognized on the sale or other disposition of the ADSs or common shares will be treated as ordinary income. The mark-to-market election is available only for “marketable stock,” which is stock that is regularly traded in other than de minimis quantities on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter on a qualified exchange or other market, as defined in the applicable Treasury regulations. The ADSs are listed on the NYSE, and we expect, although no assurance can be given, that they will be regularly traded on the NYSE.

A U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the common shares or ADSs will be increased by the amount of any income inclusion and decreased by the amount of any deductions under the mark-to-market rules. If a U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election, it will be effective for the taxable year for which the election is made and all subsequent taxable years unless the common shares or ADSs are no longer regularly traded on a qualified exchange or the Internal Revenue Service consents to the revocation of the election. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors about the availability of the mark-to-market election, and whether making the election would be advisable in their particular circumstances.

In general, if a non-U.S. corporation is a PFIC, a holder of shares in that corporation may avoid taxation under the rules described by making a “qualified electing fund” election to include its share of the corporation’s income on a current basis, or a “deemed sale” election once the corporation no longer qualifies as a PFIC. However, a U.S. Holder may make a qualified electing fund election with respect to the common shares or ADSs only if we agree to furnish the U.S. Holder annually with certain tax information, and we do not intend to prepare or provide such information.

The reduced tax rates for dividend income, as discussed above under “-Dividends,” is not applicable to any dividends paid by a PFIC or amounts included in income under the mark-to-market election. If we are regarded as a PFIC, a U.S. Holder of common shares or ADSs must make an annual return on IRS Form 8621, reporting distributions received and gains realized with respect to these interests. In addition, pursuant to recently enacted legislation, each U.S. Holder who is a shareholder of a PFIC is required to file an annual report containing such information as the IRS may require. This requirement is in addition to other reporting requirements applicable to ownership in a PFIC. The IRS has advised that it is developing further guidance regarding the PFIC reporting obligations imposed by recent legislation.

Investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in a PFIC.

#### *Backup Withholding Tax and Information Reporting and Disclosure Requirements*

Dividend payments made to U.S. Holders and proceeds paid from the sale or other disposition of their common shares or ADSs may be subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service and possible U.S. federal backup withholding at a current rate of 28%. Certain exempt recipients (such as corporations) are not subject to these information reporting requirements. Backup withholding will not apply to a U.S. Holder who furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number and makes any other required certification, or who is otherwise exempt from backup withholding. U.S. Holders who are required to establish their exempt status generally must provide IRS Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification).

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld as backup withholding may be credited against a U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability. A U.S. Holder may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by filing the appropriate claim for refund with the Internal Revenue Service in a timely manner and furnishing any required information.

Investors should consult their own tax advisors as to their qualification for an exemption from backup withholding and the procedure for obtaining this exemption.

Effective for taxable years beginning after March 18, 2010, certain U.S. Holders may be required to report information with respect to such holder's interest in "specified foreign financial assets" (as defined in Section 6038D of the Code), including stock of a non-U.S. corporation that is not held in an account maintained by a U.S. "financial institution," if the aggregate value of all such assets exceeds \$50,000. Persons who are required to report specified foreign financial assets and fail to do so may be subject to substantial penalties. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the foreign financial asset reporting obligations and their possible application to the holding of the common shares or ADSs

**F. Dividends and Paying Agents**

Not applicable.

**G. Statement by Experts**

Not applicable.

**H. Documents on Display**

We are subject to the periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act. Under the Exchange Act, we are required to file reports and other information with the SEC. Specifically, we are required to file annually a Form 20-F no later than four months after the close of each fiscal year, which is December 31. Copies of reports and other information, when so filed, may be inspected without charge and may be obtained at prescribed rates at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information regarding the Washington, D.C. Public Reference Room by calling the Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains a web site at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants that make electronic filings with the SEC using its EDGAR system. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of quarterly reports and proxy statements, and officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

**I. Subsidiary Information**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

Market risk is the risk of loss related to adverse changes in market prices, including interest rate and foreign exchange rates of financial instruments. We are exposed to various types of market risks in the normal course of business. We have not in the past used derivatives to manage our exposure to market interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk. The following discussion and analysis, which involves "forward-looking statements" that involve risk and uncertainties, summarizes our exposure to different market risks.

## **Foreign Exchange Risk**

We and our subsidiaries are principally engaged in real estate development and the provision of property management services in the PRC. We started U.S. business operations, which is mainly residential real estate development, as well as resale, in 2012. The functional currency of our PRC subsidiaries is the Renminbi, while that of our subsidiaries in the U.S. is U.S. dollars. Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. We translate the PRC operating results using the average exchange rate for the year and we translate the PRC financial position at the year-end exchange rate. The PRC subsidiaries' significant net asset position as of December 31, 2013 coupled with the fact that the RMB strengthened against the US\$ during the year ended December 31, 2013, resulted in foreign exchange translation gains. The foreign currency translation gains recognized in our other comprehensive income amounted to \$ 25.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013.

A significant portion of our revenues is denominated in RMB. However, we have substantial U.S. dollar denominated obligations, including the obligation to pay interest and principal on our secured debt and the TPG Note and capital commitments to support our U.S. business operations. Accordingly, any significant fluctuation between the RMB and the U.S. dollar could expose us to foreign exchange risk. We do not currently hedge our exchange rate exposure. We evaluate such risk from time to time and may consider engaging in hedging activities in the future to the extent we deem appropriate. Such hedging arrangements may require us to pledge or transfer cash and other collateral to secure our obligations under the agreements, and the amount of collateral required may increase as a result of mark-to-market adjustments.

The RMB is not a freely convertible currency. The PRC government may take actions that could cause future exchange rates to vary significantly from current or historical exchange rates. The conversion of RMB into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, has been based on rates set by the PBOC. On July 1, 2005, the PRC government changed its previous policy of pegging the value of the RMB to the U.S. dollar. Under the current policy, the RMB is permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. Since July 21, 2005, this change in policy has resulted in an approximately 26.3 % appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar through December 31, 2013. There remains significant international pressure on the PRC government to adopt an even more flexible currency policy, which could result in a further and more significant appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar. Any appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar or any other foreign currencies would make any new RMB-denominated investments or expenditures more costly to us, to the extent that we need to convert foreign currencies into RMB for such purposes. Any significant depreciation in the exchange rates of the RMB against the U.S. dollar could adversely affect the value of any dividends paid by us to our shareholders, which would be funded by RMB but paid in U.S. dollars. There can be no assurance that any future movements in the exchange rate of the RMB against the U.S. dollar or other foreign currencies will not adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition (including our ability to pay dividends). A significant depreciation in the RMB against major foreign currencies may have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition and share price because our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar and our ADSs are expected to be quoted in U.S. dollars, whereas our revenues, costs and expenses are largely denominated in RMB.

## **Interest Rate Risk**

The cost of financing is sensitive to fluctuations in interest rates. Our bank borrowings bear interest at variable rates, and an increase in interest rates would increase our costs there under. Our net income is affected by changes in interest rates as a result of the impact such changes have on interest income from, and interest expense on, short-term deposits and other interest-bearing financial assets and liabilities. In addition, our sales are also sensitive to fluctuations in interest rates. An increase in interest rates would adversely affect our prospective purchasers' ability to obtain financing and depress the overall housing demand. Higher interest rates, therefore, may adversely affect our revenues, gross profits and net income, and our ability to raise and service debt and to finance our developments.

Our indebtedness consists primarily of short-term and long-term bank borrowings, secured debt and the Convertible Note. As of December 31, 2013, we had US\$23.3 million of short-term bank borrowings, all of which are denominated in RMB and bear a weighted average interest rate of 7.2% per annum at such date. US\$50.8 million of current portions of long-term bank loans bear floating interest rates, which based on PBOC benchmark rates in the range of 105% to 110% in the following years. US\$35.0 million of current portions of long-term bank loans bear floating interest rates, which based on Libor benchmark rates in the following years. The PBOC regulates the interest rates of our Renminbi-denominated borrowings. The PBOC-published benchmark one-year lending rate in China, which directly affects the property mortgage rates offered by commercial banks in China, as at December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 was 6.56%, 6.00% and 6.00% respectively. As of December 31, 2013, the principal amount of our aggregate outstanding variable rate debt, including long-term bank loans, was US\$85.8 million. A hypothetical 1% increase in annual interest rates would increase our interest cost by approximately US\$0.9 million per year based on our debt level at December 31, 2013. The Convertible Note and senior secured notes bear fixed interest rates and therefore, interest rate risk is low.

## **Credit Risk**

We provide guarantees to mortgage lending banks in respect of the mortgage loans provided to the purchasers of our properties in the PRC up until completion of the registration of the mortgage with the relevant authorities, which generally occurs within six to 12 months after the purchaser takes possession of the relevant properties. If a purchaser defaults under the loan while our guarantee is in effect and we repay all debt owed by the purchaser to the mortgagee bank under the loan, the mortgagee bank must assign its rights under the loan and the mortgage to us and, after the registration of the mortgage, we will have full recourse to the property. In line with what we believe is industry practice, we do not conduct independent credit checks on our customers but rely on the credit checks conducted by the mortgagee banks.

As of December 31, 2013, we had outstanding guarantees of mortgages in the principal amount of US\$1,137.9 million. If a purchaser defaults on the payment of its mortgage during the term of the guarantee, the mortgage lending bank may require us to repay the outstanding amount under the loan plus any accrued interest. In this event, although we are able to retain the customer's deposit and sell the property to recover any amounts paid by us to the bank, there can be no assurance that we would be able to sell the property at a price equal to or greater than the amount we paid on the defaulting purchaser's outstanding loan amount and any accrued interest thereon. We paid US\$359,551 to satisfy guarantee obligations related to customer defaults for the year ended December 31, 2013.

During parts of 2011 and 2012 we offered certain homebuyers seller-financing arrangements. All the homebuyers entered into such arrangement were subject to credit verification procedures. In addition, accounts receivable balances are unsecured, but monitored on an ongoing basis via our management reporting procedures. We provided longer payment terms, ranging between six months to two years to particular home buyers after applying strict credit requirements based on our credit policy. In the second half of 2012, execution of seller-financed contracts dropped significantly. From the fourth quarter of 2012, we stopped offering seller-financed contracts to second home buyers. As of December 31, 2013, there is no concentration of credit risk with respect to receivables. We do not have a significant exposure to any individual debtor. In 2014, banks in the PRC have tightened the conditions on which credit and mortgage loans are extended to homebuyers. We noticed that the mortgage loans for homebuyers have been subject to longer processing periods or even denied by the banks, which increases receivables from individual homebuyers.

As of December 31, 2013, our cash and cash equivalents totaled US\$587.1 million and restricted cash totaled US\$250.1 million, predominately deposited in accounts maintained with state-owned bank within the PRC. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts and management believes it is not exposed to any risks on its cash in bank accounts.

## **Inflation**

Inflation has not had a significant effect on our business during the past three years. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, China's overall national inflation rate, as represented by the general consumer price index, was approximately 5.4%, 5.4% and 2.6% in 2011, 2012, and 2013, respectively. Deflation could negatively affect our business as it would be a disincentive for prospective property buyers to make a purchase. As of the date of this annual report, we have not been materially affected by any inflation or deflation.

## **ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES**

Our common shares, in the form of ADSs, each representing two common shares, are listed on the NYSE. JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. serves as the depository for the ADSs.

The depository may charge each person to whom ADSs are issued, including, without limitation, issuances against deposits of shares, issuances in respect of share distributions, rights and other distributions, issuances pursuant to a stock dividend or stock split declared by us or issuances pursuant to a merger, exchange of securities or any other transaction or event affecting the ADSs or deposited securities, and each person surrendering ADSs for withdrawal of deposited securities in any manner permitted by the deposit agreement, US\$5.00 for each 100 ADSs (or any portion thereof) issued, delivered, reduced, cancelled or surrendered, as the case may be. ADSs are represented and evidenced by American depository receipts, or ADRs.

The depositary may charge the following the additional amounts to ADR holders:

- a fee of US\$0.02 or less per ADS (or portion thereof) for any cash distribution made pursuant to the deposit agreement;
- a fee of US\$0.05 per ADS (or portion thereof) per calendar year for services performed by the depositary in administering our ADR program;
- any other charge payable by any of the depositary, any of the depositary's agents, including, without limitation, the custodian, or the agents of the depositary's agents in connection with the servicing of our shares or other deposited securities;
- a fee for the distribution of securities (or the sale of securities in connection with a distribution), such fee being in an amount equal to the fee for the execution and delivery of ADSs which would have been charged as a result of the deposit of such securities (treating all such securities as if they were shares) but which securities or the net cash proceeds from the sale thereof are instead distributed by the depositary to those holders entitled thereto;
- stock transfer or other taxes and other governmental charges;
- cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery charges incurred upon request of an ADR holder;
- transfer or registration fees for the registration of transfer of deposited securities on any applicable register in connection with the deposit or withdrawal of deposited securities;
- expenses of the depositary in connection with the conversion of foreign currency into U.S. dollars; and
- such fees and expenses as are incurred by the depositary (including without limitation expenses incurred in connection with compliance with foreign exchange control regulations or any law or regulation relating to foreign investment) in delivery of deposited securities or otherwise in connection with the depositary's or its custodian's compliance with applicable laws, rules or regulations.

The fees described above may be amended from time to time.

The depositary collects its fees for issuance and cancellation of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deduction from cash distributions, or by directly billing investors, or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary may generally refuse to provide services to any holder until the fees and expenses owing by such holder for those services or otherwise are paid.

ADR holders must pay any tax or other governmental charge payable by the custodian or the depositary on any ADS or ADR, deposited security or distribution. If an ADR holder owes any tax or other governmental charge, the depositary may (i) deduct the amount thereof from any cash distributions, or (ii) sell deposited securities and deduct the amount owing from the net proceeds of such sale. In either case the ADR holder remains liable for any shortfall. Additionally, if any tax or governmental charge is unpaid, the depositary may also refuse to effect any registration, registration of transfer, split-up or combination of deposited securities or withdrawal of deposited securities (except under limited circumstances mandated by securities regulations). If any tax or governmental charge is required to be withheld on any non-cash distribution, the depositary may sell the distributed property or securities to pay such taxes and distribute any remaining net proceeds to the ADR holders entitled thereto.

The depositary may remit to us all or a portion of the depositary fees charged for the reimbursement of certain of the expenses we incur in respect of the ADS program established pursuant to the deposit agreement upon such terms and conditions as we may agree from time to time. In the year ended December 31, 2013, the depositary reimbursed us US\$246,491 with respect to certain fees and expenses.

The table below sets forth the types of expenses that the depositary has agreed to reimburse and the amounts reimbursed in 2013.

<b>Category of Expenses</b>	<b>Amount Reimbursed in the Year Ended December 31, 2013 (US\$)</b>
Investor relations marketing	246,491
Legal	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>246,491</b>

## PART II

### ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

None.

### ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

None.

### ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

#### *Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and interim chief financial officer, has performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures within the meaning of Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on such evaluation, our management has concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by our company in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time period specified in the SEC rules and forms, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and interim chief financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

#### *Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting*

During the year ended December 31, 2013, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the report for the year ended December 31, 2013 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### *Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting*

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined under Rule 13(a)-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f) of the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Management, under the supervision and with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (1992 Framework)* issued by the Committee on Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (1992 Framework)*, our management concluded that, as of December 31, 2013, our internal control over financial reporting was effective to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd., which is included in the 2013 consolidated financial statements of the Company and constituted US\$186.9 million and US\$95.3 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2013 and US\$21.7 million and US\$2.1 million of revenues and net income, respectively, for the year then ended.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 has been audited by Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their attestation report thereon which appears herein.

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

*The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.*

We have audited Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control—*Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework)* (the "COSO criteria"). Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries' management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd., which is included in the 2013 consolidated financial statements of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries and constituted US\$186.9 million and US\$95.3 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2013 and US\$21.7 million and US\$2.1 million of revenues and net income, respectively, for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd.

In our opinion, Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries and our report dated April 25, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP

Beijing, People's Republic of China

April 25, 2014

### PART III

#### ITEM 16. [RESERVED]

#### ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

Our board of directors has determined that Thomas Wertheimer, one of our independent directors and the chairman of our audit committee, qualifies as an audit committee financial expert under applicable SEC rules.

#### ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS

Our board of directors has adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that pertains to our directors, officers and employees with certain provisions that specifically apply to our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, vice presidents and any other persons who perform similar functions for us. Our code of business conduct and ethics is available at our website at [ir.xyre.com](http://ir.xyre.com).

#### ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees by categories specified below in connection with certain professional services rendered by Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, for the periods indicated.

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Audit fees(1)	850,433	1,014,986	1,166,957
Audit-related fees(2)	—	—	480,987
Tax fees(3)	—	—	26,000
All other fees (4)	—	—	32,381

- (1) "Audit fees" means the aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered by our independent registered public account firm for the audit of our annual financial statements and the quarterly procedures performed for our comparative interim financial statements.
- (2) "Audit related fees" represents aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered by our independent registered public accounting firm for the assurance and related services, which mainly included a SAS 100 review of the Company's June 30, 2013 financial statements and other assurance services rendered in connection with our Form F-3 filing in November 2013 and the issuances of our Senior Secured Notes in May and December 2013, respectively.
- (3) "Tax fees" represents the aggregated fees billed for professional services rendered by our independent registered public accounting firm for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning.
- (4) "All other fees" means the aggregate fees billed in 2013 for the advisory services in connection with our preparation of the XBRL Exhibit relating to 2012 Form 20-F.

The policy of our audit committee is to pre-approve, on a project by project basis, all audit and non-audit services provided by Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP, including audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services as described above.

#### ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES

None.

**ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS**

On May 26, 2011, our board of directors approved a share repurchase plan, pursuant to which we were authorized to purchase our own ADSs with an aggregate value of up to US\$10 million within twelve months. The share repurchase program permitted us to purchase shares from time to time on the open market at prevailing market prices, in negotiated transactions off the market and in block trades, in accordance with applicable securities laws and subject to restrictions regarding price, volume and timing. We completed our share repurchase program as of June 2012 and had repurchased 10.0 million ADSs at a total cost of US\$10 million.

On June 19, 2012, our board of directors approved an additional US\$20 million share repurchase program (the “2012 authorization”). This share repurchase program permits us to purchase shares from time to time in the open market at prevailing market prices, in private negotiated transactions and in block trades, in accordance with applicable securities laws and subject to restrictions regarding price, volume and timing. As of March 31, 2014, we had repurchased 4,181,597 ADSs under the 2012 authorization.

Effective July 12, 2013, our board of directors approved an additional US\$60 million share repurchase program (the “2013 authorization”). The 2013 authorization permits us to purchase shares from time to time in the open market through December 31, 2015.

The following table sets forth a summary of our repurchase of our ADSs made from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013.

<b>Period</b>	<b>Total Number of ADSs Purchased(1)(2)(3)</b>	<b>Average Price Paid Per ADS (US\$)</b>	<b>Total Number of ADSs Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (1)(2)</b>	<b>Approximate U.S. Dollar Value of ADSs that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Programs</b>
June 1 through June 30	1,314,858	4.39	7,132,448	70,565,719
Total	1,314,858	4.39	7,132,448	70,565,719

(1) As of December 31, 2013, we had repurchased 2,641,883 ADSs pursuant to the 2012 authorization.

(2) As of December 31, 2013, we had not repurchased any ADSs pursuant to the 2013 authorization.

(3) Our ADS to common share ratio is one ADS for two common shares.

**ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT’S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT**

None.

**ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Our ADSs are listed on the NYSE and we are therefore subject to corporate governance requirements of the NYSE. We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands and thus our corporate governance practices are also governed by applicable Cayman Islands law. Under Section 303A of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, NYSE-listed non-U.S. companies may, in general, follow their home country corporate governance practices in lieu of some of the NYSE corporate governance requirements.

The NYSE Listed Company Manual requires that the board of directors of a listed company consist of a majority of independent directors, as defined by the NYSE from time to time. The corporate governance practice in our home country, the Cayman Islands, does not require a majority of directors of a corporation to be independent. As of the date of this annual report, the majority of our directors are not independent directors as defined by the NYSE. Our board is currently composed of eleven directors, six of whom are current officers of the company or one of its subsidiaries and two of which are former executive officers of our company. Under NYSE rules, all non-management directors are required to meet periodically in executive session, without any members of management present. The corporate governance practice in our home country does not require such meetings and, accordingly, our non-management directors do not meet in executive session.

The NYSE Listed Company Manual requires each issuer to have a nominating and corporate governance committee and a compensation committee composed entirely of independent directors. In addition, each of those committees must have a written charter setting out, at a minimum, certain prescribed duties. The corporate governance practice in our home country, the Cayman Islands, does not require the implementation of a compensation committee, nor a nominating and corporate governance committee, nor does it require any such committees to be comprised solely of independent directors. We have established a separate compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. However, neither of the committees consists solely of independent directors. Each of the committee has a written charter which is available on our corporate website. However, the committees have not adopted and implemented all of the duties prescribed for such committee by the NYSE.

The NYSE Listed Company Manual requires listed companies to have an audit committee that satisfies the requirements of Section 10A of the Exchange Act. As a foreign private issuer, we are not required to comply with certain other NYSE rules related to audit committees, including the requirement of having a minimum of three members. Our audit committee has, as of the date of this annual report, three members, each of whom satisfy the “independence” requirements of Section 303A of the NYSE Listed Company Manual and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act, and one such member qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert” under applicable SEC rules.

In addition to the board governance rules described above, the NYSE Listed Company Manual required shareholder action in connection with certain share issuances by a listed company. Specifically, shareholder approval is required in connection with an issuance of an amount of equity securities equal to or greater than 20% of the outstanding voting power or equity interest of the company, subject to limited exceptions. Shareholder approval is also required for the adoption of or material revision to an equity compensation plan, which is defined as a plan or other arrangement that provide for the delivery of equity securities of the company to any employee, director or other service provider as compensation for services. Our home country corporate governance does not require shareholder action in either situation and, accordingly, such actions may be taken on behalf of our company with just board or board committee action.

**ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

We have elected to provide financial statements pursuant to Item 18.

**ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The consolidated financial statements of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. are included at the end of this annual report.

**ITEM 19. EXHIBITS**

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
1.1	Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant’s F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
1.2	Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Association of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to the registrant’s Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863 ) filed with the SEC on December 10, 2009)
2.1	Deposit Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2007, among Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as depository, and holders of American Depositary Shares (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.5 to Amendment No. 1. to the registrant’s annual report (File No. 001-33863), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on September 29, 2009)
2.2	Indenture, dated as of May 3, 2013, between Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., the entities listed on Schedule I thereto as Subsidiary Guarantors, and Citicorp International Limited, as Trustee and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant’s Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on May 7, 2013)

- 2.3\* Indenture Supplement No. 2, dated as of February 12, 2014, among Citicorp International Limited as Trustee, Citicorp International Limited as Shared Security Agent, Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and the entities listed in Schedules I thereto as the Subsidiary Guarantors to the Indenture, dated as of May 3, 2013 with respect to the registrant's 13.25% May 2018 Senior Secured Notes
- 2.4 Global note representing the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes (US\$200,000,000 aggregate principal amount) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on May 7, 2013)
- 2.5 Senior Secured Convertible Note dated September 19, 2013, dated September 19, 2013, in the principal amount of \$75,761,009 issued by Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. to TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)
- 2.6 Guarantee, dated as of September 19, 2013, issued by Xinyuan International Property Investment Co. Ltd., Xinyuan Real Estate Ltd., Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited, Victory God Development Limited, South Glory International Limited and Elite Quest Holdings Limited, in favor of TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)
- 2.7 Indenture, dated as of December 6, 2013, between Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., the entities listed on Schedule 1 thereto as Subsidiary Guarantors, and Citicorp International Limited, as Trustee and Shared Security Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on December 9, 2013)
- 2.8 Global note representing the 13% June 2019 Senior Secured Notes (US\$200,000,000 aggregate principal amount) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on December 9, 2013)
- 4.1 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
- 4.2 2007 Long Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
- 4.3 Amended and Restated shareholders agreement, dated as of October 31, 2007, among Blue Ridge China Partners, L.P., EI Fund II China, LLC, Yong Zhang, Yuyan Yang, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd., Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and, to the extent set forth herein, Burnham Securities Inc. and Joel B. Gardner (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
- 4.7 Form of confidentiality and non-competition agreement between the registrant and senior executives (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
- 4.8 English Summary of the Capital Lease Agreement dated as of October 23, 2012, by and among Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aviation Leasing Co., Ltd., and Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Original Language: Chinese) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F (File No. 001-33863), filed with the SEC on April 15, 2013)
- 4.9 English Summary of the Guarantee Agreement dated as of October 23, 2012, by and among Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aviation Leasing Co., Ltd., Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd. and Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Original Language: Chinese) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2012 (File No. 001-33863), filed with the SEC on April 15, 2013)
- 4.10 Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 26, 2013, among Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd, the guarantors named therein and TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)
- 4.11 Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 19, 2013, between Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)

- 4.12 Letter Agreement, dated September 19, 2013, between Yon Zhang and TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.6 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)
- 8.1\* Subsidiaries of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.
- 11.1 Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
- 12.1\* CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 12.2\* CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 13.1\* CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 13.2\* CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 23.1\* Consent of Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP
- 101\* The following materials from Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2013 formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations, (ii) the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet, (iii) the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity, (iv) the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, and (v) Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

\* Filed with this Annual Report on Form 20-F

**SIGNATURES**

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this Annual Report on its behalf.

**Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.**

By: /s/ Xinqi Wang  
Name: Xinqi Wang  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: April 25, 2014

**Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries**

**As of December 31, 2012 and 2013**

**For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013**

**CONTENTS**

	<u>Pages</u>
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2012 and 2013	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-10

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) and our report dated April 25, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP

Beijing, People's Republic of China

April 25, 2014

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>December 31, 2012 US\$</u>	<u>December 31, 2013 US\$</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents		496,204,796	587,119,126
Restricted cash		145,729,818	250,097,761
Accounts receivable		3,076,118	8,528,170
Other receivables		27,413,310	10,591,113
Restricted deposit	10	-	11,514,048
Deposits for land use rights		44,546,973	297,388,837
Other deposits and prepayments		60,879,809	103,789,900
Advances to suppliers		11,028,071	15,316,645
Real estate property held for sale	3	11,191,200	5,524,041
Real estate property development completed	3	3,158,358	21,260,288
Real estate property under development	3	722,819,462	932,518,706
Amounts due from related party	17	-	820,089
Amounts due from employees	17	133,377	59,226
Other current assets		161,412	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<u>1,526,342,704</u>	<u>2,244,527,950</u>
Real estate properties held for lease, net	4	23,203,826	60,410,181
Property and equipment, net	5	1,576,146	46,706,000
Restricted deposit	10	11,168,562	-
Other long-term investment	6	241,648	241,648
Investment in joint venture	7	-	5,945,471
Deferred tax assets	14	1,598,717	10,191,103
Deferred charges		104,196	9,048,940
Other assets		2,144,807	5,028,299
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<u>1,566,380,606</u>	<u>2,382,099,592</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS - (continued)

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>December 31, 2012</u>	<u>December 31, 2013</u>
		US\$	US\$
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>			
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Accounts payable		241,894,286	194,403,214
Short-term bank loans and other debt	9	113,065,643	23,290,525
Customer deposits	13	50,200,608	75,285,403
Income tax payable		75,877,028	121,642,262
Deferred tax liabilities	14	13,612,069	78,957,834
Other payables and accrued liabilities	16	64,721,393	73,446,326
Payroll and welfare payable		9,662,545	19,637,838
Current portion of long-term bank loans and other debt	10,11	166,081,678	217,964,262
Current maturities of capital lease obligations	12	-	2,745,647
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<u>735,115,250</u>	<u>807,373,311</u>
Long-term bank loans	10	35,000,000	32,803,556
Deferred tax liabilities	14	5,884,619	9,384,619
Unrecognized tax benefits	14	8,842,239	16,313,513
Other long-term debt	11	-	536,942,835
Capital lease obligations, net of current maturities	12	-	26,646,215
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<u>784,842,108</u>	<u>1,429,464,049</u>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>	21		
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>			
Common shares, US\$0.0001 par value:			
Authorized-500,000,000; shares issued and outstanding-156,012,492 shares for 2013 (2012:			
141,938,398 shares)	18	15,358	15,828
Treasury shares	18	(13,667,122)	(3,085,481)
Additional paid-in capital		511,964,127	534,936,597
Statutory reserves		49,622,317	68,547,200
Retained earnings		151,603,798	244,310,439
Accumulated other comprehensive income	23	82,000,020	107,910,960
<b>Total Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd shareholders' equity</b>		<u>781,538,498</u>	<u>952,635,543</u>
<b>Non-controlling interest</b>	24	-	-
<b>Total equity</b>		<u>781,538,498</u>	<u>952,635,543</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		<u>1,566,380,606</u>	<u>2,382,099,592</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

**For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

	Notes	Year ended December 31		
		2011	2012	2013
		US\$	US\$	US\$
<b>Revenue:</b>				
Real estate sales, net of sales taxes of US\$40,278,653 in 2011, US\$54,487,403 in 2012 and US\$52,090,833 in 2013		673,381,593	898,048,522	874,926,633
Real estate lease income		2,834,080	3,253,768	5,989,766
Other revenue		11,292,523	13,496,262	16,821,657
<b>Total revenue</b>		<b>687,508,196</b>	<b>914,798,552</b>	<b>897,738,056</b>
<b>Costs of revenue:</b>				
Cost of real estate sales		(477,140,798)	(611,570,163)	(590,935,635)
Cost of real estate lease income		(1,131,787)	(1,542,912)	(1,596,231)
Other costs		(9,504,214)	(21,650,195)	(6,208,324)
<b>Total costs of revenue</b>		<b>(487,776,799)</b>	<b>(634,763,270)</b>	<b>(598,740,190)</b>
<b>Gross profit</b>		<b>199,731,397</b>	<b>280,035,282</b>	<b>298,997,866</b>
Selling and distribution expenses		(16,208,559)	(17,942,114)	(20,724,181)
General and administrative expenses		(27,230,865)	(38,829,308)	(64,498,306)
<b>Operating income</b>		<b>156,291,973</b>	<b>223,263,860</b>	<b>213,775,379</b>
Interest income		5,293,920	9,018,626	11,681,487
Interest expense		-	-	(16,862,532)
Exchange gains		56,725	-	-
Other income		-	-	1,538,968
Share of loss of equity investee	7	-	-	(117,188)
<b>Income from operations before income taxes</b>		<b>161,642,618</b>	<b>232,282,486</b>	<b>210,016,114</b>
<b>Income taxes</b>	14	<b>(58,637,489)</b>	<b>(74,174,627)</b>	<b>(83,659,850)</b>
<b>Net income</b>		<b>103,005,129</b>	<b>158,107,859</b>	<b>126,356,264</b>
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest		(707,259)	(1,110,264)	-
<b>Net income attributable to Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. shareholders</b>		<b>102,297,870</b>	<b>156,997,595</b>	<b>126,356,264</b>
<b>Earnings per share:</b>				
Basic	19	0.68	1.09	0.87
Diluted	19	0.68	1.08	0.85
<b>Shares used in computation:</b>				
Basic	19	151,314,945	144,258,862	145,733,028
Diluted	19	151,314,945	144,731,014	149,464,556
<b>Other comprehensive income, net of tax of nil</b>				
Foreign currency translation adjustments	23	28,447,636	2,150,412	25,910,940
<b>Comprehensive income</b>		<b>131,452,765</b>	<b>160,258,271</b>	<b>152,267,204</b>
Less: comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest		(744,043)	(1,119,828)	-
<b>Comprehensive income attributable to Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. shareholders</b>		<b>130,708,722</b>	<b>159,138,443</b>	<b>152,267,204</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013  
(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

	Year ended December 31		
	2011	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$	US\$
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Net income	103,005,129	158,107,859	126,356,264
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Gain from liquidation of two subsidiaries, net of tax	-	(12,110,793)	-
Depreciation and amortization	2,500,832	2,513,268	3,137,122
Stock-based compensation expenses	1,740,861	2,151,844	427,989
Deferred tax expense/(benefit)	5,892,472	(3,594,893)	(24,396,928)
Amortization of deferred financing cost	-	-	640,565
Share of loss in an equity investee	-	-	117,188
Exchange gains	(56,725)	-	-
Changes in unrecognized tax benefit	-	-	7,083,038
Others	-	-	70,061
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(16,690,757)	17,220,316	(5,271,522)
Real estate property held for sale	-	(11,191,200)	5,667,159
Real estate property development completed	(3,472,411)	22,118,122	2,337,904
Real estate property under development	(17,511,199)	52,894,501	13,062,014
Real estate property held for lease	394,282	(7,360,525)	(37,843,406)
Advances to suppliers	9,238,112	2,564,900	(3,888,968)
Other receivables	(6,396,548)	(13,732,838)	18,068,583
Deposits for land use rights	-	(44,357,138)	(247,456,209)
Other deposits and prepayments	(22,520,849)	(909,736)	(50,252,524)
Other current assets	(348,252)	112,640	162,309
Amounts due from related party	-	-	(807,019)
Amounts due from employees	32,525	(112,097)	77,030
Other assets	1,356,305	721,082	(305,640)
Accounts payable	75,620,252	9,315,426	(54,094,569)
Customer deposits	44,438,747	(16,283,668)	23,156,867
Income tax payable	23,772,502	8,800,739	42,740,736
Other payables and accrued liabilities	9,658,015	13,219,557	(40,364,427)
Payroll and welfare payable	2,191,773	2,616,195	9,604,240
Accrued interest	(17,333)	17,333	(1,352,000)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	<u>212,827,733</u>	<u>182,720,894</u>	<u>(213,324,143)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - (Continued)**

	<b>Year ended December 31</b>		
	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Disposal of properties held for lease and property and equipment	-	21,252	831,029
Purchase of property and equipment and intangible assets	(1,164,086)	(375,256)	(3,481,806)
Acquisition of subsidiary, net of cash acquired	-	-	(91,342,920)
Interests in an equity investee	-	-	(5,967,905)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(1,164,086)</b>	<b>(354,004)</b>	<b>(99,961,602)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	22	98,812	5,060,918
Issuance of treasury shares (Note 2 (ab))	-	-	32,792,232
Purchase of treasury shares	(7,958,841)	(5,708,281)	(5,767,159)
Dividends to shareholders	(7,661,057)	(8,769,530)	(14,724,740)
Distribution to non-controlling interest shareholders	-	(2,231,328)	-
(Increase)decrease in restricted cash	(79,841,815)	11,847,846	(98,268,476)
Repayments of short-term bank loans and current portion of long-term bank loans	(174,925,760)	(135,216,321)	(269,462,794)
Proceeds from short-term bank loans and current portion of long-term bank loans	106,619,872	124,209,385	80,831,640
Repayment of long-term bank loans	(24,860,148)	(26,012,362)	(8,070,189)
Proceeds from long-term bank loans	69,953,700	35,000,000	146,877,442
Repayment of other short-term debt	-	-	(29,200,000)
Repayment of other long-term debt	-	-	(40,000,000)
Proceeds from other long-term debt	-	-	608,703,539
Capital lease payments	-	-	(5,274,409)
Deferred charges	-	-	(9,585,309)
<b>Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities</b>	<b>(118,674,027)</b>	<b>(6,781,779)</b>	<b>393,912,695</b>
<b>NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>92,989,620</b>	<b>175,585,111</b>	<b>80,626,950</b>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	12,902,664	1,401,530	10,287,380
Cash and cash equivalents, at beginning of period	213,325,871	319,218,155	496,204,796
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, AT END OF PERIOD</b>	<b>319,218,155</b>	<b>496,204,796</b>	<b>587,119,126</b>
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON CASH FLOWS</b>			
Incomes taxes paid	30,774,135	77,493,303	63,850,859
Interest paid	23,429,225	20,066,214	32,710,830
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON NON-CASH INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Purchase of property and equipment through capital lease	-	-	29,391,862

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY  
For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013  
(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

	Number of Shares	Common Shares	Treasury Shares	Additional Paid-in Capital	Statutory Reserves	Retained Earnings / (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Note 23)	Total	Non-controlling Interest	Total
		US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2010	153,185,548	15,319	-	507,972,627	27,559,300	(69,198,063)	51,448,320	517,797,503	367,451	518,164,954
Exercise of share options	221,658	22	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	22
Treasury share repurchases (Note 18)	(7,543,530)	-	(7,958,841)	-	-	-	-	(7,958,841)	-	(7,958,841)
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,410,852	28,410,852	36,784	28,447,636
Stock-based compensation expenses	-	-	-	1,740,861	-	-	-	1,740,861	-	1,740,861
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	102,297,870	-	102,297,870	707,259	103,005,129
Appropriation to statutory reserves	-	-	-	-	6,019,909	(6,019,909)	-	-	-	-
Dividends to shareholders	-	-	-	-	-	(7,661,057)	-	(7,661,057)	-	(7,661,057)
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2011	145,863,676	15,341	(7,958,841)	509,713,488	33,579,209	19,418,841	79,859,172	634,627,210	1,111,494	635,738,704
Exercise of share options	166,372	17	-	98,795	-	-	-	98,812	-	98,812
Treasury share repurchases (Note 18)	(4,091,650)	-	(5,708,281)	-	-	-	-	(5,708,281)	-	(5,708,281)
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,140,848	2,140,848	9,564	2,150,412
Stock-based compensation expenses	-	-	-	2,151,844	-	-	-	2,151,844	-	2,151,844
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	156,997,595	-	156,997,595	1,110,264	158,107,859
Appropriation to statutory reserves	-	-	-	-	16,043,108	(16,043,108)	-	-	-	-
Dividends to shareholders	-	-	-	-	-	(8,769,530)	-	(8,769,530)	-	(8,769,530)
Distribution to non-controlling interest shareholders (Note 24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,231,322)	(2,231,322)
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2012	141,938,398	15,358	(13,667,122)	511,964,127	49,622,317	151,603,798	82,000,020	781,538,498	-	781,538,498
Exercise of share options	4,703,810	470	-	6,101,049	-	-	-	6,101,519	-	6,101,519
Treasury share repurchases (Note 18)	(2,629,716)	-	(5,767,159)	-	-	-	-	(5,767,159)	-	(5,767,159)
Shares issued to TPG Asia VI SF Pte. Ltd.(Note 2(ab))	12,000,000	-	16,348,800	16,443,432	-	-	-	32,792,232	-	32,792,232
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,910,940	25,910,940	-	25,910,940
Stock-based compensation expenses	-	-	-	427,989	-	-	-	427,989	-	427,989
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	126,356,264	-	126,356,264	-	126,356,264
Appropriation to statutory reserves	-	-	-	-	18,924,883	(18,924,883)	-	-	-	-
Dividends to shareholders	-	-	-	-	-	(14,724,740)	-	(14,724,740)	-	(14,724,740)
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2013	156,012,492	15,828	(3,085,481)	534,936,597	68,547,200	244,310,439	107,910,960	952,635,543	-	952,635,543

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2012 and 2013 and**  
**For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013**  
**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

**1. Background information of business and organization**

Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (collectively the “Group”) are principally engaged in residential real estate development and the provision of property management services. The Group’s operations are conducted mainly in the People’s Republic of China (“PRC”). In 2012, the Group expanded its business into the U.S. residential real estate market and established Vista Sierra, LLC, XIN Irvine, LLC and 421 Kent Development, LLC to acquire three projects in Reno, Nevada, Irvine, California and Brooklyn, New York, respectively. On April 6, 2012 and September 25, 2012, Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan United Real Estate Co., Ltd. and Henan Wanzhong Real Estate Co., Ltd., subsidiaries of the Company, were liquidated, respectively. On October 18, 2013, Kunshan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (“Kunshan Xinyuan”) acquired a 100% equity interest in Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd. (see Note 8).

The Company’s subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013 are set out below:

Company Name	Registered/Place and Date of Incorporation	Paid-up Capital RMB’000	Percentage of Equity Directly Attributable to the Group	Principal Activities
<b>Subsidiary companies:</b>				
Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd.	Cayman Islands October 6, 2011	US\$ 500*	100%	Investment holding company
Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited.	Hong Kong October 26, 2011	HK\$ 3,000*	100%	Investment holding company
XIN Development Group International Inc.	United States November 10, 2011	US\$ 0*	100%	Investment holding company
Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. (“Xinyuan”)	Cayman Islands January 27, 2006	US\$ 50,000*	100%	Investment holding company
South Glory International Ltd.	Hong Kong January 17, 2001	HK\$ 10*	100%	Investment holding company
Victory Good Development Ltd.	Hong Kong January 17, 2001	HK\$ 10*	100%	Investment holding company
Elite Quest Holdings Ltd.	Hong Kong November 19, 2001	HK\$ 10*	100%	Investment holding company
XIN Irvine, LLC	United States July 12, 2012	US\$ 50*	100%	Real estate development
Vista Sierra, LLC	United States May 1, 2012	US\$ 0*	100%	Real estate development

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**  
**As of December 31, 2012 and 2013 and**  
**For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013**  
**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

Company Name	Registered/Place and Date of Incorporation	Paid-up Capital RMB'000	Percentage of Equity Directly Attributable to the Group	Principal Activities
<b>Subsidiary companies:</b>				
XIN Development Management East, LLC	United States August 28, 2012	US\$	1*	100% Property management services
XIN NY Holding, LLC	United States August 29, 2012	US\$	1*	100% Investment holding company
421 Kent Development, LLC	United States August 29, 2012	US\$	1*	100% Real estate development
Xinyuan Sailing Co., Ltd.	Hong Kong June 21, 2013	HK\$	3,000*	100% Investment holding company
Zhengzhou Yasheng Construction Material Co., Ltd.	PRC October 22, 2013	US\$	50,000*	100% Sales of construction material
Zhengzhou Jiasheng Real Estate Co., Ltd	PRC December 2, 2013	US\$	60,000*	100% Real estate development
Zhengzhou Yusheng Landscape Design Co., Ltd.	PRC December 25, 2013	US\$	70,000*	100% Landscaping engineering and management
Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd. ("WFOE")	PRC April 10, 2006	US\$	307,000*	100% Investment holding company
Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Henan Xinyuan")	PRC May 19, 1997		200,000	100% Real estate development
Qingdao Xinyuan Xiangrui Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC February 9, 2006		10,000	100% Real estate development
Shandong Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Shandong Xinyuan")	PRC June 2, 2006		300,000	100% Real estate development
Xinyuan Property Service Co., Ltd.	PRC December 28, 1998		50,000	100% Property management services
Zhengzhou Mingyuan Landscape Engineering Co., Ltd.	PRC February 17, 2004		2,000	100% Landscaping engineering and management

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**  
**As of December 31, 2012 and 2013 and**  
**For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013**  
**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

Company Name	Registered/Place and Date of Incorporation	Paid-up Capital RMB'000	Percentage of Equity Directly Attributable to the Group	Principal Activities
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Computer Network Engineering Co., Ltd.	PRC May 26, 2004	2,000	100%	Dormant
Henan Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Henan Wanzhuo")	PRC December 29, 2011	20,000	100%	Real estate development
Suzhou Xinyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. ("Suzhou Xinyuan")	PRC November 24, 2006	200,000	100%	Real estate development
Anhui Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC December 7, 2006	50,000	100%	Real estate development
Kunshan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC January 31, 2008	200,000	100%	Real estate development
Xinyuan Real Estate (Chengdu) Co., Ltd.	PRC June 12, 2007	220,000	100%	Real estate development
Xuzhou Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC November 09, 2009	200,000	100%	Real estate development
Henan Jiye Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC November 15, 2009	50,000	100%	Real estate development
Beijing Xinyuan Wanzhong Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Wanzhong")	PRC March 4, 2008	900,000	100%	Real estate development
Beijing Heju Construction Material Co. Ltd.	PRC January 16, 2009	30,000	100%	Real estate development
Xinyuan Renju (Beijing) Asset Management Co., Ltd.	PRC January 16, 2009	30,000	100%	Real estate development
Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Jiantou Xinyuan")	PRC June 13, 2005	10,000	100%	Real estate development
Beijing Xinyuan Priority Real Estate Consulting Co., Ltd.	PRC March 8, 2012	30,000	100%	Real estate consulting services
Henan Xinyuan Priority Commercial Management Co., Ltd.	PRC August 10, 2012	2,000	100%	Leasing management services

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**  
**As of December 31, 2012 and 2013 and**  
**For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013**  
**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

Company Name	Registered/Place and Date of Incorporation	Paid-up Capital RMB'000	Percentage of Equity Directly Attributable to the Group	Principal Activities
Suzhou Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC September 20, 2012	200,000	100%	Real estate development
Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd. **	PRC March 28, 2005	150,000	100%	Real estate development
Beijing Xinyuan Jiye Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC February 17, 2013	200,000	100%	Real estate development
Beijing XIN Media Co., Ltd.	PRC July 10, 2013	10,000	100%	Culture and Media services
Xingyang Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC July 25, 2013	200,000	100%	Real estate development
APEC Construction Investment (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	PRC August 1, 2013	100,000	100%	Dormant
Zhengzhou Shengdao Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC October 14, 2013	20,000	100%	Real estate development
Beijing Xinxiang Huicheng Decoration Co., Ltd.	PRC October 18, 2013	10,000	100%	Property decoration services
Jinan Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd.	PRC December 4, 2013	300,000	100%	Real estate development
Xinrongji (Beijing) Investment Co., Ltd.	PRC December 25, 2013	100,000	100%	Dormant

\* Expressed in US\$'000 or HK\$'000

\*\* Acquired on October 18, 2013

Equity holdings remained unchanged throughout the year ended December 31, 2013.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

**2. Summary of significant accounting policies**

***(a) Basis of presentation and consolidation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”). The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, and its subsidiaries. All inter-company transactions and balances between the Company and its subsidiaries have been eliminated upon consolidation.

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group and cease to be consolidated from the date on which control is transferred out of the Group. Where there is a loss of control of a subsidiary, the consolidated financial statements include the results for the part of the reporting year during which the Group has control.

Certain items reported in the prior year’s consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year’s presentation.

***(b) Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes, and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements. Estimates are used for, but not limited to, the selection of the useful lives of property and equipment and capital lease, allowance for doubtful debt associated with accounts receivable, other receivables and advances to suppliers, fair values of the purchase price allocation with respect to business combinations, revenue recognition for percentage of completion method, accounting for the share-based compensation, accounting for deferred income taxes and provision necessary for contingent liabilities. Management believes that the estimates utilized in preparing its consolidated financial statements are reasonable and prudent. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

***(c) Fair value of financial instruments***

Financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, restricted deposit, accounts receivable, other deposits and prepayments, due from employees, due from related party, other receivables, investment in joint venture and other long-term investments, accounts payable, customer deposits, other payables and accrued liabilities, and borrowings. The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, restricted deposit, accounts receivable, other deposits and prepayments, due from employees, due from related party, other receivables, accounts payable, customer deposits, other payables and accrued liabilities, and short-term bank borrowings approximate their fair value due to the short term maturities of these instruments. The Group is exposed to credit risk for financial assets and its maximum amount of loss in the event of non-performance by the counterparty is the recorded amount. The Group generally does not require collateral for its financial assets or liabilities, except as disclosed in Note 9, Note 10 and Note 11.

Investment in joint venture and other long-term investments have no quoted market prices and it is not practicable to estimate their fair value without incurring excessive costs. The Group reviews the investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may no longer be recoverable.

The carrying amounts of the long-term borrowings approximate their fair values because the stated interest rates approximate rates currently offered by financial institutions for similar debt instruments of comparable credit risk and maturities.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

**(d) Foreign currency translation**

The Group's financial information is presented in U.S. dollars. The functional currency of the Company is U.S. dollars. The functional currency of the Company's subsidiaries in China Mainland is Renminbi ("RMB"), the currency of the PRC. The functional currency of the Company's subsidiaries other than those in China Mainland is U.S. dollars. Transactions by the Company's subsidiaries in China Mainland which are denominated in currencies other than RMB are remeasured into RMB at the exchange rate quoted by the People's Bank of China ("PBOC") prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Exchange gains and losses resulting from transactions denominated in a currency other than RMB are included in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income as exchange gains. The consolidated financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries have been translated into U.S. dollars in accordance with ASC 830, "Foreign Currency Matters". The China Mainland subsidiaries' financial information is first prepared in RMB and then is translated into U.S. dollars at period-end exchange rates as to assets and liabilities and average exchange rates as to revenue and expenses. Capital accounts are translated at their historical exchange rates when the capital transactions occurred.

The effects of foreign currency translation adjustments are included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income in shareholders' equity.

	<b>December 31, 2011</b>	<b>December 31, 2012</b>	<b>December 31, 2013</b>
Year end RMB: US\$ exchange rate	6.3009	6.2855	6.0969
Period average RMB: US\$ exchange rate	6.4614	6.3124	6.1956

The RMB is not freely convertible into foreign currency and all foreign exchange transactions must take place through authorized institutions. No representation is made that the RMB amounts could have been, or could be, converted into U.S. dollars at the rates used in translation.

**(e) Cash and cash equivalents**

The Group considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Group maintains bank accounts in China Mainland, Hong Kong and United States. The vast majority of China Mainland bank balances are denominated in RMB. Hong Kong and United States bank balances are denominated in U.S. dollars.

Cash includes cash on hand and demand deposits in accounts maintained with various state-owned and private banks within the PRC, Hong Kong and United States. Total cash in banks at December 31, 2013 amounted to US\$587,119,126 (December 31, 2012: US\$496,204,796), of which the vast majority of deposits are not covered by insurance. The Group has not experienced any losses in such accounts and management believes it is not exposed to any risks on its cash in bank accounts.

**(f) Restricted cash and restricted deposit**

The Group is required to maintain certain deposits with banks that provide mortgage loans to the Group's customers in order to purchase residential units from the Group (see Note 13). These balances are subject to withdrawal restrictions and totaled US\$37,489,599 as of December 31, 2013 (December 31, 2012: US\$36,597,624). The Group is also required to maintain certain deposits with banks and financial institutions that provide loans to the Group. As of December 31, 2013, the Group held US\$119,806,902 (December 31, 2012: US\$54,682,645) in its restricted cash accounts, representing funds received from loans, which were designated to finance permitted project development expenditures that are subject to approval by the lender. As of December 31, 2013, the Group also held US\$ nil (December 31, 2012: US\$25,971,305) in its restricted cash accounts as security for its short-term loans (see Note 9), held US\$53,961,850 (December 31, 2012: US\$28,478,244) in its restricted cash accounts and US\$11,514,048 (December 31, 2012: US\$11,168,562) in its restricted deposit accounts as security for its current portion of long-term loans (see Note 10), and held US\$38,839,410 (December 31, 2012: US\$ nil) in its restricted cash accounts as security for its other debts (see Note 11). These restricted cash deposits are not covered by insurance. The Group has not experienced any losses in such accounts and management believes it is not exposed to any risks on its cash in bank accounts.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

***(g) Real estate property development completed, under development and held for sale***

Real estate properties consist of finished residential unit sites, commercial offices and residential unit sites under development. The Group leases the land for the residential unit sites under land use right leases with various terms from the PRC. Real estate property development completed, under development and held for sale are stated at the lower of carrying amounts or fair value less selling costs.

Expenditures for land development, including cost of land use rights, deed tax, pre-development costs and engineering costs, are capitalized and allocated to development projects by the specific identification method. Costs are allocated to specific units within a project based on the ratio of the sales value of units to the estimated total sales value times the total project costs.

Costs of amenities transferred to buyers are allocated as common costs of the project that are allocated to specific units as a component of total construction costs. For amenities retained by the Group, costs in excess of the related fair value of the amenities are also treated as common costs. Results of operations of amenities retained by the Group are included in current operating results.

In accordance with ASC 360, “*Property, Plant and Equipment*” (“ASC 360”), real estate property development completed, under development and held for sale are subject to valuation adjustments when the carrying amount exceeds fair value. An impairment loss is recognized only if the carrying amount of the assets is not recoverable and exceeds fair value. The carrying amount is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the assets.

When the profitability of a current project deteriorates due to a slowdown in the sales pace, reduction of pricing or some other factor, this indicates that there may be a possible future loss on delivery and possible impairment in the recoverability of the assets. Accordingly, the assets of such project are subsequently reviewed for future losses and impairment by comparing the estimated future undiscounted cash flows for the project to the carrying value of such project. If the estimated future undiscounted cash flows are less than the asset’s carrying value such deficit will be charged as a future loss and the asset will then be written down to its estimated fair value.

The Group determines estimated fair value primarily by discounting the estimated future cash flows relating to the asset. In estimating the cash flows for a project, the Group uses various factors including (a) the expected pace at which the planned number of units will be sold, based on competitive market conditions, historical trends in sales pace and actual average selling prices of similar product offerings and any other long or short-term economic conditions which may impact the market in which the project is located; (b) the estimated net sales prices expected to be attained based on the current market conditions and historical price trends, as well as any estimated increases in future sales prices based upon the projected rate of unit sales, the estimated time gap between presale and expected delivery, the impact of government policies, the local and regional competitive environment, and certain external factors such as the opening of a subway line, school or factory; and (c) the expected costs to be expended in the future by the Group, including, but not limited to, construction cost, construction overhead, sales and marketing, sales taxes and interest costs.

The Group’s determination of fair value requires discounting the estimated cash flow at a rate commensurate with the inherent risk associated with the assets and related estimated cash flow. The discount rate used in determining each project’s fair value depends on the stage of development, location and other specific factors that increase or decrease the risk associated with the estimated cash flows.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

The properties held for sale comprise of finished lots for single family home communities and custom homes located in Reno, Nevada, U.S., and finished condominium units located in Irvine, California, U.S., which were acquired in the second and third quarter of 2012, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Group did not recognize any impairment for real estate property completed, under development and held for sale.

**(h) Revenue recognition**

Real estate sales are reported in accordance with the provisions of ASC 360, “*Property, Plant and Equipment*” and ASC 976, “*Real Estate-Retail Land*”.

*Percentage-of-completion method*

Revenue and profit from the sale of development properties is recognized by the percentage-of-completion method on the sale of individual units when the following conditions are met:

- Construction is beyond a preliminary stage.
- The buyer is committed to the extent of being unable to require a refund except for non-delivery of the unit.
- Sufficient units have already been sold to assure that the entire property will not revert to rental property.
- Sales prices are collectible.
- Aggregate sales proceeds and costs can be reasonably estimated.

If any of the above criteria is not met, proceeds are accounted for as customer deposits until the criteria are met.

Due to PRC restrictions of mortgages to second home buyers, the Group introduced seller-financed contract arrangements in the third quarter of 2011. In the second half of 2012, execution of seller-financed contracts dropped significantly to the point that the Group did not offer seller-financed contracts to second home buyers starting in the fourth quarter of 2012. Under these seller-financed contract arrangements, the buyer pays the purchase price for the residential unit in installment payments ranging from six months to two years with the final payment to be made 30 days prior to the delivery of the property. These contracts generally require a 10% down payment upon contract execution date, the second payment of 20% within 30 days, a third payment of 30% to 40% six months after the contract date, and the final 30% to 40% payment 30 days before delivery.

In 2013, PRC banks have tightened the distributions of mortgage loans to homebuyers. Therefore, mortgage loans for homebuyers have been subject to longer processing periods or even denied by the banks. The Group took the position that the processing periods of the contracts with underlying mortgage loans exceeding one year cannot be recognized as revenue under the percentage of completion method. As a result, the Group reversed contracted sales amounts of US\$3.6 million related to sales contracts of 16 apartments when determining revenue to be recognized under the percentage of completion method.

Under the percentage of completion method, revenues from units sold and related costs are recognized over the course of the construction period, based on the completion progress of a project. In relation to any project, revenue is determined by calculating the ratio of incurred costs, including land use rights costs and construction costs, to total estimated costs and applying that ratio to the contracted sales amounts. Cost of sales is recognized by determining the ratio of contracted sales during the period to total estimated sales value, and applying that ratio to the incurred costs. Current period amounts are calculated based on the difference between the life-to-date project totals and the previously recognized amounts.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

The effect of changes to total estimated contract cost or revenues, if any, are recognized in the period in which they are determined. Revenue recognized to date in excess of amounts received from customers is classified as current assets under real estate property under development. Amounts received from customers in excess of revenue recognized to date are classified as current liabilities under customer deposits. As of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, the gross amounts received from customers in excess of revenues recognized were US\$178.3 million and US\$126.6 million, respectively.

Any losses incurred or forecast to occur on real estate transactions are recognized in the period in which the loss is first anticipated.

*Full accrual method*

Revenue from the sales of development properties where the construction period, the period from the construction permit award date to the unit delivery date is expected to be 12 months or less, or the construction period is expected to be longer than 12 months and sales prices are not certain to be collected is recognized by the full accrual method when the sale is consummated and the unit has been delivered and properties held for sale is recognized by the full accrual method at the time of the closing of an individual unit sale. This occurs when title to the property is transferred to the buyer. A sale is not considered consummated until (a) the parties are bound by the terms of a contract, (b) all consideration has been exchanged, (c) any permanent financing of which the seller is responsible has been arranged, (d) all conditions precedent to closing have been performed, (e) the seller does not have substantial continuing involvement with the property, and (f) the usual risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer. In addition, the buyer's initial and continuing investment must be adequate to demonstrate a commitment to pay for the property, and the buyer's receivable, if any, must not be subject to future subordination. Sales transactions not meeting all the conditions of the full accrual method are accounted for using the deposit method in which all costs are capitalized as incurred, and payments received from the buyer are recorded as a deposit liability.

Revenues related to the projects in the U.S. are recognized under the full accrual method. For the year ended December 31, 2011, no revenues were recognized under the full accrual method. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, revenue was recognized in the amount of US\$8.2 million and US\$6.6 million for the sale of 311 finished lots and 185 acres of the Northern Nevada Land Portfolio and seven finished condominium units, respectively.

Real estate lease income is recognized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the tenancy agreements. Depreciation cost and maintenance cost of the property are recorded as the cost of rental income.

Other revenue includes services ancillary to the Group's real estate projects, including property management, landscaping and computer network engineering.

**(i) Accounts receivable**

Accounts receivable consists of balances due from customers for the sale of residential units in the PRC. These balances are unsecured, bear no interest and are due within a year from the date of the sale.

Accounts receivable are reviewed periodically as to whether their carrying value has become impaired. The Group considers the assets to be impaired if the collectability of the balances become doubtful. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, there was no allowance for doubtful debts.

**(j) Other receivables**

Other receivables consist of various cash advances to unrelated companies and individuals with which the Group has business relationships.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

Other receivables are reviewed periodically as to whether their carrying value has become impaired. The Group considers the assets to be impaired if the collectability of the balances becomes doubtful. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, there was no allowance for doubtful debts.

**(k) Deposits for land use rights**

Deposits for land use rights consist of upfront cash payments made to local land bureaus to secure land use rights under executed land framework cooperation agreements or land use rights agreements.

Deposits for land use rights are reviewed periodically as to whether their carrying value has become impaired. The Group considers the assets to be impaired if the collectability of the balances become doubtful. There were no impairment losses for any periods presented.

**(l) Advances to suppliers**

Advances to suppliers consist of balances paid to contractors and vendors for services and materials that have not been provided or received and generally relate to the development and construction of residential units in the PRC. Advances to suppliers are reviewed periodically to determine whether their carrying value has become impaired. The Group considers the assets to be impaired if it is doubtful that the services and materials can be provided. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, there was no allowance provided.

**(m) Customer deposits**

Customer deposits consist of amounts received from customers relating to the sale of residential units in the PRC. In the PRC, customers will generally obtain financing for the purchase of their residential unit prior to the completion of the project. The lending institution will provide the funding to the Group upon the completion of the financing rather than the completion of the project. The Group receives these funds and recognizes them as a current liability until the revenue can be recognized.

**(n) Other payables**

Other payables consist of balances for non-construction costs with unrelated companies and individuals with which the Group has business relationships.

**(o) Real estate properties held for lease, net**

Real estate properties held for lease are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives of the real estate properties held for lease are 20-60 years.

Maintenance, repairs and minor renewals are charged directly to expenses as incurred. Major additions and improvements to the real estate properties held for lease are capitalized.

**(p) Property and equipment, net**

Property and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives of the assets are as follows:

Aircraft	15 years
Vehicles	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 years

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

Maintenance, repairs and minor renewals are charged directly to expense as incurred unless such expenditures extend the useful life or represent a betterment, in which case they are capitalized.

**(q) Long-term investments**

The Group accounts for long-term investments in equities as follows:

Where the Group has significant influence over the investee, the Group applies the equity method of accounting accordance with ASC subtopic 323-10-20 (“ASC 323-10-20”), *Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures*. The reporting dates and accounting policies of the equity investee is the same as the Group. The investments in the equity investee is stated at cost, including the Group’s share of the equity investee’s net gain or loss, less any impairment in value. The Group recognizes in its consolidated statement of comprehensive income its share of the net income of the equity investees.

On October 21, 2013, the Group acquired a 51% equity interest in a joint venture, Shaanxi Zhongmao Economy Development Co., Ltd. (“Shaanxi Zhongmao”). There are only two shareholders in this joint venture, the Group and the founder of Shaanxi Zhongmao (collectively, the “joint venture shareholders”). According to the Shaanxi Zhongmao’s articles of association, all significant decisions require unanimous consent of both the joint venture shareholders. Therefore, the joint venture shareholders exercise joint control over the joint venture. Based on the above, the Group accounts for its investment in the Shaanxi Zhongmao as joint venture under the equity method in accordance with ASC 323-10-20. Investment income or loss is recognized by the Group periodically according to 51% of the total net profit or loss generated by the equity investee.

In accordance with ASC subtopic 325-20 (“ASC 325-20”), *Investments-Other: Cost Method Investments*, where the Group has no significant influence, the investment is classified as other long-term investment and is carried under the cost method. Investment income is recognized by the Group when the investee declares a dividend and the Group believes it is collectible. The Group periodically evaluates the carrying value of its investment under the cost method and any decline in value is included in impairment of cost of the investment.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the Group has a 1.85% investment in Henan Lianhe Real Estate Co., Ltd. The Group does not exercise significant influence over Henan Lianhe Real Estate Co., Ltd. and therefore, the Group accounts for the investment under the cost method. Investment income is recognized by the Group when the investee declares a dividend and the Group believes it is collectible.

**(r) Capitalized interest**

The Group capitalizes interest as a component of building construction costs in accordance with ASC 835, “Interest” (“ASC 835”).

As a result of the total interest costs capitalized during the period, the interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, was as follows:

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Amortization of issuance cost related to other long term debt	319,779	319,779	640,565
Accretion of discount arising from warrants on Guaranteed Senior Secured Note	1,021,368	1,024,166	288,220
Interest expense on corporate aircraft capital lease	-	-	778,032
Interest on borrowings	25,174,427	18,359,710	36,515,162
Total interest costs	26,515,574	19,703,655	38,221,979
Less: total interest costs capitalized	(26,515,574)	(19,703,655)	(21,359,447)
Interest expense, net	-	-	16,862,532

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

**(s) Retirement benefits**

Regulations in the PRC require the Group to contribute to a defined contribution retirement plan for all permanent employees. Pursuant to the mandatory requirement from the local authority in the PRC, the retirement pension insurance, unemployment insurance, health insurance and housing fund were established for the employees during the term they are employed. For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the level of contribution to these funds for each employee was determined at 43% of their average salary determined by the Social Welfare Bureau. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the Group recorded expense in the amount of US\$3,471,862 (2011: US\$1,783,144; 2012: US\$2,598,959).

**(t) Distribution of earnings and reserve fund**

The Company's ability to pay dividends is primarily dependent on the Company receiving distributions from its subsidiaries. The earnings reflected in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP differ from those reflected in the statutory financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries. In accordance with the PRC Company Law, the PRC subsidiaries are required to transfer 10% of their profit after tax, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations, to the statutory surplus reserve (the "SSR") until such reserve reaches 50% of the registered capital of the subsidiaries. Subject to certain restrictions set out in the PRC Company Law, the SSR may be distributed to stockholders in the form of share bonus issues to increase share capital, provided that the remaining balance after the capitalization is not less than 25% of the registered capital.

**(u) Income taxes**

The Group accounts for income tax using the balance sheet method. Deferred taxes are provided for the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes, as well as unutilized net operating losses. A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not these items will either expire before the Group is able to realize their benefits, or that future utilization is uncertain. The Group assesses its need for valuation allowances by tax reporting unit by jurisdiction. Generally, each of the Group reportable operating segments is organized in a separate tax reporting unit in a single tax jurisdiction.

Interest and penalties arising from underpayment of income taxes is recognized according to the relevant tax law. The amount of interest expense to be recognized is computed by applying the applicable statutory rate of interest to the difference between the tax position recognized and the amount previously taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. Interest recognized in accordance with ASC 740-10, "Income Tax" ("ASC 740-10") is classified in the consolidated financial statements as interest expense, while penalties recognized in accordance with this Interpretation are classified in the consolidated financial statements as other expenses.

In accordance with the provisions of ASC 740-10, the Group recognizes in its consolidated financial statements the impact of a tax position if a tax return's position or future tax position is "more likely than not" to prevail (defined as a likelihood of more than fifty percent of being sustained upon audit, based on the technical merits of the tax position). Tax positions that meet the "more likely than not" threshold are measured (using a probability weighted approach) at the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon settlement. The Group's estimated liability for unrecognized tax benefits is periodically assessed for adequacy and may be affected by changing interpretations of laws, rulings by tax authorities, certain changes and/or developments with respect to audits, and expiration of the statute of limitations. The outcome for a particular audit cannot be determined with certainty prior to the conclusion of the audit and, in some cases, appeal or litigation process. The actual benefits ultimately realized may differ from the Group's estimates. As each audit is concluded, adjustments, if any, are appropriately recorded in the Group's consolidated financial statements. Additionally, in future periods, changes in facts, circumstances, and new information may require the Group to adjust the recognition and measurement estimates with regard to individual tax positions. Changes in recognition and measurement estimates are recognized in the period in which the changes occur.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

**(v) Land Appreciation Tax (“LAT”)**

In accordance with the relevant taxation laws for real estate companies of the provinces in which the subsidiaries operate in the PRC, the local tax authorities levy LAT based on progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60% on the appreciation of land value, being the proceeds of sales of properties less deductible expenditures, including borrowing costs and all property development expenditures. LAT is prepaid based on a fixed percentage (varying by local tax jurisdiction) of customer deposits and is expensed when the related revenue is recognized, as explained at Note 2(h).

**(w) Comprehensive income**

Comprehensive income is defined as the changes in equity of the Group during a period from transactions and other events and circumstances excluding transactions resulting from investments by owners and distributions to owners. Among other disclosures, ASC topic 220, *Comprehensive Income*, requires that all items that are required to be recognized under current accounting standards as components of comprehensive income be reported in a financial statement that is displayed with the same prominence as other financial statements. For each of the periods presented, the Group's comprehensive income includes net income and foreign currency translation adjustments and is presented in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. The Group adopted ASU No. 2013-02, *Comprehensive Income (Topic 220)* (“ASU 2013-02”) in February 2013. There was no material impact to the Group's consolidated financial statements upon adoption because there were no reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income to net income for the periods presented.

**(x) Advertising and promotion expenses**

Advertising and promotion costs are expensed as incurred, or the first time the activity takes place, in accordance with ASC 720-35, “*Advertising Costs*”. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the Group recorded advertising and promotion expenses of US\$18,096,298 (2011: US\$13,767,135; 2012: US\$15,900,532).

**(y) Leases**

In accordance with ASC 840, “*Leases*”, leases are classified at the inception date as either a capital lease or an operating lease. For the lessee, a lease is a capital lease if any of the following conditions exist: a) ownership is transferred to the lessee by the end of the lease term, b) there is a bargain purchase option, c) the lease term is at least 75% of the property's estimated remaining economic life or d) the present value of the minimum lease payments at the beginning of the lease term is 90% or more of the fair value of the leased property to the lessor at the inception date. A capital lease is accounted for as if there was an acquisition of an asset and an incurrence of an obligation at the inception of the lease.

On October 23, 2012, the Group entered into an agreement with Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aircraft Leasing Co., Ltd. to lease a corporate aircraft (see Note 12). The lease meets the transfer-of-ownership to the lessee criterion and is therefore, classified as a capital lease. The capital lease is measured at the commencement of the lease at an amount equal to the present value at the beginning of the lease term of minimum lease payments during the lease term excluding that portion of the payments representing executory costs (such as insurance, maintenance, and taxes to be paid by the lessor) including any profit thereon. During the lease term, each minimum lease payment is allocated between a reduction of the obligation and interest expense to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the obligation (the interest method). A leased asset is amortized in a manner consistent with the Group's normal depreciation policy for owned assets (see Note 5).

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

All other leases are accounted for as operating leases wherein rental payments are expensed as incurred.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, the Group recorded operating lease expenses of US\$3,694,591 (2011: US\$2,148,169; 2012: US\$1,974,787).

**(z) Property warranty**

The Company and its subsidiaries provide customers with warranties which cover major defects of building structure and certain fittings and facilities of properties sold as stipulated in the relevant sales contracts. The warranty period varies from two months to three years, depending on different property components the warranty covers.

The Group regularly estimates potential costs for materials and labor with regard to warranty-type claims expected to be incurred subsequent to the delivery of a property. Reserves are determined based on historical data and trends with respect to similar property types and geographical areas. The Group regularly monitors the warranty reserve and makes adjustments to its pre-existing warranties, if any, in order to reflect changes in trends and historical data as information becomes available. The Group may seek recourse against its contractors or any related third parties if it can be demonstrated they are at fault. In addition, the Group withholds up to 5% of the contract cost from sub-contractors for periods of 2 to 5 years. These amounts are included in current liabilities, and are only paid to the extent that there has been no warranty claim against the Group relating to the work performed or materials supplied by the subcontractors. For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Group had not recognized any warranty liability or incurred any warranty costs in excess of the amount retained from subcontractors.

**(aa) Earnings per share**

Earnings per share is calculated in accordance with ASC 260, "Earnings Per Share". Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income attributable to holders of common shares by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per common share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common shares were exercised or converted into common shares. Common shares issuable upon the conversion of the convertible note, were included in diluted earnings per common share computation for the period during which they were outstanding, as they are considered participating securities. Contingent conversion price resets are accounted for in a manner similar to contingently issuable shares. Common share equivalents are excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share if their effects would be anti-dilutive. The non-vested options granted with performance conditions are excluded in the computation of diluted EPS unless the options are dilutive and unless their conditions (a) have been satisfied at the reporting date or (b) would have been satisfied if the reporting date was the end of the contingency period.

**(ab) TPG Private Placement**

On September 19, 2013, the Company issued an aggregate of 12,000,000 of its common shares and a senior secured convertible note ("Convertible Note") with a principal amount of US\$75,761,009 to TPG Asia VI SF Pte. Ltd. ("TPG Asia") upon completion of a private placement ("TPG Private Placement") pursuant to a securities purchase agreement dated August 26, 2013 among the Company, TPG Asia and the guarantors. The Company received gross proceeds of approximately US\$32,880,000 from the issuance of its common shares.

The Convertible Note is convertible into the common shares at an initial conversion rate of US\$3.00 per common share. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events. A holder of the Convertible Note may convert the Convertible Note, at its option, in integral multiples of US\$100,000 principal amount at any time prior to the maturity date, of September 19, 2018. Given that the Convertible Note is debt in its legal form and is not a derivative in its entirety, it has been classified as other long-term debt (see Note 11 Other long-term debt: Convertible Note).

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

The gross proceeds the Company received from the TPG Private Placement were approximately US\$108,641,009. The Company anticipates using the proceeds, among other purposes, for land acquisitions and general corporate purposes to support its further development.

**(ac) Treasury Shares**

The Company accounted for shares repurchased as treasury shares at cost in accordance to ASC Subtopic 505-30 ("ASC 505-30"), "Treasury Shares". When the Company decides to retire the treasury shares, the difference between the original issuance price and the repurchase price may be allocated between additional paid in capital and retained earnings.

On May 26, 2011, the Board of Directors unanimously authorized management to repurchase up to US\$10 million of the Company's shares (the "Share Repurchase Plan") within 12 months of the approval date. On June 19, 2012, the Company announced the 2012 Repurchase Program of US\$20 million within 24 months of the approval date. On July 12, 2013, the Board of Directors unanimously authorized management to repurchase up to US\$60 million of the Company's shares from the approval date to the end of 2015. The Board of Directors also agreed to review the Company's share repurchase program periodically and to adjust the amount authorized for repurchase as necessary. As of September 19, 2013, the Company had purchased a cumulative total of 14,264,896 treasury shares for a consideration of US\$19,434,281 with a weighted average price of US\$1.36 per share. On September 19, 2013, 12,000,000 out of the 14,264,896 treasury shares were issued to TPG Asia as part of the TPG Private Placement (see Note 2 (ab)) and the Company received gross proceeds of approximately US\$32,880,000 from the issuance of the common shares. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had a remaining balance of 2,264,896 treasury shares amounting to US\$3,085,481.

**(ad) Senior Secured Notes**

On May 3, 2013, the Company issued notes with an aggregate principal amount of US\$200,000,000 due May 3, 2018 (the "May 2018 Senior Secured Notes") at a coupon rate of 13.25% per annum payable semi-annually. Interest is payable on May 3 and November 3 of each year, commencing November 3, 2013. Given that the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes is debt in its legal form and is not a derivative in its entirety, it has been classified as other long-term debt. The Company has evaluated and determined that there was no embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes under the requirements of ASC 815 "Derivatives and Hedging". The embedded redemption options and repurchase features did not qualify for derivative accounting because the embedded derivatives were considered clearly and closely related to the characteristics of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes. The May 2018 Senior Secured Notes were issued at par.

On December 6, 2013, the Company issued notes with an aggregate principal amount of US\$200,000,000 due June 6, 2019 (the "June 2019 Senior Secured Notes") at a coupon rate of 13% per annum payable semi-annually. Interest is payable on June 6 and December 6 of each year, commencing June 6, 2014. Given that the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes is debt in its legal form and is not a derivative in its entirety, it has been classified as other long-term debt. The Company has evaluated and determined that there was no embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes under the requirements of ASC 815. The embedded redemption options and repurchase features did not qualify for derivative accounting because the embedded derivatives were considered clearly and closely related to the characteristics of the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes. The June 2019 Senior Secured Notes were issued at par.

**(ae) Debt Issuance Costs**

Debt issuance costs are capitalized as deferred charges and amortized over the life of the loan to which they relate using the effective interest method. The remaining debt issuance cost to be amortized as of December 31, 2013 amounted to US\$9,048,940 (2012: US\$104,196).

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

***(af) Effect of change in estimate***

Revisions in estimated gross profit margins related to percentage of completion revenues are made in the period in which circumstances requiring the revisions become known. During the year ended December 31, 2013, 10 real estate development projects (Shandong International City Garden, Shandong Xinyuan Splendid, Kunshan International City Garden, Henan Royal Palace, Xuzhou Colorful Garden, Henan Century East A, Henan Century East B, Zhengzhou International City Garden II, Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I, Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II), which recognized gross profits in 2012, had changes in their estimated gross profit margins. As of December 31, 2013, each of these projects has a percentage of completion at 83.6% or more. As the unit sales and selling prices were on an upward trend during the year ended December 31, 2013, the Group revised upwards its prior estimates related to selling prices and total estimated sales values in conjunction with the change in total estimated costs, which led to a decrease of the percentage sold and thus a decrease in the recognized costs. As a result of the changes in estimate above, gross profit, net income and basic and diluted earnings per share increased by US\$54.3 million (2011: US\$11.2 million, 2012: US\$19.9 million), US\$40.7 million (2011: US\$8.4 million, 2012: US\$14.9 million), US\$0.28 per share (2011: US\$0.06 per share, 2012: US\$0.10 per share), US\$0.27 per share (2011: US\$0.06 per share, 2012: US\$0.10 per share), respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013.

***(ag) Share-based compensation***

The Group has adopted ASC 718 “*Compensation-Stock Compensation*”, which requires that share-based payment transactions with employees, such as restricted shares or stock options, be measured based on the grant-date fair value of the equity instrument issued and the Company has elected to recognize compensation expense using the straight-line method for all stock options granted with service conditions that have a graded vesting schedule. The Company has a policy of using authorized shares in the existing pool to satisfy any future exercise of share options.

For options granted with performance conditions, share-based compensation expense is recognized based on the probable outcome of the performance condition. A performance condition is not taken into consideration in determining fair value of the non-vested shares granted.

***(ah) Segment Reporting***

In accordance with ASC 280 “*Segment Reporting*” (“ASC 280”), segment reporting is determined based on how the Group’s chief operating decision maker reviews operating results to make decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance for the Group. According to the management approach, the Group operates in geographical segments. Therefore, each of its individual property developments is a discrete operating segment. The Group has aggregated its segments on a provincial basis as property development projects undertaken within a province have similar expected economic characteristics, type of properties offering, customers and market and regulatory environment (see Note 20).

***(ai) Goodwill***

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the amounts assigned to the fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed of an acquired business. In accordance with ASC 350, “*Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*”, recorded goodwill amounts are not amortized. The Group adopted Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2011-08, “*Testing Goodwill for Impairment*”, to test goodwill for impairment. This ASU permits the Group to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is “more-likely-than-not” that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test. If the Group determines, on the basis of qualitative factors, that the fair value of a reporting unit is more likely than not less than the carrying amount, a two-step impairment test is required. The Group also has an unconditional option to bypass the qualitative assessment in any period and proceed directly to performing the two-step impairment test.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

**(aj) Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In February 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued ASU 2013-04, “*Liabilities (Topic 405): Obligations Resulting from Joint and Several Liability Arrangements for Which the Total Amount of the Obligation Is Fixed at the Reporting Date*” (“ASU 2013-04”). The objective of ASU 2013-04 is to provide guidance for the recognition, measurement, and disclosure of obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements for which the total amount of the obligation (within the scope of this guidance) is fixed at the reporting date. Examples of obligations within the scope of ASU 2013-04 include debt arrangements, other contractual obligations, and settled litigation and judicial rulings. ASU 2013-04 is effective for the Group for interim reporting periods beginning July 1, 2014, however, early adoption is permitted. The Group does not expect that the adoption of ASU 2013-04 will have a material impact on its financial statements.

In March 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2013-05 (“ASU 2013-05”), “*Parent’s Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity*”, which specifies that a cumulative translation adjustment (“CTA”) should be released into earnings when an entity ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets within a consolidated foreign entity and the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity. For sales of an equity method investment that is a foreign entity, a pro rata portion of CTA attributable to the investment would be recognized in earnings when the investment is sold. When an entity sells either a part or all of its investment in a consolidated foreign entity, CTA would be recognized in earnings only if the sale results in the parent no longer having a controlling financial interest in the foreign entity. In addition, CTA should be recognized in earnings in a business combination achieved in stages. For public entities, ASU 2013-05 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013, with early adoption permitted. The Group will adopt ASU 2013-05 on January 1, 2014 and does not expect the adoption to have a material impact on its financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-11, Income Taxes (Topic 740) (“ASU 2013-11”) to provide guidance on the financial statement presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carryforward, similar tax loss, or tax credit carryforward exists. This ASU requires an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, to be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward, with certain exceptions. The modifications to ASC Topic 740 resulting from the issuance of ASU 2013-11 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2013 and interim periods within those years. Early adoption is permitted. The Group will adopt ASU 2013-11 on January 1, 2014. Starting January 1, 2014, the Group will present unrecognized tax benefit for net operating loss as deduction of deferred tax assets if applicable.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

3. Real estate property development completed, under development and held for sale

The following summarizes the components of real estate property completed, under development and held for sale at December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	December 31, 2012 US\$	December 31, 2013 US\$
Development completed:		
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Splendid 1A	101,257	104,389
Zhengzhou Financial Square	12,377	437,926
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase I	51,143	123,095
Suzhou Lake Splendid	166,155	-
Suzhou Colorful Garden	421,380	-
Hefei Wangjiang Garden	278,548	287,165
Jinan International City Garden	972,064	555,797
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid I	1,155,434	507,026
Xuzhou Colorful Garden	-	606,597
Kunshan International City Garden	-	18,638,293
Real estate property development completed	<u>3,158,358</u>	<u>21,260,288</u>
Under development:		
<i>Current:</i>		
Xuzhou Colorful Garden	21,238,889	-
Zhengzhou Modern City	57,408,025	-
Zhengzhou Century East A	53,604,699	58,191,063
Zhengzhou Century East B	98,948,705	32,746,317
Zhengzhou Royal Palace	98,557,509	36,513,783
Jinan Xinyuan Splendid	297,909,913	246,411,869
Kunshan International City Garden	123,002,290	-
Chengdu Xinyuan Splendid II	41,573,242	-
Zhengzhou Yipin Xiangshan Phase II	56,189,379	2,771,029
Xuzhou Colorful City	39,943,324	52,265,536
Zhengzhou Xin City	97,601,917	142,442,382
Suzhou Xin City	44,942,686	84,443,063
Beijing Xindo Park	170,596,964	198,205,122
Kunshan Royal Palace	-	230,141,756
Suzhou Lake Royal Palace	-	170,300,658
Xingyang Splendid	-	44,212,884
Zhengzhou Xindo Park (residential)	-	26,882,515
Zhengzhou Xindo Park (commercial)	-	28,263,162
New York Oosten	55,587,073	65,672,108
	<u>1,257,104,615</u>	<u>1,419,463,247</u>
Profit recognized	279,176,906	288,139,603
Less: progress billings (see Note 13)	<u>(813,462,059)</u>	<u>(775,084,144)</u>
Total real estate property under development	<u>722,819,462</u>	<u>932,518,706</u>
Northern Nevada Land Portfolio	1,191,200	588,000
Lennox Project	10,000,000	4,936,041
Real estate property held for sale	<u>11,191,200</u>	<u>5,524,041</u>
Total real estate property development completed, under development and held for sale	<u><u>737,169,020</u></u>	<u><u>959,303,035</u></u>

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

As of December 31, 2013, land use rights included in the real estate property under development totaled US\$815,651,828 (2012: US\$602,353,601).

As of December 31, 2013, land use rights with an aggregate net book value of US\$194,508,955 was pledged as collateral for certain bank loans. As of December 31, 2012, real estate property under development with an aggregate net book value of US\$39,694,448 was pledged as collateral for certain bank loans.

**4. Real estate properties held for lease, net**

	<b>December 31, 2012</b>	<b>December 31, 2013</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>
Elementary schools	3,393,339	3,498,308
Basement parking	1,926,678	1,986,277
Kindergartens	4,716,688	8,523,103
Parking facilities	15,984,868	11,390,228
Clubhouses	4,218,089	6,130,231
Shopping mall	-	37,503,375
	<u>30,239,662</u>	<u>69,031,522</u>
Total costs	30,239,662	69,031,522
Accumulated depreciation	(7,035,836)	(8,621,341)
Real estate properties held for lease, net	<u>23,203,826</u>	<u>60,410,181</u>

Depreciation expense for real estate properties held for lease for the year ended December 31, 2013 amounted to US\$1,580,540(2011: US\$1,285,497; 2012: US\$1,791,775).

As of December 31, 2012, no real estate properties held for lease were pledged as collateral for bank loans. As of December 31, 2013, US\$17,641,221 real estate properties held for lease were pledged as collateral for bank loans.

As of December 31, 2013, minimum future rental income on non-cancellable leases (none of which contain any contingent rental clauses), in the aggregate and for each of the five succeeding fiscal years and thereafter, is as follows:

<b>Year</b>	<b>Amount</b>
	<b>US\$</b>
2014	6,477,514
2015	6,771,892
2016	6,578,513
2017	6,351,952
2018 and thereafter	<u>69,844,620</u>
Total	<u>96,024,491</u>

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

**5. Property and equipment, net**

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

	<u>December 31, 2012</u>	<u>December 31, 2013</u>
	US\$	US\$
Corporate aircraft (Note 12)	-	43,340,746
Vehicles	3,077,924	3,832,047
Furniture and fixtures	2,946,681	3,961,131
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,024,605</b>	<b>51,133,924</b>
Accumulated depreciation	(4,448,459)	(4,427,924)
<b>Property and equipment, net</b>	<b>1,576,146</b>	<b>46,706,000</b>

Depreciation expense for property and equipment for the year ended December 31, 2013 amounted to US\$1,400,639 (2011: US\$888,314; 2012: US\$533,616) which includes amortization expense related to the corporate aircraft capital lease (Note 12) amounting to US\$710,895 (2011: US\$ nil; 2012: US\$ nil).

Accumulated depreciation expense for property and equipment as of the year ended December 31, 2013 amounted to US\$4,427,924 (2011: US\$4,072,125; 2012: US\$4,448,459) which includes amortization expense related to the corporate aircraft capital lease (Note 12) amounting to US\$710,895 (2011: US\$ nil; 2012: US\$ nil).

**6. Other long-term investment**

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the other long-term investment accounted for at cost consisted of the following:

<b>Cost method investee</b>	<u>Initial Cost</u>	<u>Ownership</u>	<u>December 31, 2012</u>	<u>December 31, 2013</u>
	US\$		US\$	US\$
Henan Lianhe Real Estate Co., Ltd.	241,648	1.85%	241,648	241,648

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Group recognized no investment profit or loss. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, management noted no indicators of impairment related to this investment.

**7. Investment in joint venture**

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, investment in joint venture consisted of the following:

<b>Joint venture</b>	<u>Initial Cost</u>	<u>Ownership</u>	<u>December 31, 2012</u>	<u>December 31, 2013</u>
	US\$		US\$	US\$
Shaanxi Zhongmao	6,064,557	51%	-	5,945,471

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

On October 21, 2013, the Group acquired a 51% equity interest in Shaanxi Zhongmao. The Group and the other remaining shareholder exercises joint control over Shaanxi Zhongmao. The purpose of the joint venture is to undertake residential property development projects in Xi'an, Shaanxi Province. As at December 31, 2013, the joint venture has no active residential projects. Pursuant to the Shaanxi Zhongmao joint venture agreement, the Group will acquire the remaining 49% equity interest of Shaanxi Zhongmao if the joint venture is successful in securing land use rights.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, the investee recognized loss of US\$229,781. The Group's share of the loss of the equity investee was US\$117,188.

As of December 31, 2013, the Group's investment in the investee in the aggregate exceeded its proportionate share of the net assets of the equity method investee by US\$4,241,734. This difference represents equity method goodwill and therefore, is not amortized.

**8. Acquisition of Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd.**

On September 25, 2013, Kunshan Xinyuan signed an agreement to acquire a 100% equity interest in Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Jiangsu Jiajing") for purpose of acquiring a real estate property under development located in Kunshan, Jiangsu Province.

Kunshan Xinyuan paid a purchase price of approximately US\$93,130,411 in cash to complete the acquisition on October 18, 2013 ("acquisition date"). The goodwill recognized at acquisition date amounting to US\$1,574,319 is as a result of the ASC 740 requirement to recognize a deferred tax liability, calculated as the difference between the tax effect of the fair value of the acquired real estate property under development and its corresponding tax base. None of the goodwill recognized is tax deductible.

An analysis of the cash flows in respect of the acquisition of Jiangsu Jiajing is as follows:

	US\$
Cash consideration	(93,130,411)
Cash and cash equivalents acquired	308,157
Net outflow of cash and cash equivalents	(92,822,254)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	1,479,334
	(91,342,920)

The purchase price allocation for the acquisition is primarily based on a valuation determined by the Group with the assistance of an independent third party valuation firm. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition on October 18, 2013.

	US\$
Total purchase price	93,130,411
Net identifiable assets acquired:	
Cash and cash equivalents	308,157
Other receivables	166,444
Real estate property under development	224,212,305
Goodwill	1,574,319
Furniture and fixtures, and vehicles	173,357
Current liabilities	(48,446,162)
Deferred tax liabilities	(84,858,009)
Net assets acquired	93,130,411

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

The amount of revenue and net income of Jiangsu Jiajing included in the Group's consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the period from the acquisition date to December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	US\$
Revenue	21,651,431
Cost of revenue	17,218,614
Gross profit	4,432,817
Net income	2,137,735

*Unaudited pro forma consolidated financial information*

The following unaudited pro forma consolidated financial information for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 is presented as if the acquisition had occurred at the beginning of the periods presented. These pro forma results are not indicative of what operating results would have been had the acquisition actually taken place on the date indicated. The pro forma adjustments are based on available information and certain assumptions the management believes are reasonable.

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2012</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2013</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>
	<b>(unaudited)</b>	<b>(unaudited)</b>
Revenue	914,798,552	897,738,056
Cost of revenue	634,763,270	598,691,478
Gross profit	280,035,282	299,046,578
Operating expenses	56,941,422	87,656,183
Net income	156,824,594	123,920,280
Earnings per basic share	1.09	0.85
Earnings per diluted share	1.08	0.83

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

9. Short-term bank loans and other debt

Short-term bank loans represent amounts due to various banks and are due on the dates indicated below. Short-term bank loans at December 31, 2012 and 2013 consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2012 US\$	December 31, 2013 US\$
<b>Loan from Bank of Zhengzhou</b>		
Due December 18, 2013, at 7.20% per annum*	28,637,340	-
Due February 21, 2014, at 7.20% per annum	-	23,290,525
	<u>28,637,340</u>	<u>23,290,525</u>
<b>Loan from China Guangfa Bank</b>		
Due December 26, 2013, at 6.00% per annum*	19,091,560	-
	<u>19,091,560</u>	
<b>Loan from Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (“ICBC”)</b>		
Due April 8, 2013, at 7.98% per annum*	4,772,890	-
Due May 8, 2013, at 7.98% per annum*	6,363,853	-
Due May 9, 2013, at 2.80% plus LIBOR*	15,000,000	-
Due November 30, 2014, at 1.90% plus LIBOR**	10,000,000	-
	<u>36,136,743</u>	-
<b>Loan from Beta Capital, LLC</b>		
Due September 19, 2013, at 4.25% per annum*	29,200,000	-
	<u>29,200,000</u>	-
<b>Total short-term bank loans and other debt</b>	<u><u>113,065,643</u></u>	<u><u>23,290,525</u></u>

\* These loans were paid in full during 2013 at their respective maturity dates.

\*\* The US\$10.0 million loan that was due on demand by the bank was repaid on May 3, 2013.

As of December 31, 2013, the Group’s short-term bank loan is denominated in RMB and is secured by the Group’s real estate properties held for lease with net book value of US\$17,641,221.

As of December 31, 2012, except when otherwise indicated the Group’s short-term bank loans were denominated in RMB and were mainly secured by the Group’s real estate under development with net book value of US\$24,738,811 and land use rights with net book value of US\$ 14,438,201. The two short-term loans from ICBC, amounting to US\$15.0 million and US\$10.0 million, respectively, were denominated in US\$ and were secured by the deposits classified as restricted cash of the equivalent amounts denominated in RMB. The short-term loan from Beta Capital, LLC amounting to US\$29.2 million was secured by the New York land purchased, any improvements thereon and any building equipment, materials and supplies owned by 421 Kent Development and any lease and rents from the property.

The weighted average interest rate on short-term bank loans and other debt as of December 31, 2013 was 7.2% (December 31, 2012: 5.31%).

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

10. Long-term bank loans

Long-term bank loans as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2012 US\$	December 31, 2013 US\$
<b>Loan from ICBC</b>		
Due November 2, 2013 at 6.15% per annum****	7,954,817	-
Due October 18, 2013 at 6.15% per annum****	33,092,037	-
Due November 1, 2013 at 7.38% per annum****	15,591,440	-
Due November 1, 2013 at 7.68% per annum****	7,954,817	-
Due September 21, 2013 at 7.68% per annum****	4,772,890	-
Due August 21, 2013 at 7.68% per annum****	7,954,817	-
Due July 20, 2016 at 6.46% per annum*****	-	14,761,600
	77,320,818	14,761,600
<b>Loan from Agricultural Bank of China (Singapore)</b>		
Due July 12, 2014, at 2.40% plus LIBOR*	15,000,000	15,000,000
Due September 10, 2014, at 2.00% plus LIBOR*	10,000,000	10,000,000
	25,000,000	25,000,000
<b>Loan from ICBC (Thai) Public Company Limited</b>		
Due November 29, 2014, at 2.10% plus LIBOR**	10,000,000	10,000,000
	10,000,000	10,000,000
<b>Loan from Agricultural Bank of China</b>		
Due April 23, 2013, at 5.84% per annum*****	13,364,092	-
Due May 5, 2013, at 6.15% per annum****	12,886,803	-
Due May 19, 2013, at 5.84% per annum****	12,091,321	-
Due December 20, 2014, at 6.77% per annum	-	4,920,533
Due April 30, 2015, at 6.77% per annum*****	-	8,200,889
Due May 30, 2015, at 6.77% per annum*****	-	6,560,711
Due June 30, 2015, at 6.77% per annum*****	-	16,401,778
	38,342,216	36,083,911
<b>Loan from China Guangfa Bank</b>		
Due June 20, 2015, at 7.07% per annum*****	-	57,406,223
	-	57,406,223
<b>Loan from Bank of China</b>		
Due May 26, 2013, at 7.07% per annum****	9,354,864	-
Due December 30, 2015, at 8.45% per annum***	-	32,803,556
	9,354,864	32,803,556
<b>Total</b>	<b>160,017,898</b>	<b>176,055,290</b>
Less: current portion of long term bank loans	(125,017,898)	(143,251,734)
<b>Total long-term bank loans</b>	<b>35,000,000</b>	<b>32,803,556</b>

As of December 31, 2013, the contractual maturities of these loans are as follows:

Year	Amount US\$
2014	39,920,533
2015	121,373,157
2016	14,761,600
2017	-
2018 and thereafter	-
Less: current portion of long-term bank loans	143,251,734
<b>Total: long-term bank loans</b>	<b>32,803,556</b>



**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

- \* Pursuant to the loan contract with Agricultural Bank of China (Singapore), these two long-term loans from Agricultural Bank of China (Singapore), amounting to US\$15.0 million and US\$10.0 million, respectively, are denominated in US\$ and are secured by the deposits of US\$18,041,956(2012: US\$17,500,597) and US\$11,317,227 (2012: US\$10,977,647), respectively. Such deposits are classified as restricted cash on the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012.
- \*\* Pursuant to the loan contract with ICBC (Thai) Public Company Limited, this long-term loan amounting to US\$10.0 million, is denominated in US\$ and is secured by the deposit of US\$11,514,048(2012: US\$11,168,562). This deposit is classified as restricted deposit on the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
- \*\*\* Pursuant to the loan contract with Bank of China, the long-term loans amounting to US\$32,803,556 is secured by the 100% equity interest of Henan Wanzhuo and Jiantou Xinyuan.
- \*\*\*\* These loans were paid in full during 2013 at their respective maturity dates.
- \*\*\*\*\* Pursuant to the loan contracts, if the Group achieves an agreed upon sales target from the sales of the underlying real estate property under development, the Group has an obligation to repay the loan before the maturity date. Therefore, these loans have been classified as current liabilities as of December 31, 2013.

As of December 31, 2013, except when otherwise indicated, the Group's long term bank loans are all denominated in RMB and are mainly secured by the Group's land use rights and restricted cash with net book value of US\$104,267,550 and US\$24,602,667, respectively.

As of December 31, 2012, except when otherwise indicated, the Group's long term bank loans were all denominated in RMB and were mainly secured by the Group's real estate property under development with net book value of US\$14,955,637 and land use rights with net book value of US\$132,388,217.

The interest rates of these bank loans are adjustable based on the range of 95% to 120% of the PBOC prime rate. The weighted average interest rate on long-term bank loans as of December 31, 2013 was 6.29% (December 31, 2012: 5.79%).

**11. Other long-term debt**

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, other long term debt consisted of the following:

	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2012</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2013</u>
	US\$	US\$
Guaranteed Senior Secured Note due in April 15, 2013 at 15.6%***	40,000,000	-
May 2018 Senior Secured Notes due in May 3, 2018 at 13.25%	-	200,000,000
June 2019 Senior Secured Notes due in June 6, 2019 at 13%	-	200,000,000
Convertible Note due in September 19, 2018 at 5%	-	75,761,009
Shandong Xinyuan collateralized debt due in November 28, 2015 at 12.3%*	-	41,332,480
Henan Wanzhuo collateralized debt due in November 28, 2015 at 12.41%*	-	42,382,195
Collateralized loan due in December 17, 2014 at 11%**	-	47,565,156
Others	-	3,754,942
Total principal of other long-term debt	40,000,000	610,795,782
Less: Unaccreted discount from embedded derivative and warrants	(288,220)	-
Accrued interest	1,352,000	859,581
Total	41,063,780	611,655,363
Less: current portion	(41,063,780)	(74,712,528)
Total other long-term debt	-	536,942,835

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

The May 2018 Senior Secured Notes, the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes and the Convertible Note are senior secured pari passu obligations of the Company.

As of December 31, 2013, the contractual maturities of these debts are as follows:

Year	Amount
	US\$
2014	74,712,528
2015	61,181,826
2016	-
2017	-
2018 and thereafter	475,761,009
Less: current portion of Other long term debt	74,712,528
<b>Total: Other long-term debt</b>	<b>536,942,835</b>

\* Pursuant to the agreements with Cinda Asset Management Corporation, this other long-term debt is secured by the Group's 100% equity interest of Henan Xinyuan. Per the agreements, from February 28, 2014 to November 28, 2015, Shandong Xinyuan and Henan Wanzhuo, respectively, needs to make quarterly payments to repay the outstanding principal amount and related interest expense.

\*\* Pursuant to the contract with China Foreign Economy and Trade Trust Co., Ltd., this other long-term debt amounting to US\$47,565,156, is secured by the Group's land use rights with net book value of US\$90,241,405.

\*\*\* The Company repaid the Guaranteed Senior Secured Note on April 12, 2013, before the due date and there was no penalty associated with the early repayment.

**May 2018 Senior Secured Notes**

On May 3, 2013, the Company issued the senior notes with an aggregate principal amount of US\$200,000,000 due May 3, 2018 at a coupon rate of 13.25% per annum payable semi-annually. Interest is payable on May 3 and November 3 of each year, commencing November 3, 2013.

The issuance costs of US\$4,951,785 were capitalized as deferred charges in the consolidated balance sheets and are amortized as interest expense using the effective interest method through the maturity date of the notes. The effective interest rate of May 2018 Senior Secured Notes is 14.44%.

## XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

The May 2018 Senior Secured Notes were issued pursuant to an indenture, dated May 3, 2013, between, the Company, the "Subsidiary Guarantors" identified below and Citicorp International Limited, as trustee and collateral agent (the "May 2018 Indenture"). The Company's obligations under the May 2018 Indenture and the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes have been guaranteed by certain of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd., Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd., Victory Good Development Ltd., South Glory International Ltd., Elite Quest Holdings Ltd. and Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited (the "Subsidiary Guarantors") and will be guaranteed by such other future subsidiaries of the Company as is set forth in and in accordance with the terms of the May 2018 Indenture. The Company's obligations under the May 2018 Indenture and the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes are secured by a pledge of the capital stock of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. and Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd., and the obligations of Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. as a Subsidiary Guarantor are secured by a pledge of the capital stock of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Victory Good Development Ltd., South Glory International Ltd. and Elite Quest Holdings Ltd.

The Company may redeem the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes, in whole or in part, at 106.6250% and 103.3125% of principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but excluding) the redemption date during the 12 month period commencing on May 3, 2016 and May 3, 2017, respectively.

At any time prior to May 3, 2016, the Company may at its option redeem the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. "Applicable Premium" means with respect to any Note at any redemption date, the greater of (i) 1.00% of the principal amount of such Note and (ii) the excess of (A) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of such Note on May 3, 2016, plus all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such Note through May 3, 2016 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate (as defined in the May 2018 Indenture) plus 100 basis points, over (B) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

At any time prior to May 3, 2016, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of the Company's common shares in certain equity offerings, within a specified period after the equity offering, at a redemption price of 113.25% the principal amount of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes issued on May 3, 2013 remain outstanding after each such redemption.

The Company has evaluated and determined that there was no embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes under the requirements of ASC815 "*Derivatives and Hedging*". The embedded redemption options and repurchase features did not qualify for derivative accounting because the embedded derivatives were considered clearly and closely related to the characteristics of the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes.

The May 2018 Indenture contains certain covenants that, among others, restrict the Company's ability and the ability of the Company's Restricted Subsidiaries (as defined in the May 2018 Indenture) to incur additional debt or to issue preferred stock, to make certain payments or investments, to pay dividends or purchase of redeem capital stock, to sell assets (including limitations on the use of proceeds of asset sales), to grant liens on the collateral securing the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes or other assets, to make certain other payments or to engage in transactions with affiliates and holder of more than 10% of the Company's Common Shares, subject to certain qualifications and exceptions and satisfaction, in certain circumstances of specified conditions, such as a Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the May 2018 Indenture) of 3.0 to 1.0.

The Company was in compliance with its financial ratio covenant under the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes as of December 31, 2013.

#### **June 2019 Senior Secured Notes**

On December 6, 2013, the Company issued the senior notes with an aggregate principal amount of US\$200,000,000 due June 6, 2019 at a coupon rate of 13% per annum payable semi-annually. Interest is payable on June 6 and December 6 of each year, commencing June 6, 2014.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

The issuance costs of US\$4,431,292 were capitalized as deferred charges in the consolidated balance sheets and are amortized as interest expense using the effective interest method through the maturity date of the notes. The effective interest rate of June 2019 Senior Secured Notes is 14.05%.

The June 2019 Senior Secured Notes were issued pursuant to an indenture, dated December 6, 2013, between, the Company, the "Subsidiary Guarantors" identified below and Citicorp International Limited, as trustee and collateral agent (the "June 2019 Indenture"). The Company's obligations under the June 2019 Indenture and the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes have been guaranteed by certain of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd., Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd., Victory Good Development Ltd., South Glory International Ltd., Elite Quest Holdings Ltd. and Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited (the "Subsidiary Guarantors") and will be guaranteed by such other future subsidiaries of the Company as is set forth in and in accordance with the terms of the June 2019 Indenture. The Company's obligations under the June 2019 Indenture and the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes are secured by a pledge of the capital stock of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. and Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd., and the obligations of Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. as a Subsidiary Guarantor are secured by a pledge of the capital stock of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Victory Good Development Ltd., South Glory International Ltd. and Elite Quest Holdings Ltd.

The Company may redeem the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes, in whole or in part, at 106.5% and 103.25% of principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but excluding) the redemption date during the 12 month period commencing on June 6, 2017 and June 6, 2018, respectively.

At any time prior to June 6, 2017, the Company may at its option redeem the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. "Applicable Premium" means with respect to any Note at any redemption date, the greater of (i) 1.00% of the principal amount of such Note and (ii) the excess of (A) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of such Note on June 6, 2017, plus all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such Note through June 6, 2017 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate (as defined in the June 2019 Indenture) plus 100 basis points, over (B) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

At any time prior to June 6, 2017, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of the Company's common shares in certain equity offerings, within a specified period after the equity offering, at a redemption price of 113% the principal amount of the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes issued on December 6, 2013 remain outstanding after each such redemption.

The Company has evaluated and determined that there was no embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes under the requirements of ASC 815. The embedded redemption options and repurchase features did not qualify for derivative accounting because the embedded derivatives were considered clearly and closely related to the characteristics of the June 2019 Secured Senior Notes.

The June 2019 Indenture contains certain covenants that, among others, restrict the Company's ability and the ability of the Company's Restricted Subsidiaries (as defined in the June 2019 Indenture) to incur additional debt or to issue preferred stock, to make certain payments or investments, to pay dividends or purchase of redeem capital stock, to sell assets (including limitations on the use of proceeds of asset sales), to grant liens on the collateral securing the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes or other assets, to make certain other payments or to engage in transactions with affiliates and holder of more than 10% of the Company's Common Shares, subject to certain qualifications and exceptions and satisfaction, in certain circumstances of specified conditions, such as a Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the June 2019 Indenture) of 3.0 to 1.0.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

The Company was in compliance with its financial ratio covenant under the June 2019 Senior Secured Notes as of December 31, 2013.

***Convertible Note***

On September 19, 2013, the Company issued and sold a senior secured Convertible Note in the aggregate principal amount of US\$75,761,009 at par. The Convertible Note bears interest at 5.00% per annum payable semi-annually. Interest is payable on March 19 and September 19 of each year, commencing March 19, 2014. The final maturity date of the Convertible Note is September 19, 2018.

The Convertible Note is convertible at the option of the holder at any time in integral multiples of \$100,000 to 25,253,670 ordinary shares (12,626,835 ADS) at an initial conversion price of \$3.00 per Common Share (\$6.00 per ADS). The initial conversion price is subject to adjustments for share splits, reverse splits, share dividends and distributions, certain issuances (or deemed issuances) of Common Shares for consideration less than the conversion price then in effect, and certain Extraordinary Cash Dividends (as defined in the Convertible Note).

The Company's obligations under the Convertible Note have been guaranteed by certain of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd., Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd., Victory Good Development Limited, South Glory International Limited, Elite Quest Holdings Limited and Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited (each, a "CN Subsidiary Guarantor" and collectively, the "CN Subsidiary Guarantors") and will be guaranteed by such other future subsidiaries of the Company as is set forth in and in accordance with the terms of the Convertible Note. The Company's obligations under the Convertible Note are secured by a pledge of the capital stock of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. and Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd., and the obligations of Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. as a CN Subsidiary Guarantor are secured by a pledge of the capital stock of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Victory Good Development Limited, South Glory International Limited and Elite Quest Holdings Limited. The CN Subsidiary Guarantors are also the "Subsidiary Guarantors" of the Company's May 2018 Senior Secured Notes and June 2019 Senior Secured Notes (collectively, the "Senior Secured Notes"), and the shares of the subsidiaries pledged to secure the obligations of the Company and of Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd. as a CN Subsidiary Guarantor have also been pledged as collateral with respect to the Company's Senior Secured Notes. In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Note, the Company entered into an Intercreditor Agreement with Citicorp International Limited, as trustee under the indenture for the Senior Secured Notes, the purchaser of the Convertible Note and Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd., pursuant to which Citicorp International Limited will act as Shared Security Agent for the holders of the Senior Secured Notes and the Convertible Note.

The Convertible Note is not redeemable in whole or in part at the option of the Company. However, upon an event of default, the holders may require the Company to redeem the Convertible Note at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 150% of the outstanding principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date and (ii) an amount equal to (A) the outstanding principal divided by two, multiplied by the conversion price then in effect, times (B) the closing price of the Common Shares, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date.

Following a Change of Control or a Fundamental Transaction, the Company must make an offer to purchase all outstanding Convertible Note at a purchase price equal to 150% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to the payment date. A "Change of Control" as defined in the Convertible Note includes certain mergers, consolidations or asset sales with persons who are not or are not controlled by Permitted Holders, certain share acquisitions by persons or groups other than Permitted Holders, a majority of the Company's directors ceasing to be persons who are not, or who were not approved by, the current directors, and the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of the Company. "Permitted Holders" are Mr. Zhang Yong, Chairman of the Company, Ms. Yang Yuyan, his wife, and entities in which one or both of them owns 90% of the capital stock. A "Fundamental Transaction" as defined in the Convertible Note includes a consolidation or merger of the Company with or into, or a sale, lease, license or other transfer or of the Company' assets to, another person, a business combination in which another person acquires more than 50% of the Company's voting stock, and a reorganization or recapitalization of the Company or reclassification of the Common Shares.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

The Company has evaluated and determined that there was no embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the Convertible Note under the requirements of ASC815. The Company evaluated and determined that the embedded conversion option, redemption options and anti-dilution feature do not require bifurcation from the Convertible Note under the requirements of ASC 815-10 because they are clearly and closely related to the debt host instrument. Beneficial conversion features (“BCF”) exist when the conversion price of the Convertible Note is lower than the fair value of the ordinary share at the commitment date. Since the Convertible Note is convertible from inception but contain conversion terms that change upon the occurrence of a future event, the contingent beneficial conversion feature is measured at the commitment date but not recognized until the contingency is resolved. No BCF was recognized because the conversion price is greater than the fair value of the Company’s ordinary shares at the commitment date.

The Convertible Note contains certain covenants that, among others, restrict the Company's ability and the ability of the Company's Restricted Subsidiaries (as defined in the Convertible Note) and, in certain cases, all of its subsidiaries, to incur additional debt or to issue preferred stock, to make certain payments or investments, to pay dividends or purchase of redeem capital stock, to sell assets (including limitations on the use of proceeds of asset sales), to grant liens on the collateral securing the Convertible Note or other assets, to make certain other payments or to engage in transactions with affiliates, subject to certain qualifications and exceptions and satisfaction, in certain circumstances, of specified conditions, such as a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Convertible Note) of 3.0 to 1.0 (which must also be maintained as of the end of each fiscal quarter of the Company while the Convertible Note is outstanding).

The Company was in compliance with its financial ratio covenant under the Convertible Note as of December 31, 2013.

**12. Corporate aircraft capital lease**

On October 23, 2012, the Group entered into an agreement with Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aircraft Leasing Co., Ltd. (“Minsheng”) to lease a corporate aircraft. The corporate aircraft was delivered on September 12, 2013, and the capital lease commenced on September 15, 2013 (the “Commencement Date”). The lease has an eight year term and expires on September 15, 2021. The Group has to make 32 quarterly lease payments of US\$1,426,435 starting from the Commencement Date. In 2012, Henan Xinyuan paid a deposit in the amount of US\$6.7 million to Minsheng. Upon the expiration of the lease agreement, the deposit in the amount of US\$6.7 million may be used as full and final payment to Minsheng to purchase the corporate aircraft. The effective interest rate for the capital lease obligation is 10.47%.

Capital lease obligations are summarized as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2013</b>
	<u>US\$</u>
Capital lease obligations, net of current maturities	26,646,215
Current maturities of capital lease obligations	2,745,647
Total capital lease obligations	<u>29,391,862</u>

**13. Customer deposits**

Customer deposits consisted of amounts received from customers for the pre-sale of residential units in the PRC.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

	December 31, 2012 US\$	December 31, 2013 US\$
Advances for real estate property under development	881,684,760	846,248,749
Add: (decrease)/ increase in revenue recognized in excess of amounts received from customers	(18,022,093)	4,120,798
Less: recognized as progress billings (see Note 3)	(813,462,059)	(775,084,144)
<b>Total net balance</b>	<b>50,200,608</b>	<b>75,285,403</b>

Customer deposits are typically funded up to 40% - 80% by mortgage loans made by banks to the customers. Until the customer obtains legal title to the property, the banks have a right to seek reimbursement from the Group for any defaults by the customers. The Group holds certain cash balances in restricted deposit accounts at the relevant banks (see Note 2 (f)). The Group, in turn, has a right to withhold transfer of title to the customer until outstanding amounts are fully settled.

**14. Income taxes**

**(a) Corporate income tax ("CIT")**

As a Cayman Island resident company, the Company is not subject to income tax.

The PRC subsidiaries are governed by the PRC Corporate Income Tax Laws and regulations. Under the Income Tax Laws of the PRC, the PRC subsidiaries are subject to an income tax at a statutory rate of 25% on income reported in the statutory financial statements after appropriate tax adjustments.

Income before income tax expenses consists of:

	2011 US\$	Year ended December 31, 2012 US\$	2013 US\$
PRC	173,729,290	247,420,740	246,985,362
Non PRC	(12,086,672)	(15,138,254)	(36,969,248)
<b>Total</b>	<b>161,642,618</b>	<b>232,282,486</b>	<b>210,016,114</b>

Income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 is summarized as follows:

	2011 US\$	Year ended December 31, 2012 US\$	2013 US\$
<b>Current:</b>			
CIT tax expense	27,162,678	51,183,346	68,625,597
Land Appreciation Tax ("LAT") expense	25,582,339	25,390,667	36,727,785
Deferred tax expense/ (benefit)	5,892,472	(2,399,386)	(21,693,532)
<b>Income tax expense</b>	<b>58,637,489</b>	<b>74,174,627</b>	<b>83,659,850</b>

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

The Group's income tax expense differs from the tax expense computed by applying the statutory CIT rate of 25% for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$	US\$
CIT at rate of 25%	40,410,655	58,070,622	52,504,028
Tax effect of non-deductible expenses	2,562,233	11,166,825	3,490,593
Unrecognized tax benefit	-	(4,994,595)	5,465,293
LAT expense	25,582,339	25,390,667	36,727,785
CIT benefit of LAT	(6,395,585)	(6,347,667)	(9,171,919)
Changes in valuation allowance	(3,115,025)	(7,856,467)	-
International rate difference	(397,031)	(336,247)	9,089,244
Income tax on undistributed earnings of PRC subsidiaries	3,680,000	2,204,619	3,500,000
Adjustment of estimated income tax accruals	(3,988,507)	(3,038,183)	(18,059,102)
Others	298,410	(84,947)	113,928
Actual income tax expense	58,637,489	74,174,627	83,659,850

The income tax on undistributed earnings of PRC subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 represented accrued withholding taxes related to the portion of the Group's retained earnings that were not considered permanently reinvested. See Note 14(d) for more detail.

**(b) Liability for unrecognized tax benefit**

The following table summarizes the activity related to the Group's unrecognized tax benefits:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Balance at January 1	13,152,596	13,824,326	8,842,239
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	-	-	16,313,513
Additions for tax positions of prior years	671,730	33,871	-
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	-	(5,015,958)	(8,842,239)
Balance at December 31	13,824,326	8,842,239	16,313,513

The movement in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits of US\$671,730 in 2011 was due to the fluctuation of US\$-RMB exchange rate, and therefore was recorded as other comprehensive income arising from the foreign currency translation.

The movement in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits of US\$33,871 in 2012 was due to the fluctuation of US\$-RMB exchange rate, and therefore was recorded as other comprehensive income arising from the foreign currency translation. The remaining change of US\$5,015,958 was recognized as a reduction of unrecognized tax benefits due to the liquidation of Henan Wanzhong Real Estate Co., Ltd. for which tax returns were filed based on the deemed profit method.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

The current year movement in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits of US\$16,313,513 was mainly due to the application of the deemed profit method by the local tax authority of Zhengzhou city related to the Zhengzhou Modern City project upon completion of the development project. The Group believes that the possibility exists for reinterpretation of the application of the tax regulations by higher tax authorities in the PRC, potentially overturning the decision made by the local tax authority to apply the deemed profit method. Because of the uncertainty surrounding whether the application of the deemed profit method for Zhengzhou Modern City project will be re-evaluated and the taxes adjusted, the difference between the taxes due based on taxable income calculated according to statutory taxable income method and the taxes due based on the deemed profit method has been recorded as an additional receivable or payable and has been included in unrecognized tax benefits. The remaining change of US\$8,842,239 was recognized as a reduction of unrecognized tax benefits due to the expiration of the five-year statute of limitations period for Henan Xinyuan.

The entire unrecognized tax benefit, if ultimately recognized, will impact the effective tax rate. The Group anticipates new unrecognized tax benefits, related to tax positions similar to those giving rise to its existing unrecognized tax benefits, to originate after December 31, 2013. It is possible that the amount of uncertain tax positions will change in the next twelve months, however, an estimate of the range of the possible outcomes cannot be made at this time.

The PRC income tax returns for fiscal year 2009 through fiscal year 2013 remain open to potential examination. In addition, local tax authorities may exercise broad discretion in applying the tax law, thus potentially exposing the PRC subsidiaries to audits of tax years outside the general statute of limitations.

It is the Group's continuing practice to recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in interest expenses and other expenses, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, no interest and penalties have been recognized under ASC 740-10 as management believes that there will be no interest and penalties charged relating to a re-evaluation of a tax levy method.

**(c) LAT**

Since January 1, 1994, LAT has been applicable at progressive tax rates ranging from 30% to 60% on the appreciation of land values, with an exemption provided for the sales of ordinary residential properties if the appreciation values do not exceed certain thresholds specified in the relevant tax laws. However, prior to September 2004, the Group's local tax authority in Zhengzhou city did not impose the regulation on real estate companies in its area of administration. Since September 2004, the local tax authority has levied the LAT at the rate of 0.8% or 1.0% against total cash receipts from sales of real estate properties, rather than according to the progressive rates. In early 2007, the national PRC tax authorities clarified the regulations to require the full payment of LAT in accordance with the progressive rates.

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Group has made full provision for LAT with respect to properties sold up to December 31, 2013 in accordance with the requirements set forth in the relevant PRC tax laws and regulations.

In the second quarter of 2010, one of Jiantou Xinyuan's projects, Zhengzhou International City Garden II, completed an LAT settlement from local tax bureau. The settlement was based on deemed profit method of US\$4.2 million, while the Group had accrued the tax liability based on actual revenue method of US\$21.4 million. As of December 31, 2010 and 2011, the unsettled liability has been accrued and carried forward. In addition to Zhengzhou International City Garden II, the LAT of two other projects, Finance Square and International Plaza were also settled based on deemed profit method in prior years, which was approved by the local tax bureau. However, the deemed profit method deviates from the federal tax authority's regulation. As a result, an accrual of US\$22.8 million for these three projects was recorded for the difference between deemed profit method and the federal tax authority's regulation.

On April 6, 2012, Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan United Real Estate Co., Ltd., which developed International Plaza, was liquidated (Note 24). During the liquidation process, the Zhengzhou branch of the federal tax bureau performed an assessment on the sufficiency of taxes paid, including LAT. There was no additional tax adjustment assessed by the Zhengzhou branch of the federal tax bureau and the Group received a tax clearance certificate confirming that there was no underpayment of taxes as of April 6, 2012. Based on the above, management performed a reassessment and concluded that the likelihood of the federal tax bureau overturning the deemed profit method approved by the local tax bureau is only reasonably possible, and accordingly reversed the LAT liability accrued for these three projects totaling US\$22.8 million as of June 30, 2012.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

**(d) Deferred tax**

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to the Group's net current deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 are as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2012 US\$</b>	<b>December 31, 2013 US\$</b>
<b>Current deferred tax assets:</b>		
Tax loss to be carried forward	-	1,800,359
Accruals and provisions	15,074,850	13,536,150
<b>Total current deferred tax assets</b>	<b>15,074,850</b>	<b>15,336,509</b>
<b>Current deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Revenue recognized based on percentage of completion	(27,410,499)	(11,851,997)
Real estate properties accelerated cost deduction	(1,084,920)	(1,365,450)
Taxable temporary differences arising from business combinations	(145,968)	(81,031,364)
Others	(45,532)	(45,532)
<b>Total current deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(28,686,919)</b>	<b>(94,294,343)</b>
<b>Net current deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(13,612,069)</b>	<b>(78,957,834)</b>

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to the Group's net long-term deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 are as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2012 US\$</b>	<b>December 31, 2013 US\$</b>
<b>Long-term deferred tax assets:</b>		
Accruals and provisions	495,336	-
Revenue recognition of real estate lease income on a straight-line basis	1,103,381	8,547,158
Others	-	1,643,945
<b>Total long-term deferred tax assets</b>	<b>1,598,717</b>	<b>10,191,103</b>
<b>Long-term deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Income tax on undistributed earnings of PRC subsidiaries	(5,884,619)	(9,384,619)
<b>Total long-term deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(5,884,619)</b>	<b>(9,384,619)</b>
<b>Net long-term deferred tax assets</b>	<b>(4,285,902)</b>	<b>806,484</b>

## XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

Certain of the Company's PRC subsidiaries have PRC tax net operating loss carry forwards of US\$11.0 million (2012: US\$2.4 million) which will expire in one to five years, if unutilized. Losses incurred in the U.S. amounting to US\$1.2 million will expire in 20 years.

During 2012 and 2013, the Company has considered its operational funding needs, future development initiatives and its dividend distribution plan and is permanently reinvesting all but US\$58.8 million and US\$93.8 million of its PRC subsidiaries earnings as at December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Accordingly, the Company accrued deferred income tax liabilities of US\$5.88 million and US\$9.38 million for the withholding tax liability associated with the distribution of retained earnings that are not permanently reinvested as at December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability related to the earnings that are permanently reinvested as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 is not practicable.

For each PRC subsidiary, deferred tax assets have been netted against deferred tax liabilities by current classification, as the reversal of the underlying temporary differences is expected to occur in the same future periods.

The deferred tax assets and liabilities will reverse when the originating temporary differences reverse. In addition, as a result of applying the deemed profit method to calculate PRC income taxes payable, deferred tax assets and liabilities will reverse either if the tax years are re-evaluated and reassessed under the statutory taxable income method or the tax years are no longer open for tax review.

In assessing the ability to realize the deferred tax assets, the Group has considered whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. The Group did not record any valuation allowance as of December 31, 2012 and 2013.

#### 15. Share-based compensation

As of December 31, 2013, the Company has two share-based compensation plans under which awards may be granted to both employees and non-employees, which are described below. Compensation cost of US\$676,303 (2011: US\$1,740,861, 2012: US\$2,151,844) was charged against income comprising of general and administrative expenses of US\$676,303 (2011: US\$1,740,861, 2012: US\$2,151,844) for those plans with a corresponding credit to additional paid-in capital in the year ended December 31, 2013, of which, US\$427,989 (2011: US\$1,662,132, 2012: US\$2,095,900) was related to the options granted to employees and US\$ nil (2011: US\$78,729, 2012: US\$55,944) was related to the options granted to non-employees. The compensation cost is regarded as a permanent difference for income tax purposes as the options were granted by the Company, which is registered in Cayman, a tax free jurisdiction. Hence, no tax benefit was recognized upon the recognition of compensation cost. The Company has a policy of using authorized shares in the existing pool to satisfy any future exercise of share options.

##### *2007 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan")*

On August 11, 2007, the Company granted share options to purchase up to 6,125,374 common shares to its directors and employees, at exercise prices ranging from US\$0.0001 to US\$2.50 per share. These options have a weighted average grant-date fair value of US\$2.67 per option, and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$15,564,801. These options have vesting periods based on length of service ranging from 10 to 60 months and will expire no later than August 10, 2017. These options are performance-based and did not begin vesting until the Company's IPO was in effect. However, upon the effectiveness of the IPO, these awards had an immediate vesting of all shares that would have vested between the grant date and the effectiveness of the IPO.

##### *2007 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "2007 Plan")*

In November 2007, the Company adopted the 2007 Plan which provides for the grant of options, restricted shares, restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights and other stock-based awards to purchase its common shares. The maximum aggregate number of common shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards, including options, is 10 million common shares, subject to adjustment to account for changes in the capitalization of the Company.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

On January 4, 2011, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options with performance conditions to purchase up to 200,000 common shares to an employee, at an exercise price of US\$1.365 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.68 per option. Pursuant to the agreements, 1/3 of the options would vest 12 months, 24 months and 36 months after the grant date, respectively, with the condition that the performance criteria are met at each vesting date. These options will expire no later than January 4, 2021. The performance conditions were determined by the Board of Directors. For those awards, an evaluation will be made each quarter as to the likelihood of the performance criteria being met. Compensation expenses are then adjusted to reflect the number of shares expected to vest.

On May 24, 2011, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options to purchase up to 100,000 common shares to an employee, at an exercise price of US\$1.085 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.53 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$47,592. These options have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than May 24, 2021.

On November 8, 2011, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options with performance conditions to purchase up to 1,000,000 common shares to an employee, at an exercise price of US\$0.945 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.30 per option. Pursuant to the agreements, 1/3 of the options would vest 12 months, 24 months and 36 months after the grant date, respectively, with the condition that the performance criteria are met at each vesting date. These options will expire no later than November 8, 2021. The performance conditions were determined by the Board of Directors. For those awards, an evaluation will be made each quarter as to the likelihood of the performance criteria being met. Compensation expenses are then adjusted to reflect the number of shares expected to vest.

On November 12, 2012, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 300,000 common shares to three independent directors, at an exercise price of US\$1.64 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.62 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$187,063. These options have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than November 12, 2022.

On November 13, 2012, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 200,000 common shares to one independent director, at an exercise price of US\$1.595 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.61 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$121,287. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than November 13, 2022.

On July 1, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 600,000 common shares to one director, at an exercise price of US\$2.105 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.72 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$431,687. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than July 1, 2023.

On August 7, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 400,000 common shares to one employee, at an exercise price of US\$2.475 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.84 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$337,655. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than August 7, 2023.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

On September 3, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 600,000 common shares to one employee, at an exercise price of US\$2.86 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$0.96 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$578,159. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than September 3, 2023.

On September 5, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 600,000 common shares to one employee, at an exercise price of US\$2.92 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$1.0 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$602,604. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than September 5, 2023. This share option was forfeited on November 15, 2013 because the employee resigned.

On November 8, 2013, under the 2007 Plan, the Company granted share options with service conditions to purchase up to 400,000 common shares to one employee, at an exercise price of US\$3.185 per share. These options have a weighted average grant date fair value of US\$1.03 per option and a total expected compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, of US\$412,735. These options will have vesting periods based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than November 8, 2023.

**Options Granted to Non-employee**

On August 11, 2007, the Company granted options under the Plan to purchase up to 333,333 common shares to a non-employee consultant, with an exercise price of US\$0.0001 per share, and options to purchase up to 343,788 common shares to the employees of the Group's equity investee, Jiantou Xinyuan, with exercise prices ranging from US\$0.0001 to US\$2.50. These options have vesting periods based on length of service ranging from 40 to 60 months and will expire no later than August 10, 2017. In addition, the Company granted options under the 2007 Plan to purchase up to 52,004 common shares to employees of Jiantou Xinyuan. These options have a vesting period based on length of service of 36 months and will expire no later than November 5, 2017. All other terms of these awards are the same as the employee awards. These awards are accounted for under ASC 505-50, "Equity-Based Payments to Non-employees" ("ASC 505-50") and the cost will be measured at the date that the services are complete. Subsequently Jiantou Xinyuan became a wholly owned subsidiary on November 1, 2010.

The forfeiture rate and fair value assumptions used to value the above options is consistent with the assumptions used to value the options to employees issued under the Plan and the 2007 Plan.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, compensation cost of US\$ nil (2011: US\$78,729; 2012: US\$55,944) was charged against income for those options granted to non-employees under the Plan and the 2007 Plan.

**Assumptions**

The Company assumed the forfeiture ratios of 10% for non-executive employees and 0% for executives in arriving at the total compensation expense. All outstanding unvested stock options as of December 31, 2013 under the Plan and the 2007 Plan were related to executives and therefore, are expected to vest in full.

The fair value of each option is estimated on the date of grant using the Dividend Adjusted Black-Scholes option-pricing model that uses the assumptions noted below.

	<b>Options Granted in 2011 Under the 2007 Plan</b>	<b>Options Granted in 2012 Under the 2007 Plan</b>	<b>Options Granted in 2013 Under the 2007 Plan</b>
Average risk-free rate of return	2.47%	1.04%	1.43%
Expected term	6 Years	6.46 Years	6 Years
Volatility rate	48.4%-50%	63.4%	55.7%
Dividend yield	0-5%	5%	5%

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

The risk-free rate for periods within the expected life of the option is based on the implied yield rates of U.S Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The expected life of options represents the period of time the granted options are expected to be outstanding. The Company had limited historical exercise data. Therefore, the expected life was estimated as the average of the contractual term and the vesting period. The dividend yield was based on the Company's dividend distribution plan. The expected volatility was based on the historical daily stock price of the Company, annualized.

**Share Option Activity**

The following table is a summary of the Company's share option activity under the Plan (in US\$, except options):

Options under the Plan	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding, January 1, 2013				
2.50 (exercise price)	659,410	2.5	4.58	-
Granted to employee	-	-	-	-
Exercised				
2.50 (exercise price)	15,124	2.5	-	12,099
Expired	-	-	-	-
Forfeited/Cancelled				
2.50 (exercise price)	66,726	2.5	-	-
Outstanding, December 31, 2013				
2.50 (exercise price)	577,560	2.5	3.58	101,073
Exercisable as at December 31, 2013				
2.50 (exercise price)	577,560	2.5	3.58	101,073

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value (the aggregate difference between the Company's closing stock price of US\$2.675 per common share as of December 31, 2013 and the exercise price for in-the-money options) that would have been received by the option holders if all in-the-money options had been exercised on December 31, 2013. Total fair value of options vested during the year ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 was US\$100,000, US\$252,778, and US\$ nil, respectively.

As of December 31, 2013, there was no unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested share-based compensation arrangements granted to employees and non-employees under the Plan.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

The following table is a summary of the Company's share option activity under the 2007 Plan (in US\$, except options):

Options Under the 2007 Plan	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
<b>Outstanding, January 1, 2013</b>				
7.0 (exercise price)	810,566	7.00	4.83	-
2.975 (exercise price)	180,000	2.975	5.50	-
1.87 (exercise price)	500,000	1.87	6.25	-
1.8 (exercise price)	200,000	1.80	7.50	-
1.21 (exercise price)	6,789,020	1.21	7.95	3,783,371
1.085 (exercise price)	100,000	1.085	8.50	68,500
0.945 (exercise price)	1,000,000	0.945	8.80	825,000
1.64 (exercise price)	300,000	1.64	9.87	39,000
1.595 (exercise price)	200,000	1.595	9.87	35,000
<b>Granted</b>				
2.105 (exercise price)	600,000	2.105	9.50	342,000
2.475 (exercise price)	400,000	2.475	9.60	80,000
2.86 (exercise price)	600,000	2.860	9.67	-
2.92 (exercise price)	600,000	2.92	9.68	-
3.185(exercise price)	400,000	3.185	9.85	-
<b>Exercised</b>				
1.87 (exercise price)	406,666	1.87	-	203,333
1.8 (exercise price)	200,000	1.8	-	146,001
1.21 (exercise price)	4,082,020	1.21	-	5,634,094
<b>Expired</b>				
1.21 (exercise price)	1,475,000	1.21	-	-
<b>Forfeited/Cancelled</b>				
0.945 (exercise price)	1,000,000	0.945	-	-
7.0 (exercise price)	18,510	7.00	-	-
2.92 (exercise price)	600,000	2.92	-	-
<b>Outstanding, December 31, 2013</b>				
7.0 (exercise price)	792,056	7.00	3.83	-
2.975 (exercise price)	180,000	2.975	4.50	-
1.87 (exercise price)	93,334	1.87	5.25	75,134
1.21 (exercise price)	1,232,000	1.21	6.95	1,804,880
1.085 (exercise price)	100,000	1.085	7.50	159,000
1.64 (exercise price)	300,000	1.64	8.87	310,500
1.595 (exercise price)	200,000	1.595	8.87	216,000
2.105 (exercise price)	600,000	2.105	9.50	342,000
2.475 (exercise price)	400,000	2.475	9.60	80,000
2.86 (exercise price)	600,000	2.86	9.67	-
3.185(exercise price)	400,000	3.185	9.85	-
<b>Exercisable as at December 31, 2013</b>				
7.0 (exercise price)	792,056	7.00	3.83	-
2.975 (exercise price)	180,000	2.975	4.50	-
1.87 (exercise price)	93,334	1.87	5.25	75,134
1.21 (exercise price)	898,667	1.21	6.95	1,316,547
1.085 (exercise price)	100,000	1.085	7.50	159,000
1.64 (exercise price)	166,000	1.64	8.87	171,810
1.595 (exercise price)	66,000	1.595	8.87	71,280

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value (the aggregate difference between the Company's closing stock price of US\$2.675 per common share as of December 31, 2013 and the exercise price for in-the-money options) that would have been received by the option holders if all in-the-money options had been exercised on December 31, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, there was US\$1,704,553 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements granted to employees, under the 2007 Plan. The cost is expected to be recognized using a straight-line method over a weighted-average period of 2.59 years. Total fair value of options vested during the year ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 was US\$1,643,899, US\$1,979,786, and US\$430,438, respectively.

**16. Other payables and accrued liabilities**

The components of other payables and accrued liabilities are as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2012</b>	<b>December 31, 2013</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>
Contract deposit	25,009,089	27,261,543
Accrued expense	14,070,704	15,550,633
Deed tax and maintenance fund withheld for customers	8,853,790	4,989,023
Bidding deposit	723,174	691,844
Welfare	1,524,935	1,704,441
Other tax payable	7,101,425	7,756,722
Aircraft operating expense	-	505,110
Accrued interest expense	1,352,000	7,077,864
Others	6,086,276	7,909,146
<b>Total</b>	<b>64,721,393</b>	<b>73,446,326</b>

**17. Related party and employee transactions**

**(a) Amounts due from related party**

	<b>December 31, 2012</b>	<b>December 31, 2013</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>
Due from related party	-	820,089

This balance represents a receivable due from Shaanxi Zhongmao related to working capital loans which have no fixed payments terms. This balance is unsecured, bears no interest, and expects to be repaid in one year.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

**(b) Amounts due from employees**

	<b>December 31, 2012</b>	<b>December 31, 2013</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>
Advances to employees	133,377	59,226

The balance represents cash advances to employees for traveling expenses and other expenses. The balances are unsecured, bear no interest and have no fixed payment terms.

**(c) Others**

For the year ended December 31, 2013, total directors' remuneration amounted to US\$9,690,085 (2011: US\$2,261,501; 2012: US\$3,078,519).

Before July 1, 2013, the Company entered into a series of consulting agreements with a consulting company that is beneficially owned by Yong Cui ("Dr. Cui"), one of the directors of the Company. Under the agreements, the Company should pay an annual fee of US\$600,000 since 2012. On July 1, 2013, the Company entered an employment agreement ("Employment Agreement") with Dr. Cui to employ him as the President of the Company from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2016. According to the Employment Agreement, all the consulting agreements with Dr. Cui and his related company signed before July 1, 2013 were terminated. As of December 31, 2013, there were no balances due to Dr. Cui relating to the aforementioned terminated consulting agreements.

In November 2011, the Company entered into a business development advisory services agreement with Karmen Equities Limited, of which Omer Ozden ("Mr. Ozden"), one of the Company's then independent directors, is a minority shareholder. The term of this agreement was six months with advisory fees based on an hourly rate; and the agreement was to be automatically renewed for an additional six month period upon expiration on a continuous basis. On September 19, 2013, Mr. Ozden resigned as a director of the Company and the advisory services agreement with the Company was terminated at that time. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company paid Mr. Ozden and Karmen Equities Limited US\$112,426 in aggregate. There was no balance due to Mr. Ozden and Karmen Equities Limited as of December 31, 2013.

**18. Equity**

(i) As at December 31, 2013, the Company's authorized share capital was 500 million common shares, par value US\$0.0001 per share (December 31, 2012: 500 million common shares).

(ii) During the year ended December 31, 2011, 221,658 options were exercised at US\$0.0001 per share under the Plan.

(iii) On May 26, 2011, the Company announced a share repurchase program of up to US\$10 million. During the year ended December 31, 2011, 7,543,530 common shares were repurchased at a total cost of US\$7,958,841.

(iv) In June 2011, the Company distributed dividends to common shareholders of US\$7,661,057.

(v) During the year ended December 31, 2012, 76,095 options were exercised at US\$0.0001 per share under the Plan.

(vi) During the year ended December 31, 2012, 43,980 options were exercised at US\$1.21 per share under the 2007 Plan.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

(vii) During the year ended December 31, 2012, 33,500 options were exercised at US\$1.365 per share under the 2007 Plan.

(viii) On June 19, 2012, the Company announced a new share repurchase program of up to US\$20 million. During the year ended December 31, 2012, 4,091,650 common shares were repurchased at a total cost of US\$5,708,281.

(ix) During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company distributed dividends to common shareholders of US\$8,769,530.

(x) During the year ended December 31, 2013, 15,124 options were exercised at US\$2.5 per share under the Plan.

(xi) During the year ended December 31, 2013, 406,666 options were exercised at US\$1.87 per share under the 2007 Plan.

(xii) During the year ended December 31, 2013, 200,000 options were exercised at US\$1.8 per share under the 2007 Plan.

(xiii) During the year ended December 31, 2013, 4,082,020 options were exercised at US\$1.21 per share under the 2007 Plan.

(xiv) On July 12, 2013, the Board of Directors unanimously authorized management to repurchase up to US\$60 million of the Company's shares (the 2013 Repurchase Program) from the approval date to the end of 2015.

(xv) During the year ended December 31, 2013, 2,629,716 common shares were repurchased at a total cost of US\$5,767,159.

(xvi) On September 19, 2013, the Company had purchased a cumulative total of 14,264,896 treasury shares for a consideration of US\$19,434,281 with a weighted average price of US\$1.36 per share. On September 19, 2013, 12,000,000 out of the 14,264,896 treasury shares were issued to TPG Asia as part of the TPG Private Placement and the Company received gross proceeds of approximately US\$32,880,000 from the issuance of the treasury shares.

(xvii) During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company distributed quarterly dividends of US\$0.025 per common share to common shareholders amounting to a total of US\$14,724,740.

**19. Earnings per share**

Basic and diluted net earnings per share for each period presented are calculated as follows:

	<b>December 31,</b>		
	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>
<b>Numerator:</b>			
Net income	102,297,870	156,997,595	126,356,264
Net income attributable to Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. Shareholders - basic	102,297,870	156,997,595	126,356,264
Interest expense associated with the Convertible Note	-	-	798,984
Net income attributable to Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. shareholders - diluted	<u>102,297,870</u>	<u>156,997,595</u>	<u>127,155,248</u>
<b>Denominator:</b>			
Number of shares outstanding, basic	151,314,945	144,258,862	145,733,028
Convertible Note (Note 11)	-	-	2,038,808
Stock options	-	472,152	1,692,720
Number of shares outstanding-diluted	<u>151,314,945</u>	<u>144,731,014</u>	<u>149,464,556</u>
Basic earnings per share	0.68	1.09	0.87
Diluted earnings per share	<u>0.68</u>	<u>1.08</u>	<u>0.85</u>

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

During the year ended December 31, 2013, 1,123,723 (2011: 7,060,214; 2012: 2,945,360) stock options were excluded from the calculation of earnings per share because their effect would be anti-dilutive.

**20. Segment reporting**

The Group's long-lived assets and revenue are mainly located in and derived from the PRC. Starting in 2012, a small portion of the Group's long-lived assets and revenue are located in and derived from the United States. The Group considers that each of its individual property developments is a discrete operating segment. The Group has aggregated its segments on a provincial basis as property development projects undertaken within a province have similar expected economic characteristics, type of properties offering, customers and market and regulatory environment. The Group's reportable operating segments are comprised of Henan Province, Shandong Province, Jiangsu Province, Sichuan Province, Anhui Province and Beijing, in the PRC; and the United States.

Each geographic operating segment is principally engaged in the construction and development of residential real estate units. The "other" category relates to investment holdings, property management services, installation of intercom systems, landscaping, engineering and management, real estate sale, purchase and lease activities. The accounting policies of the various segments are the same as those described in Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies".

The Group's chief operating decision maker relies upon net sales, gross profit and net income when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the Group. Net sales for geographic segments are generally based on the location of the project development. Net income for each segment includes net sales to third parties, related cost of sales and operating expenses directly attributable to the segment. Capital expenditures for each segment includes cost for acquisition of subsidiaries, purchase of aircraft, vehicles, fixtures and furniture and computer network equipment and accumulation of properties held for lease related to newly completed projects.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

No single customer accounted for more than 10% of net sales for the year ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013.

Summary information by operating segment is as follows:

<b>December 31, 2011</b>	<b>Henan</b>	<b>Shandong</b>	<b>Jiangsu</b>	<b>Anhui</b>	<b>Sichuan</b>	<b>Beijing</b>	<b>United States</b>	<b>Others</b>	<b>Consolidated</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>
Net real estate sales	266,055,131	60,790,709	227,448,951	330,902	118,755,900	-	-	-	673,381,593
Real estate lease income	2,607,441	181,042	45,597	-	-	-	-	-	2,834,080
Other revenue	342,865	4,063	128,181	850	33,607	-	-	10,782,957	11,292,523
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>269,005,437</b>	<b>60,975,814</b>	<b>227,622,729</b>	<b>331,752</b>	<b>118,789,507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,782,957</b>	<b>687,508,196</b>
Cost of real estate sales	(171,351,063)	(48,476,077)	(168,148,014)	(62,957)	(89,102,687)	-	-	-	(477,140,798)
Cost of real estate lease income	(492,447)	(118,519)	(470,876)	(49,945)	-	-	-	-	(1,131,787)
Other costs	(40,865)	-	(120,300)	(8,809)	(26,455)	-	-	(9,307,785)	(9,504,214)
<b>Total cost of revenue</b>	<b>(171,884,375)</b>	<b>(48,594,596)</b>	<b>(168,739,190)</b>	<b>(121,711)</b>	<b>(89,129,142)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9,307,785)</b>	<b>(487,776,799)</b>
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>97,121,062</b>	<b>12,381,218</b>	<b>58,883,539</b>	<b>210,041</b>	<b>29,660,365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,475,172</b>	<b>199,731,397</b>
Operating expenses	(21,784,890)	(3,279,303)	(7,927,609)	(76,597)	(3,387,604)	(1,529,271)	-	(5,454,150)	(43,439,424)
<b>Operating income/(loss)</b>	<b>75,336,172</b>	<b>9,101,915</b>	<b>50,955,930</b>	<b>133,444</b>	<b>26,272,761</b>	<b>(1,529,271)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,978,978)</b>	<b>156,291,973</b>
Interest income	4,216,641	326,579	381,103	246	202,459	96,920	-	69,972	5,293,920
Exchange gains	56,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,725
<b>Income/(loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>79,609,538</b>	<b>9,428,494</b>	<b>51,337,033</b>	<b>133,690</b>	<b>26,475,220</b>	<b>(1,432,351)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,909,006)</b>	<b>161,642,618</b>
Income tax expense	(33,322,951)	(2,346,751)	(15,947,960)	(67,007)	(6,530,367)	(823)	-	(421,630)	(58,637,489)
<b>Net income/(loss)</b>	<b>46,286,587</b>	<b>7,081,743</b>	<b>35,389,073</b>	<b>66,683</b>	<b>19,944,853</b>	<b>(1,433,174)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,330,636)</b>	<b>103,005,129</b>
Depreciation and amortization	1,510,923	182,878	631,267	59,167	64,740	42,334	-	9,523	2,500,832
Capital expenditure	118,024	35,020	25,792	232	9,914	796,041	-	179,063	1,164,086
Real estate property development completed	5,040,848	665,899	777,695	290,699	-	-	-	-	6,775,141
Real estate property under development (current)	310,705,133	197,255,151	220,478,957	-	33,432,150	-	-	-	761,871,391
Real estate property held for lease	7,830,238	1,348,478	8,425,868	921,920	-	-	-	-	18,526,504
<b>Total long-lived assets</b>	<b>10,995,939</b>	<b>2,571,597</b>	<b>8,774,859</b>	<b>923,748</b>	<b>190,311</b>	<b>893,349</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,613,592</b>	<b>25,963,395</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>685,397,504</b>	<b>202,903,110</b>	<b>304,969,620</b>	<b>10,241,454</b>	<b>145,895,377</b>	<b>12,963,386</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,243,175</b>	<b>1,390,613,626</b>

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

December 31, 2012	Henan US\$	Shandong US\$	Jiangsu US\$	Anhui US\$	Sichuan US\$	Beijing US\$	United States US\$	Others US\$	Consolidated US\$
Net real estate sales	409,866,785	139,120,620	255,431,799	52,228	85,372,969	-	8,204,121	-	898,048,522
Real estate lease income	1,776,271	118,666	12,990	-	-	-	-	1,345,841	3,253,768
Other revenue	835,807	123,393	150,424	-	459,455	-	-	11,927,183	13,496,262
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>412,478,863</b>	<b>139,362,679</b>	<b>255,595,213</b>	<b>52,228</b>	<b>85,832,424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,204,121</b>	<b>13,273,024</b>	<b>914,798,552</b>
Cost of real estate sales	(255,731,299)	(112,010,770)	(176,713,055)	-	(61,137,449)	-	(6,158,800)	181,210	(611,570,163)
Cost of real estate lease income	(772,434)	(104,900)	(614,454)	(51,124)	-	-	-	-	(1,542,912)
Other costs	(5,209,999)	(9,713)	(4,670,571)	(44)	(46,410)	-	(475,005)	(11,238,453)	(21,650,195)
<b>Total cost of revenue</b>	<b>(261,713,732)</b>	<b>(112,125,383)</b>	<b>(181,998,080)</b>	<b>(51,168)</b>	<b>(61,183,859)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,633,805)</b>	<b>(11,057,243)</b>	<b>(634,763,270)</b>
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>150,765,131</b>	<b>27,237,296</b>	<b>73,597,133</b>	<b>1,060</b>	<b>24,648,565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,570,316</b>	<b>2,215,781</b>	<b>280,035,282</b>
Operating expenses	(25,485,569)	(4,401,606)	(10,056,381)	(10,856)	(2,537,960)	(2,133,432)	(852,184)	(11,293,434)	(56,771,422)
<b>Operating income/(loss)</b>	<b>125,279,562</b>	<b>22,835,690</b>	<b>63,540,752</b>	<b>(9,796)</b>	<b>22,110,605</b>	<b>(2,133,432)</b>	<b>718,132</b>	<b>(9,077,653)</b>	<b>223,263,860</b>
Interest income	7,435,582	589,441	369,546	373	156,911	418,608	3,643	44,522	9,018,626
<b>Income/(loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>132,715,144</b>	<b>23,425,131</b>	<b>63,910,298</b>	<b>(9,423)</b>	<b>22,267,516</b>	<b>(1,714,824)</b>	<b>721,775</b>	<b>(9,033,131)</b>	<b>232,282,486</b>
Income tax expense	(38,363,911)	(5,566,143)	(22,921,285)	(57,467)	(5,349,292)	(133,390)	(257,547)	(1,525,592)	(74,174,627)
<b>Net income/(loss)</b>	<b>94,351,233</b>	<b>17,858,988</b>	<b>40,989,013</b>	<b>(66,890)</b>	<b>16,918,224</b>	<b>(1,848,214)</b>	<b>464,228</b>	<b>(10,558,723)</b>	<b>158,107,859</b>
Depreciation and amortization	912,925	125,461	719,846	52,009	43,883	202,340	-	456,804	2,513,268
Capital expenditure	293,152	15,492	6,942	-	1,267	1,803	-	56,600	375,256
Real estate property held for sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,191,200	-	11,191,200
Real estate property development completed	164,777	972,064	587,535	278,549	1,155,433	-	-	-	3,158,358
Real estate property under development (current)	200,523,505	162,469,632	131,597,689	-	2,044,599	170,596,964	55,587,073	-	722,819,462
Real estate property held for lease	7,559,206	1,706,272	12,351,171	872,834	-	-	-	714,343	23,203,826
<b>Total long-lived assets</b>	<b>20,685,992</b>	<b>1,877,073</b>	<b>12,645,923</b>	<b>873,314</b>	<b>127,070</b>	<b>1,012,336</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,816,194</b>	<b>40,037,902</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>738,660,051</b>	<b>272,876,033</b>	<b>306,297,716</b>	<b>9,831,898</b>	<b>114,816,678</b>	<b>23,168,302</b>	<b>30,147,475</b>	<b>70,582,453</b>	<b>1,566,380,606</b>

December 31, 2013	Henan US\$	Shandong US\$	Jiangsu US\$	Anhui US\$	Sichuan US\$	Beijing US\$	United States US\$	Others US\$	Consolidated US\$
Net real estate sales	378,087,120	290,511,011	186,224,891	-	13,489,121	-	6,614,490	-	874,926,633
Real estate lease income	2,098,415	196,596	576,457	-	-	-	-	3,118,298	5,989,766
Other revenue	242,368	84,040	479,202	-	183,026	-	15,520	15,817,501	16,821,657
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>380,427,903</b>	<b>290,791,647</b>	<b>187,280,550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,672,147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,630,010</b>	<b>18,935,799</b>	<b>897,738,056</b>
Cost of real estate sales	(225,443,661)	(220,570,567)	(135,087,692)	-	(3,107,736)	-	(6,002,345)	(723,634)	(590,935,635)
Cost of real estate lease income	(1,602,225)	(129,059)	(323,012)	-	-	-	-	458,065	(1,596,231)
Other costs	3,553,561	(512)	3,359,189	-	(56,418)	-	(550)	(13,063,594)	(6,208,324)
<b>Total cost of revenue</b>	<b>(223,492,325)</b>	<b>(220,700,138)</b>	<b>(132,051,515)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,164,154)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,002,895)</b>	<b>(13,329,163)</b>	<b>(598,740,190)</b>
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>156,935,578</b>	<b>70,091,509</b>	<b>55,229,035</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,507,993</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>627,115</b>	<b>5,606,636</b>	<b>298,997,866</b>
Operating expenses	(39,956,831)	(6,925,944)	(11,766,051)	(12,908)	(936,011)	(6,670,853)	(1,359,841)	(17,594,048)	(85,222,487)
<b>Operating income/(loss)</b>	<b>116,978,747</b>	<b>63,165,565</b>	<b>43,462,984</b>	<b>(12,908)</b>	<b>9,571,982</b>	<b>(6,670,853)</b>	<b>(732,726)</b>	<b>(11,987,412)</b>	<b>213,775,379</b>
Interest income	9,121,573	749,616	216,008	129	11,819	736,400	3,098	842,844	11,681,487
Interest expense	(778,032)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,084,500)	(16,862,532)
Share of loss in an equity investee	(117,188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(117,188)
Other operating income/expense	-	-	-	-	-	1,538,968	-	-	1,538,968
<b>Income/(loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>125,205,100</b>	<b>63,915,181</b>	<b>43,678,992</b>	<b>(12,779)</b>	<b>9,583,801</b>	<b>(4,395,485)</b>	<b>(729,628)</b>	<b>(27,229,068)</b>	<b>210,016,114</b>
Income tax expense	(46,673,642)	(13,936,301)	(16,640,499)	(40,107)	(2,749,642)	1,212,316	(44,335)	(4,787,640)	(83,659,850)
<b>Net income/(loss)</b>	<b>78,531,458</b>	<b>49,978,880</b>	<b>27,038,493</b>	<b>(52,886)</b>	<b>6,834,159</b>	<b>(3,183,169)</b>	<b>(773,963)</b>	<b>(32,016,708)</b>	<b>126,356,264</b>
Depreciation and amortization	1,903,564	147,053	548,699	52,166	3,652	311,673	174	170,141	3,137,122
Capital expenditure	6,672,173	184,084	91,784,366	-	-	936,906	116,597	405,009	100,099,135
Equity investment	5,967,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,967,905
Real estate property held for sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,524,041	-	5,524,041
Real estate property development completed	665,410	555,797	19,244,890	287,165	507,026	-	-	-	21,260,288
Real estate property under development (current)	190,143,709	37,201,975	441,295,792	-	-	198,205,122	65,672,108	-	932,518,706
Real estate property held for lease	48,011,607	3,602,956	7,712,857	846,903	-	-	-	235,858	60,410,181
<b>Total long-lived assets</b>	<b>106,014,797</b>	<b>4,694,369</b>	<b>12,200,324</b>	<b>847,318</b>	<b>1,649,862</b>	<b>1,664,134</b>	<b>113,296</b>	<b>10,387,542</b>	<b>137,571,642</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>928,034,862</b>	<b>314,799,152</b>	<b>482,414,252</b>	<b>9,494,401</b>	<b>88,642,444</b>	<b>184,288,291</b>	<b>6,530,771</b>	<b>367,895,419</b>	<b>2,382,099,592</b>

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

**21. Commitments and contingencies**

*Commitments*

*Operating lease commitments*

The Group leases certain of its office properties under non-cancellable operating lease arrangements. The terms of the leases do not contain rent escalation, or contingent rent, renewal, or purchase options. There are no restrictions placed upon the Group by entering into these leases.

As of December 31, 2013, the Group had the following operating lease obligations falling due:

	<u>Amount</u> <u>US\$</u>
2014	5,562,952
2015	5,232,128
2016	1,807,290
2017	705,076
2018 and thereafter	<u>310,189</u>
Total	<u>13,617,635</u>

*Capital lease commitments*

The Group leases a corporate aircraft under a non-cancellable capital lease arrangement. The terms of the lease do not contain contingent rent clauses.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

As of December 31, 2013, the Group had the following minimum lease payments (excluding the portion of the payments representing executory costs, including any profit thereon) falling due:

	<b>Amount</b>
	<b>US\$</b>
2014	5,704,527
2015	5,704,527
2016	5,704,527
2017	5,704,527
2018 and thereafter	19,965,843
Total minimum lease payments	42,783,951
Less interest	(13,392,089)
Capital lease obligations	29,391,862
Less current maturities of capital lease obligations	(2,745,647)
Long-term capital lease obligations	26,646,215

*Other commitments*

As of December 31, 2013, the Group had outstanding commitments with respect to non-cancellable construction contracts for real estate development and land use rights purchases as follows:

	<b>Amount</b>
	<b>US\$</b>
Due within 1 year	252,353,057

*Contingencies*

As at December 31, 2013, the Group provided guarantees of US\$1,137,852,245 (2012: US\$951,053,313), in favor of its customers in respect of mortgage loans granted by banks to such customers for their purchases of the Group's properties where the underlying real estate ownership certificates can only be provided to the banks on a time delay manner due to administrative procedures in the PRC. Pursuant to the terms of the guarantees, upon default in mortgage payments by these purchasers, the Group is responsible to repay the outstanding mortgage principal together with the accrued interest and penalty owed by the defaulted purchasers to the bank and the Group is entitled to take over the legal titles and possession of the related properties. The Group's guarantee period starts from the date of grant of the relevant mortgage loan and ends upon issuance of real estate ownership certificate which will generally be available within six to twelve months after the purchaser takes possession of the relevant property. The Group paid US\$41,793, US\$273,987, and US\$359,551 to satisfy guarantee obligations related to customer defaults for the years ended December 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

The fair value of the guarantees is not significantly different than the net realizable value of the properties and the management considers that in case of default in payments, the net realizable value of the related properties can cover the repayment of the outstanding mortgage principal together with the accrued interest and penalty and therefore no provision has been made for the guarantees.

In the prior years, the Group has settled the LAT for three of its projects based on the deemed profit method, which was approved by the local tax bureau. Out of the three projects, one project has been liquidated on April 6, 2012 and the statute of limitations of another project has expired as of December 31, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, the Group believes that it is reasonably possible that in future periods, the federal tax bureau may conclude that the deemed profit method used by the Group is not appropriate in settling LAT for the remaining project. The Group's estimate for the reasonably possible contingency related to the remaining project amounted to US\$4.5 million as of December 31, 2013.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

**22. Concentration of risk**

The Group's operations are conducted mainly in the PRC. Starting in 2012, a small portion of the Group's operations is conducted in the United States. Accordingly, the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations is primarily influenced by the political, economic and legal environments in the PRC and by the general state of the PRC economy.

The Group's operations in the PRC are subject to special considerations and significant risks. These include risks associated with, among others, the political, economic and legal environments and foreign currency exchange. The Group's results may be adversely affected by changes in the political and social conditions in the PRC, and by changes in governmental policies with respect to laws and regulations, anti-inflationary measures, currency conversion and remittance abroad, and rates and methods of taxation, among other things.

The Group transacts most of its business in RMB, which is not freely convertible into foreign currencies. All foreign exchange transactions take place either through the PBOC or other banks authorized to buy and sell foreign currencies at the exchange rates quoted by the PBOC. Approval of foreign currency payments by the PBOC or other institutions requires submitting a payment application form together with suppliers' invoices, shipping documents and signed contracts.

On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the RMB to the US\$. Under the new policy, the RMB is permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. This change in policy has resulted in a 26.3% appreciation of the RMB against the US\$ from July 21, 2005 to December 31, 2013.

Additionally, the value of the RMB is subject to changes in central government policies and to international economic and political developments affecting supply and demand in the PRC foreign exchange trading system market.

During parts of 2011 and 2012 the Group offered certain homebuyers seller-financing arrangements. All the homebuyers entered into such arrangement were subject to credit verification procedures. In addition, accounts receivable balances are unsecured, but monitored on an ongoing basis via the Group's management reporting procedures. The Group provided longer payment terms, ranging between six months to two years to particular home buyers after applying strict credit requirements based on the Group's credit policy. In the second half of 2012, execution of seller-financed contracts dropped significantly to the point that the Group did not offer seller-financed contracts to second home buyers starting in the fourth quarter of 2012. As of December 31, 2013, there is no concentration of credit risk with respect to receivables. In 2013, PRC banks have tightened the conditions on which mortgage loans are extended to homebuyers. Therefore, mortgage loans for homebuyers have been subject to longer processing periods or even denied by the banks. The Group monitors its homebuyers' outstanding mortgage loans on an ongoing basis via the Group's management reporting procedures and took the position that contracts with underlying mortgage loans with processing periods exceeding one year cannot be recognized as revenue under the percentage of completion method (see Note 2(h) for further detail). As a result, the Group reversed contracted sales of the amounts related to apartments of which mortgage loans with processing periods exceeding one year when recognizing revenue under the percentage of completion method.

In addition, no single customer or supplier accounted for more than 10% of revenue or project expenditures for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013.

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

23. Accumulated other comprehensive income

The movement of accumulated other comprehensive income is as follows:

	<u>Foreign currency translation adjustments</u>
	US\$
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2011</b>	51,448,320
Other comprehensive income	28,410,852
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2011</b>	79,859,172
Other comprehensive income	2,140,848
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2012</b>	82,000,020
Other comprehensive income	25,910,940
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2013</b>	<u>107,910,960</u>

24. Non-controlling interest

A reconciliation of the carrying amounts of Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan United Real Estate Co., Ltd is as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2012</u>	
	<u>Group</u>	<u>Non-controlling interests</u>
	US\$	US\$
Beginning balance	1,204,118	1,111,494
Net income	1,202,787	1,110,264
Transactions with owners acting in their capacity as owners	-	-
Other comprehensive income	10,361	9,564
Distribution to non-controlling interest shareholders	<u>(2,417,266)</u>	<u>(2,231,322)</u>
Ending balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

On April 6, 2012, Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan United Real Estate Co., Ltd was liquidated. Gain from liquidation of this subsidiary amounted to US\$2,033,766 in 2012.

25. Subsequent events

On January 24, 2014, Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd. completed a purchase of a parcel of land in Sanya, Hainan Province by acquiring 100% of the equity interest of the Sanya Beida Science and Technology Park Investment, Ltd, a local privately-held real estate company in Sanya for a total acquisition price of RMB356.9 million (approximately US\$58.5 million).

On January 29, 2014, Xinyuan Real Estate (Chengdu) Co., Ltd. acquired a parcel of land in Chengdu, Sichuan Province for a purchase price of RMB933.8 million, equivalent to US\$153.2 million.

On February 24, 2014, Kunshan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. signed an agreement to acquire 100% of the equity interest of Shanghai Junxin Real Estate Company for the purpose of acquiring a parcel of land in Shanghai with a purchase price of approximately RMB919.0 million (approximately US\$150.7 million). The acquisition and share transfer of Shanghai Junxin Real Estate Company have been completed on April 11, 2014.

On March 12, 2014, Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd. acquired a parcel of land in Changsha, Hunan Province for a purchase price of RMB682.5 million, equivalent to US\$111.9 million.

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

During the period from March 7, 2014 to March 28, 2014, 3,079,428 common shares were repurchased at a total cost of US\$7,610,787.

From January 1 to April 21, 2014, the Group obtained debt borrowings through construction loans and entrusted loans with an aggregate amount of approximately US\$275.1 million, which are mainly secured by the Group's land use rights, real estate property under development and 100% equity interest of Jiantou Xinyuan, Henan Wanzhuo, Beijing Wanzhong and Suzhou Xinyuan.

**26. Condensed financial information of the Company**

The condensed financial statements of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under the PRC laws and regulations, the Company's PRC subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer certain of their net assets to the Company in the form of dividend payments, loans or advances. The amounts restricted include paid-in capital and statutory reserves, as determined pursuant to PRC generally accepted accounting principles, totaling US\$375,547,200 as of December 31, 2013 (2012: US\$356,622,317).

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

Condensed Balance Sheets

	Year ended December 31	
	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	3,761,752	231,652,719
Other deposits and prepayments	-	12,690,088
Other current assets	-	1,319,508
Due from a subsidiary	295,060,868	445,422,645
Total current assets	<u>298,822,620</u>	<u>691,084,960</u>
Other assets	98,194	-
Deferred charges	104,196	9,048,940
Investments in subsidiaries	<u>585,865,093</u>	<u>778,780,958</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u><u>884,890,203</u></u>	<u><u>1,478,914,858</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
Short-term bank loan	25,000,000	-
PRC income tax payable	13,388	13,388
PRC other tax payable	902,190	902,190
Other payable and accrued liabilities	1,372,348	9,453,718
Payroll and welfare payables	-	5,149,011
Other long-term debt due within one year	<u>41,063,780</u>	<u>35,000,000</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>68,351,706</u>	<u>50,518,307</u>
Other long-term debt	-	475,761,009
Long term bank loans	<u>35,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>103,351,706</u>	<u>526,279,316</u>
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>		
Common shares, \$0.0001 par value:		
Authorized-500,000,000 shares, issued and outstanding-156,012,492 shares for 2013 (2012:		
141,938,398 shares)	15,358	15,828
Treasury shares	(13,667,122)	(3,085,481)
Additional paid-in capital	511,964,127	534,936,597
Retained earnings	<u>283,226,134</u>	<u>420,768,598</u>
<b>Total shareholders' equity</b>	<u>781,538,497</u>	<u>952,635,542</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<u><u>884,890,203</u></u>	<u><u>1,478,914,858</u></u>

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income

	Year ended December 31		
	2011	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Sales tax	(3,104)	-	-
General and administrative expenses	(2,360,042)	(4,422,692)	(16,494,847)
<b>Operating loss</b>	<b>(2,363,146)</b>	<b>(4,422,693)</b>	<b>(16,494,847)</b>
Interest expense	(8,022,254)	(9,243,078)	(24,635,780)
Interest income	6,818	722	749,408
Equity in profit of subsidiaries, net	112,676,827	170,662,644	166,737,483
<b>Income from operations before income taxes</b>	<b>102,298,245</b>	<b>156,997,595</b>	<b>126,356,264</b>
Income taxes	(375)	-	-
<b>Net income attributable to common shareholders</b>	<b>102,297,870</b>	<b>156,997,595</b>	<b>126,356,264</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income, net of tax of nil</b>			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	28,410,852	2,140,848	25,910,940
<b>Comprehensive income attributable to shareholders</b>	<b>130,708,722</b>	<b>159,138,443</b>	<b>152,267,204</b>

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)

(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)

Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

	Year ended December 31		
	2011	2012	2013
	US\$	US\$	US\$
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	102,297,870	156,997,595	126,356,264
Adjustment to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Equity in profit of subsidiaries, net	(112,676,827)	(170,662,644)	(166,737,483)
Depreciation and amortization	319,779	-	-
Accretion of long-term debt	1,021,368	1,024,166	288,220
Stock based compensation expense	38,382	84,988	160,549
Amortization of deferred financing cost	-	-	640,565
Other receivables	(3,137)	-	-
Other deposits and prepayments	-	-	(12,690,088)
Other current assets	-	-	(278,908)
Other assets	348,766	551,420	98,294
Income tax payable	375	-	-
Other tax payable	(24,116)	-	-
Other payable and accrued liabilities	864,636	204,846	8,081,370
Payroll and welfare payable	-	-	5,149,011
Accrued interest	(514,226)	17,333	(1,352,000)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>	<b>(8,327,130)</b>	<b>(11,782,296)</b>	<b>(40,284,206)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Changes in due from a subsidiary	7,458,606	(13,593,497)	(150,361,777)
Proceeds from short-term bank loans	25,000,000	25,000,000	45,000,000
Repayments of short-term bank loans	-	(25,000,000)	(70,000,000)
Proceeds from long-term bank loans	-	35,000,000	-
Proceeds from other long-term debts	-	-	475,761,009
Repayment of other long-term debts	-	-	(40,000,000)
Issuance of treasury shares (Note 2 (ab))	-	-	32,792,232
Purchase of treasury shares	(7,958,841)	(5,708,281)	(5,767,160)
Dividends to shareholders	(7,661,057)	(8,769,530)	(14,724,740)
Deferred charges	-	-	(9,585,309)
Proceeds from issuance of common shares	22	98,812	5,060,918
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>16,838,730</b>	<b>7,027,504</b>	<b>268,175,173</b>
<b>Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>8,511,600</b>	<b>(4,754,792)</b>	<b>227,890,967</b>
Cash and cash equivalents, at the beginning of the year	4,944	8,516,544	3,761,752
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, at end of the period</b>	<b>8,516,544</b>	<b>3,761,752</b>	<b>231,652,719</b>

**XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-(Continued)**

**(All amounts stated in US\$, except for number of shares data)**

*(a) Basis of presentation*

In the Company-only financial statements, the Company's investment in subsidiaries is stated at cost plus its equity interest in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries since inception. The Company-only financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's consolidated financial statements.

The Company records its investment in its subsidiaries under the equity method of accounting as prescribed in ASC 323 "*Investment-Equity Method and Joint Ventures*" ("ASC 323"). Such investment is presented on the balance sheet as "Investments in subsidiaries" and share of the subsidiaries' profit or loss as "Equity in profit of subsidiaries, net" on the condensed statements of comprehensive income.

The subsidiaries did not pay any dividends to the Company for the periods presented.

*(b) Related party transactions*

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the Company had US\$295,060,868 and US\$416,358,510 due from its wholly-owned subsidiaries. These amounts mainly reflect intercompany loans from the Company to Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd. ("WFOE") and XIN Development Group International Inc. ("XIN Development"). While intercompany loans have no fixed payments terms, the Company has a legal enforceable right to demand payment at any time, and the WFOE and the XIN Development have the ability to repay the outstanding balance on demand.

In 2013, the Company also entered into a separate loan facility agreement with XIN Development. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company will provide a loan facility to XIN Development for the period from July 1, 2013 to January 18, 2017 amounting to US\$50,000,000 at 17.5% per annum. As of December 31, 2013, the Company has US\$29,064,135 including accrued interest of US\$1,931,467, due from XIN Development under this loan facility.

Before July 1, 2013, the Company entered into a series of consulting agreements with a consulting company that is beneficially owned by Yong Cui ("Dr. Cui"), one of the directors of the Company. Under the agreements, the Company should pay an annual fee of US\$600,000 for 2012. On July 1, 2013, the Company entered into an employment agreement ("Employment Agreement") with Dr. Cui to employ him as the President of the Company from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2016. According to the Employment Agreement, all the consulting agreements with Dr. Cui and his related company signed before July 1, 2013 were terminated. As of December 31, 2013, there were no balances due to Dr. Cui relating to the aforementioned terminated consulting agreements.

In November 2011, the Company entered into a business development advisory services agreement with Kamren Equities Limited, of which Omer Ozden ("Mr. Ozden"), one of the Company's independent directors, is a minority shareholder. The term of this agreement was six months with advisory fees based on an hourly rate; and the agreement was to be automatically renewed for an additional six month period upon expiration on a continuous basis. On September 19, 2013, Mr. Ozden resigned as a director of the Company and the advisory services agreement with the Company was terminated at that time. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company paid Mr. Ozden and Karmen Equities Limited US\$112,426 in aggregate. There was no balance due to Mr. Ozden and Karmen Equities Limited as of December 31, 2013.

*(c) Commitments*

The Company does not have significant commitments or long-term obligations as of the period end presented.

## Exhibit Index

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
1.1	Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
1.2	Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Association of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863 ) filed with the SEC on December 10, 2009)
2.1	Deposit Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2007, among Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as depository, and holders of American Depositary Shares (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.5 to Amendment No. 1. to the registrant's annual report (File No. 001-33863), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on September 29, 2009)
2.2	Indenture, dated as of May 3, 2013, between Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., the entities listed on Schedule I thereto as Subsidiary Guarantors, and Citicorp International Limited, as Trustee and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on May 7, 2013)
2.3*	Indenture Supplement No. 2, dated as of February 12, 2014, among Citicorp International Limited as Trustee, Citicorp International Limited as Shared Security Agent, Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and the entities listed in Schedules I thereto as the Subsidiary Guarantors to the Indenture, dated as of May 3, 2013 with respect to the registrant's 13.25% May 2018 Senior Secured Notes
2.4	Global note representing the May 2018 Senior Secured Notes (US\$200,000,000 aggregate principal amount) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on May 7, 2013)
2.5	Senior Secured Convertible Note dated September 19, 2013, dated September 19, 2013, in the principal amount of \$75,761,009 issued by Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. to TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)
2.6	Guarantee, dated as of September 19, 2013, issued by Xinyuan International Property Investment Co. Ltd., Xinyuan Real Estate Ltd., Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited, Victory God Development Limited, South Glory International Limited and Elite Quest Holdings Limited, in favor of TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)
2.7	Indenture, dated as of December 6, 2013, between Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., the entities listed on Schedule 1 thereto as Subsidiary Guarantors, and Citicorp International Limited, as Trustee and Shared Security Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on December 9, 2013)
2.8	Global note representing the 13% June 2019 Senior Secured Notes (US\$200,000,000 aggregate principal amount) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on December 9, 2013)
4.1	2007 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
4.2	2007 Long Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
4.3	Amended and Restated shareholders agreement, dated as of October 31, 2007, among Blue Ridge China Partners, L.P., EI Fund II China, LLC, Yong Zhang, Yuyan Yang, Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd., Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and, to the extent set forth herein, Burnham Securities Inc. and Joel B. Gardner (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)

- 4.7 Form of confidentiality and non-competition agreement between the registrant and senior executives (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
- 4.8 English Summary of the Capital Lease Agreement dated as of October 23, 2012, by and among Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aviation Leasing Co., Ltd., and Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Original Language: Chinese) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F (File No. 001-33863), filed with the SEC on April 15, 2013)
- 4.9 English Summary of the Guarantee Agreement dated as of October 23, 2012, by and among Minsheng Hongtai (Tianjin) Aviation Leasing Co., Ltd., Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd. and Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Original Language: Chinese) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2012 (File No. 001-33863), filed with the SEC on April 15, 2013)
- 4.10 Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 26, 2013, among Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., the guarantors named therein and TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)
- 4.11 Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 19, 2013, between Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)
- 4.12 Letter Agreement, dated September 19, 2013, between Yon Zhang and TPG ASIA VI SF PTE. LTD. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.6 to the registrant's Form 6-K (File No. 001-33863) filed with the SEC on September 19, 2013)
- 8.1\* Subsidiaries of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.
- 11.1 Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the registrant's F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-147477), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on November 16, 2007)
- 12.1\* CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 12.2\* CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 13.1\* CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 13.2\* CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 23.1\* Consent of Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP
- 101\* The following materials from Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2013 formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations, (ii) the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet, (iii) the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity, (iv) the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, and (v) Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

\* Filed with this Annual Report on Form 20-F

---

INDENTURE SUPPLEMENT NO. 2

dated as of February 12, 2014

among

CITICORP INTERNATIONAL LIMITED  
as Trustee,

CITICORP INTERNATIONAL LIMITED  
as Shared Security Agent,

XINYUAN REAL ESTATE CO., LTD.

and

THE ENTITIES LISTED IN SCHEDULES I HERETO  
AS THE SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS

13.25% Senior Notes Due 2018

---

INDENTURE SUPPLEMENT NO. 2, dated as of February 12, 2014 (this “Indenture Supplement”), pursuant to the Indenture dated as of May 3, 2013 (as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, the “Indenture”), by and among Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., a company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the “Company”), Citicorp International Limited, as trustee (the “Trustee”), Citicorp International Limited, as shared security agent (the “Shared Security Agent”), and the entities listed in Schedule I hereto collectively (the “Subsidiary Guarantors”). Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

## RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto and the Trustee entered into the Indenture, dated as of May 3, 2013, relating to the Company’s 13.25% Senior Notes Due 2018 (the “Notes”);

WHEREAS, Section 9.02 of the Indenture provides that the Indenture may be amended with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes; *provided* that certain amendments may not be affected without the consent of each Holder of the Notes affected;

WHEREAS, the Company desires and has requested the Trustee to join with it in entering into this Indenture Supplement for the purpose of amending the Indenture in certain respects as permitted by Section 9.02 of the Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Company has received the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes and has satisfied all other conditions precedent, if any, provided under the Indenture to enable the Company and the Trustee to enter into this Indenture Supplement, all as certified by an Officers’ Certificate, delivered to the Trustee simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Indenture Supplement as contemplated by Section 9.04 of the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Company has delivered to the Trustee simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Indenture Supplement an Opinion of Counsel relating to this Indenture Supplement as contemplated by Section 9.04 of the Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises and covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, each party hereby agrees, for the benefit of the others and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes, as follows (amended texts of the Indenture are shown in quotation marks below, with additions shown in double-underscore and deletions shown in ~~strike through~~):

## ARTICLE I

### AMENDMENT TO THE INDENTURE

**Section 1.1** *Amendment to certain defined terms in Section 1.01 of the Indenture.* The following defined terms contained in Section 1.01 of the Indenture are hereby amended and restated as follows:

““**Attributable Indebtedness**” means, in respect of a Sale and Leaseback Transaction, at the time of determinations, the present value, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the Sale and Leaseback Transaction, of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease in the Sale and Leaseback Transaction, including any period for which such lease has been extended or may, at the ~~opinion~~option of the lessor, be extended.”

“**Bank Deposit Secured Indebtedness**” means Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that is secured by a pledge of one or more bank accounts of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and is used by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries to in effect exchange U.S. dollars or Hong Kong dollars into Renminbi or vice versa; *provided, however, that the total deposits in such pledged bank accounts shall not at any time exceed an amount equal to 110% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) foreign currencies.*”

“**Indebtedness**” means, with respect to any Person at any date of determination (without duplication):

- (1) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money;
- (2) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments;
- (3) all obligations of such Person in respect of letters of credit, bankers’ acceptances or other similar instruments;
- (4) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred and unpaid purchase price of property or services, except Trade Payables;
- (5) all Capitalized Lease Obligations and Attributable Indebtedness;
- (6) all Indebtedness of other Persons secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person; *provided that the amount of such Indebtedness shall be the lesser of (a) the Fair Market Value of such asset at such date of determination and (b) the amount of such Indebtedness;*
- (7) all Indebtedness of other Persons Guaranteed by such Person to the extent such Indebtedness is Guaranteed by such Person;
- (8) to the extent not otherwise included in this definition, Hedging Obligations; and
- (9) all Disqualified Stock issued by such Person valued at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference and its maximum fixed repurchase price plus accrued dividends.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall not include any (1) capital commitments, pre-sale receipts in advance from customers, deferred payment obligations; or similar obligations, Incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the acquisition, development, construction or improvement of real or personal property (including land use rights) to be used in a Permitted Business or (2) **Entrusted Loans**; *provided that such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (contingent obligations and commitments referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected on such balance sheet).*

The amount of Indebtedness of any Person at any date shall be the outstanding balance at such date of all unconditional obligations as described above and, with respect to contingent obligations, the maximum liability upon the occurrence of the contingency giving rise to the obligation; *provided that:*

(A) the amount outstanding at any time of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount is the face amount of such Indebtedness less the remaining unamortized portion of the original issue discount of such Indebtedness at such time as determined in conformity with GAAP,

(B) money borrowed and set aside at the time of the Incurrence of any Indebtedness in order to prefund the payment of the interest on such Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be "Indebtedness" so long as such money is held to secure the payment of such interest, and

(C) the amount of Indebtedness with respect to any Hedging Obligation shall be (i) zero if Incurred pursuant to clause (vi) of Section 4.05(b) or (ii) equal to the net amount payable by such Person if the Commodity Agreement, Currency Agreement or Interest Rate Agreement giving rise to such Hedging Obligation were terminated at or prior to that time due to a default by such Person if not Incurred pursuant to clause (vi) of Section 4.05(b)."

“**Permitted Investment**” means:

(1) any Investment in the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that is primarily engaged in a Permitted Business or a Person which will, upon the making of such Investment, become a Restricted Subsidiary that is primarily engaged in a Permitted Business or be merged or consolidated with or into or transfer or convey all or substantially all its assets to, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that is primarily engaged in a Permitted Business;

(2) Temporary Cash Investments;

(3) payroll, travel and similar advances to cover matters that are expected at the time of such advances ultimately to be treated as expenses in accordance with GAAP;

(4) stock, obligations or securities received in satisfaction of judgments;

(5) an Investment in an Unrestricted Subsidiary consisting solely of an Investment in another Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(6) any Investment pursuant to a Hedging Obligation designed solely to protect the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary against fluctuations in commodity prices, interest rates or foreign currency exchange rates and not for speculation;

(7) receivables owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary trade terms;

(8) Investments made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary consisting of consideration received in connection with an Asset Sale made in compliance with Section 4.13;

(9) pledges or deposits (i) with respect to leases or utilities provided to third parties in the ordinary course of business or (ii) otherwise described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" or made in connection with Liens permitted under Section 4.07;

(10) any Investment pursuant to Pre-Registration Mortgage Guarantees or Contractor Guarantees by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary otherwise permitted to be Incurred under this Indenture;

- (11) Investments in securities of trade creditors, trade debtors or customers received pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of such trade creditor, trade debtor or customer;
- (12) advances to contractors and suppliers for the acquisition of assets or consumables or services in the ordinary course of business that are recorded as deposits or prepaid expenses on the Company's consolidated balance sheet;
- (13) deposits of pre-sale proceeds made in order to secure the completion and delivery of pre-sold properties and issuance of the related land use title in the ordinary course of business;
- (14) deposits made in order to comply with statutory or regulatory obligations to maintain deposits for workers compensation claims and other purposes specified by statute or regulation from time to time in the ordinary course of business;
- (15) deposits made in order to secure the performance of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and prepayments made in connection with the acquisition of real property or land use rights by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, in each case in the ordinary course of business;
- (16) advances in the ordinary course of business to government authorities or government-affiliated entities in the PRC for the purpose of the development and preparation by such government authority or government affiliated entity of primary land for auction purposes which advances are recorded as deposits or prepaid expenses on the Company's consolidated balance sheet to the extent each such advance is on normal commercial terms including being subject to repayment from the relevant government authority;
- (17) an acquisition of assets, Capital Stock or other securities by the Company or a Subsidiary for consideration to the extent such consideration consists solely of Common Stock of the Company; ~~and~~
- (18) repurchases of the Notes;
- (19) Guarantees permitted under Section 4.05(b)(xx);
- (20) obligations (but not payments thereon) with respect to homeowners association obligations, community facility district bonds, metro district bonds, mello-ros bonds and subdivision improvement bonds and similar bonding requirements arising in the ordinary course of business of a homebuilder; and
- (21) any Investment (including any deemed Investment upon the redesignation of a Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or upon the sale of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary) by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any Person (other than a Restricted Subsidiary), provided that:
- (i) the aggregate of all Investments made under this clause (21) since the Original Issue Date shall not exceed in aggregate an amount equal to 10% of Total Assets. Such aggregate amount of Investments shall be calculated after deducting an amount equal to the net reduction in all Investments made under this clause (21) since the Original Issue Date resulting from:
- (A) payments of interest on Indebtedness, dividends or repayments of loans or advances made under this clause, in each case to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (except, in each case, to the extent any such payment or proceeds are included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income),

(B) the unconditional release of a Guarantee provided by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Original Issue Date under this clause (21) of an obligation of any such Person, or

(C) to the extent that an Investment made after the Original Issue Date under this clause (21) is sold or otherwise liquidated or repaid for cash, the lesser of (x) cash return of capital with respect to such Investment (less the cost of disposition, if any) and (y) the initial amount of such Investment, not to exceed, in each case, the amount of Investments made by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Original Issue Date in any such Person pursuant to this clause (21);

(ii) the Person into which such Investment is made is primarily engaged in the Permitted Businesses;

(iii) none of the other shareholders or partners in such Person in which such Investment was made pursuant to this clause (21) is a Person described in clauses (x) or (y) of the first paragraph of the Section 4.14 (other than (1) TPG or (2) by reason of such shareholder or partner being an officer or director of the Company, a Restricted Subsidiary or a Minority Joint Venture or by reason of being a Restricted Subsidiary or a Minority Joint Venture);

(iv) no Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a result of such Investment; and

(v) at the time of such Investment, the Company could Incur at least US\$1.00 of Indebtedness under the proviso in Section 4.05(a); provided however that this paragraph (v) shall not apply to any Investment made pursuant to this clause (21) on or prior to December 31, 2014.

For the avoidance of doubt, the value of each Investment made pursuant to this clause (21) shall be valued at the time such Investment is made.”

““**Permitted Liens**” means:

(1) Liens for taxes, assessments, governmental charges or claims that are being contested in good faith by appropriate legal or administrative proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted and for which a reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required in conformity with GAAP shall have been made;

(2) statutory and common law Liens of landlords and carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, suppliers, repairmen or other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and with respect to amounts not yet delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate legal or administrative proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted and for which a reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required in conformity with GAAP shall have been made;

(3) Liens incurred or deposits made to secure the performance of tenders, bids, leases, statutory or regulatory obligations, bankers' acceptances, surety and appeal bonds, government contracts, performance and return-of-money bonds and other obligations of a similar nature incurred in the ordinary course of business (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money);

- (4) leases or subleases granted to others that do not materially interfere with the ordinary course of business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;
- (5) Liens encumbering property or assets under construction arising from progress or partial payments by a customer of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries relating to such property or assets;
- (6) Liens on property of, or on shares of Capital Stock or Indebtedness of, any Person existing at the time such Person becomes, or becomes a part of, any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that such Liens do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property or assets acquired; *provided further* that such Liens were not created in contemplation of or in connection with the transactions or series of transactions pursuant to which such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (7) Liens in favor of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (8) Liens arising from the rendering of a final judgment or order against the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that does not give rise to an Event of Default;
- (9) Liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit that encumber documents and other property relating to such letters of credit and the products and proceeds thereof;
- (10) Liens encumbering customary initial deposits and margin deposits, and other Liens that are within the general parameters customary in the industry and incurred in the ordinary course of business, in each case, securing Indebtedness under Hedging Obligations permitted by clause (vi) of Section 4.05(b);
- (11) Liens existing on the Original Issue Date;
- (12) Liens securing Indebtedness which is Incurred to refinance secured Indebtedness which is permitted to be Incurred under clause (v) of Section 4.05(b); *provided* that such Liens do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property or assets securing the Indebtedness being refinanced;
- (13) Liens under the Security Documents;
- (14) Liens securing any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness that complies with each of the requirements set forth under Section 4.22;
- (15) any interest or title of a lessor in the property subject to any operating lease;
- (16) Liens securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary under any Pre-Registration Mortgage Guarantee which is permitted to be Incurred under clause (vii) of Section 4.05(b);
- (17) easements, rights-of-way, municipal and zoning ordinances or other restrictions as to the use of properties in favor of governmental agencies or utility companies that do not materially adversely affect the value of such properties or materially impair the use for the purposes of which such properties are held by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(18) Liens (including extensions and renewals thereof) upon real or personal property; *provided* that (a) such Lien is created solely for the purpose of securing Indebtedness ~~permitted to be Incurred~~ of the type described under clause (viii) of Section 4.05(b) and such Lien is created prior to, at the time of or within 180 days after the later of the acquisition or the completion of development, construction or improvement of such property, (b) the principal amount of the Indebtedness secured by such Lien does not exceed 100% of the cost of such property, development, construction or improvement and (c) such Lien shall not extend to or cover any property or assets other than such item of property and any improvements on such item, *provided* that, in the case of clauses (b) and (c), such Lien may cover other property or assets (instead of or in addition to such item of property or improvements) and the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by such Lien may exceed 100% of such cost if (x) such Lien is incurred in the ordinary course of business and (y) the aggregate book value of property or assets (as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter period for which consolidated financial statements of the Company (which the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to compile in a timely manner) are available (which may include internal consolidated financial statements) or, if any such property or assets have been acquired since the date of such financial statements, the cost of such property or assets) subject to Liens incurred pursuant to this clause (18) does not exceed 130% of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness secured by such Liens;

(19) Liens on deposits of pre-sale proceeds made in order to secure the completion and delivery of pre-sold properties and issuance of the related land use title made in the ordinary course of business and not securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(20) Liens on deposits made in order to comply with statutory obligations to maintain deposits for workers compensation claims and other purposes specified by statute made in the ordinary course of business and not securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(21) Liens on deposits made in order to secure the performance of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with the acquisition of real property or land use rights by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business and not securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(22) Liens incurred or deposits made to secure Entrusted Loans;

(23) Liens on the Capital Stock of the Person that is to be acquired under the relevant Staged Acquisition Agreement securing Indebtedness which is permitted to be Incurred under clause (xv) of Section 4.05(b);

(24) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under clause (xiv) of Section 4.05(b);

(25) Liens on the Capital Stock of a PRC Project Company granted by the Company or any PRC Restricted Subsidiary in favor of any Trust Company Investor (including the sale or transfer of such Capital Stock to such Trust Company Investor) in respect of, and to secure, the Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under clause (xvi) of Section 4.05(b);

(26) Liens on one or more bank accounts to secure Bank Deposit Secured Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under clause (xvii) of Section 4.05(b);

(27) Liens on Investment Properties securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be Incurred under clause (b)(xviii) of Section 4.05(b);

- (28) Liens securing Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries (other than Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors) Incurred pursuant to clause ~~(xxix)~~ of Section 4.05(b);
- (29) Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred under clause (xx) of Section 4.05(b);
- (30) Liens on assets of a Non-Guarantor Subsidiary securing any Permitted Subsidiary Indebtedness of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary permitted to be Incurred under Section 4.05(a);
- (31) Liens Incurred to secure cash management services or to implement cash pooling arrangements in the ordinary course of business;
- (32) Liens for homeowner, property owner, condominium and similar association fees, assessments and other payments; and
- (33) Liens arising from filing Uniform Commercial Code financing statements regarding leases;

provided that, with respect to the Collateral, “Permitted Liens” shall only refer to the Liens described in clauses (1), (6), (13) and (14) of this definition.”

““Permitted Subsidiary Indebtedness” means Indebtedness of, and all Preferred Stock issued by, the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; provided that, on the date of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto and the application of the proceeds thereof, the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all such Indebtedness (excluding Public Indebtedness and any Indebtedness of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary permitted under clauses (i), (ii), (iv), (vi) and (vii) of Section 4.05(b)) does not exceed an amount equal to ~~15.020.0~~% of Total Assets.”

““Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association or other business entity of which (i) more than 50% of the voting power of the outstanding Voting Stock is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person or (ii) of which 50% or less of the voting power of the outstanding Voting Stock is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person and in each case which is “controlled” and consolidated by such Person in accordance with GAAP; provided, however, that with respect to clause (ii), the occurrence of any event (other than the issuance or sale of Capital Stock) as a result of which such corporation, association or other business entity ceases to be “controlled” by such Person under GAAP and to constitute a Subsidiary of such Person shall be deemed to be a designation of such corporation, association or other business entity as an Unrestricted Subsidiary by such Person and be subject to the requirements under Section 4.17(a).”

““Temporary Cash Investment” means any of the following:

- (1) direct obligations of the United States of America, any state of the European Economic Area, the People’s Republic of China and Hong Kong or any agency of any of the foregoing or obligations fully and unconditionally Guaranteed by the United States of America, any state of the European Economic Area, the People’s Republic of China, Hong Kong or any agency of any of the foregoing, in each case maturing within one year, which in the case of obligations of, or obligations Guaranteed by, any state of the European Economic Area, shall be rated at least “A” by S&P or Moody’s;

(2) demand or time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits maturing within 180 days of the date of acquisition thereof issued by a bank or trust company which is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof, any state of the European Economic Area or Hong Kong, and which bank or trust company has capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of US\$100.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and has outstanding debt which is rated “A” (or such similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act) or any money market fund sponsored by a registered broker dealer or mutual fund distributor;

(3) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (1) above entered into with a bank or trust company meeting the qualifications described in clause (2) above;

(4) commercial paper, maturing not more than 180 days after the date of acquisition thereof, issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Company) organized and in existence under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America with a rating at the time as of which any investment therein is made of “P-1” (or higher) according to Moody’s or “A-1” (or higher) according to S&P;

(5) securities, maturing within one year of the date of acquisition thereof, issued or fully and unconditionally Guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least “A” by S&P or Moody’s;

(6) any money market fund that has at least 95% of its assets continuously invested in investments of the types described in clauses (1) through (5) above; ~~and~~

(7) demand or time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, overnight or call deposits and money market deposits with (i) Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Agricultural Bank of China, Pudong Development Bank ~~and~~, Guangdong Development Bank ~~and~~ Wells Fargo, (ii) any other bank, trust company or other financial institution organized under the laws of the PRC ~~or~~, Hong Kong ~~or the United States of America~~ whose long-term debt is rated as high or higher than any of those banks listed in clause (i) of this paragraph or (iii) or (iv) any other bank, trust company or other financial institution organized under the laws of the PRC ~~or~~, Hong Kong ~~or the United States of America~~; *provided that*, in the case of clause (iii), such deposits do not exceed US\$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) with any single bank, trust company or other financial institution or US\$30.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in the aggregate, at any date of determination thereafter; and

(8) structured deposit products that are principal protected with any bank or financial institution organized under the laws of the PRC, Hong Kong or the United States of America if held to maturity (which shall not be more than one year) and can be withdrawn at any time with no more than six months’ notice.

**Section 1.2** *Additional defined terms under Section 1.01 of the Indenture.* The following defined terms are hereby added to Section 1.01 of the Indenture:

“**Minority Joint Venture**” means any corporation, association or other business entity that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting in accordance with GAAP by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and primarily engaged in the Permitted Businesses, and such Minority Joint Venture’s Subsidiaries.”

“**Significant Restricted Subsidiary**” means a Restricted Subsidiary that would be a “significant subsidiary” within the meaning of the definition of “significant subsidiary” in Article 1, Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Regulation is in effect on the Original Issue Date; *provided that* in each instance in such definition in which the term “10 percent” is used, the term “5 percent” shall be substituted therefor.”

“Subordinated Shareholder Loan” means any unsecured Indebtedness for borrowed money Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from but only so long as such Indebtedness is owed to any Permitted Holder which (i) is expressly made subordinate to the prior payment in full of the Notes, by its terms or by the terms of any agreement or instrument pursuant to which such Indebtedness is issued, created or remains outstanding, with respect to the payment of principal and any other payment obligations in respect of such Indebtedness, (ii) by its terms (and by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable) does not mature and is not required to be repaid, redeemed, repurchased or otherwise retired, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation, event of default or otherwise, in whole or in part, on or prior to the date that is one year after the Stated Maturity of the Notes and (iii) by its terms, does not provide for any cash payment of interest (or premium, if any).

“TPG” means TPG Capital and its affiliates, including TPG Asia VI SF Pte. Ltd.”

**Section 1.3** *Amendment to Section 4.05(b) and (c) of the Indenture.* Section 4.05(b) and (c) of the Indenture is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“ (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and, to the extent provided below, any Restricted Subsidiary may Incur each and all of the following (“**Permitted Indebtedness**”):

- (i) Indebtedness under the Notes (excluding any Additional Notes and any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness of the Company) and each Subsidiary Guarantee and JV Subsidiary Guarantee;
- (ii) any Pari Passu Subsidiary Guarantees by any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (iii) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding on the Original Issue Date excluding Indebtedness permitted under clause (iv) below; *provided* that such Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries shall be included in the calculation of Permitted Subsidiary Indebtedness;
- (iv) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary owed to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that (i) any event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute an Incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (d) and (ii) if the Company is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness must expressly be subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, and if a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness and the Company is not the obligee, such Indebtedness must be expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Subsidiary Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor or the JV Subsidiary Guarantee of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be;

(v) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (“**Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness**”) issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to refinance or refund, replace, exchange, renew, repay, defease, discharge or extend (collectively, “refinance” and “refinances” and “refinanced” shall have a correlative meaning), then outstanding Indebtedness Incurred under the immediately preceding paragraph (a) or clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (viii), (xvi), (xvii), (xviii) or (xix) of this paragraph (b) and any refinancings thereof in an amount not to exceed the amount so refinanced (plus premiums, accrued interest, fees and expenses); *provided* that (1) Indebtedness the proceeds of which are used to refinance the Notes or Indebtedness that is *pari passu* with, or subordinated in right of payment to, the Notes or a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee shall only be permitted under this clause (v) if (A) in case the Notes are refinanced in part or the Indebtedness to be refinanced is *pari passu* with the Notes or a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee, such new Indebtedness, by its terms or by the terms of any agreement or instrument pursuant to which such new Indebtedness is issued or remains outstanding, is expressly made *pari passu* with, or subordinate in right of payment to, the remaining Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantee or such JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, or (B) in case the Indebtedness to be refinanced is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee, such new Indebtedness, by its terms or by the terms of any agreement or instrument pursuant to which such new Indebtedness is issued or remains outstanding, is expressly made subordinate in right of payment to the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantee or such JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, at least to the extent that the Indebtedness to be refinanced is subordinated to the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantee or such JV Subsidiary Guarantee, (2) such new Indebtedness, determined as of the date of Incurrence of such new Indebtedness, does not mature prior to the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness to be refinanced, and the Average Life of such new Indebtedness is at least equal to the remaining Average Life of the Indebtedness to be refinanced, (3) in no event may Indebtedness of the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor be refinanced pursuant to this clause by means of any Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, and (4) in no event may Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor be refinanced pursuant to this clause by means of any Indebtedness of any JV Subsidiary Guarantor;

(vi) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business designed solely to protect the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary against fluctuations in commodity prices, interest rates or foreign currency exchange rates;

(vii) Pre-Registration Mortgage Guarantees by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(viii) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary for the purpose of financing (x) all or any part of the purchase price of assets, real or personal property (including the lease purchase price of land use rights) or equipment to be used in the ordinary course of business by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in the Permitted Business, including any such purchase through the acquisition of Capital Stock of any Person that owns such real or personal property or equipment which will, upon acquisition, become a Restricted Subsidiary, or (y) all or any part of the purchase price or the cost of development, construction or improvement of assets, real or personal property (including the lease purchase price of land use rights) or equipment to be used in the ordinary course of business by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary in the Permitted Business; *provided* that in the case of clauses (x) and (y), (A) the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed such purchase price or cost, (B) such Indebtedness shall be Incurred no later than 180 days after the acquisition of such asset, property or equipment or completion of such development, construction or improvement and (C) on the date of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all such Indebtedness permitted by this clause (viii) (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under this clause (viii) to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such aggregate principal amount) plus (2) the aggregate amount outstanding of all Indebtedness permitted and then outstanding under clauses (xvi), (xvii) ~~and~~, (xviii) and (xx) (together with any refinancings thereof) below does not exceed an amount equal to ~~20.0~~30.0% of Total Assets;

(ix) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to workers' compensation claims or self- insurance obligations or bid, performance or surety bonds (in each case other than for an obligation for borrowed money);

(x) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit or trade guarantees issued in the ordinary course of business to the extent that such letters of credit or trade guarantees are not drawn upon or, if drawn upon, to the extent such drawing is reimbursed no later than 30 days following receipt by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary of a demand for reimbursement;

(xi) Indebtedness arising from agreements providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, or from Guarantees or letters of credit, surety bonds or performance bonds securing any obligation of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to such agreements, in any case, Incurred in connection with the disposition of any business, assets or Restricted Subsidiary, other than Guarantees of Indebtedness Incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or Restricted Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; *provided* that the maximum aggregate liability in respect of all such Indebtedness shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds actually received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from the disposition of such business, assets or Restricted Subsidiary;

(xii) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business *provided*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five Business Days of Incurrence;

(xiii) (A) Guarantees by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor of Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that was permitted to be Incurred by another provision of this covenant (B) Guarantees by any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness of another Restricted Subsidiary that was permitted to be Incurred by another provision of this covenant, or (C) Guarantees by any JV Subsidiary Guarantor of Indebtedness of any other JV Subsidiary Guarantor that is a direct or indirect Subsidiary or parent of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor, which Indebtedness was permitted to be Incurred by another provision of this covenant;

(xiv) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary maturing within one year; *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted by this clause (xiv) at any time outstanding does not exceed US\$30.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(xv) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting an obligation to pay the deferred purchase price of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to a Staged Acquisition Agreement, to the extent that such deferred purchase price is paid within 12 months after the date the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into such Staged Acquisition Agreement;

(xvi) Indebtedness Incurred or Preferred Stock issued by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary arising from any Investment made by a Trust Company Investor in a PRC Project Company; *provided* that on the date of Incurrence of all such Indebtedness or issuance of such Preferred Stock and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate amount outstanding of all Indebtedness and Preferred Stock permitted under this clause (xvi) plus (2) the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all Indebtedness permitted under clause (viii) above and clauses (xvii), (xviii) and (xx) below (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under clause (viii) above ~~and clauses (xvii) and (xviii) below~~ to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such aggregate principal amount) does not exceed an amount equal to ~~20.030.0~~30.0% of Total Assets;

(xvii) Bank Deposit Secured Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that on the date of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all such Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xvii) (together with any refinancings thereof), plus (2) the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all such Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clauses (viii) and (xvi) above ~~and clause~~ clauses (xviii) and (xx) below (together with any refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under clause (viii) above to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such aggregate principal amount), does not exceed an amount equal to ~~20.030.0~~30.0% of Total Assets;

(xviii) Indebtedness Incurred by any Restricted Subsidiary which is secured by Investment Properties; *provided* that on the date of the Incurrence of all such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all such Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xviii) (together with any refinancings thereof), plus (2) the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all such Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clauses (viii), (xvi) and (xvii) above and clause (xx) below (together with any refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under clause (viii) above to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such aggregate principal amount), does not exceed an amount equal to ~~20.030.0~~30.0% of Total Assets; ~~and~~

(xix) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount outstanding at any time (together with refinancings thereof) not to exceed US\$15.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(xx) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting a Guarantee of Indebtedness of any Person (other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary; provided that on the date of the Incurrence of all such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto, (1) the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all such Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (xx) (together with any refinancing thereof), plus (2) the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clauses (viii), (xvi), (xvii) and (xviii) above (together with any refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under clause (viii) to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such aggregate principal amount), does not exceed an amount equal to 30.0% of Total Assets; and

(xxi) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary constituting a Subordinated Shareholder Loan.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with Section 4.05, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Indebtedness described above, including under the proviso in Section 4.05(a), the Company, in its sole discretion, shall classify, and from time to time may reclassify, such item of Indebtedness ~~and only be required to include the amount of such Indebtedness as one or~~ more of such types.

**Section 1.4** *Amendment to Section 4.06 of the Indenture.* Section 4.06 of the Indenture is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“Section 4.06. *Limitation on Restricted Payments.* (a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly (the payments or any other actions described in clauses (i) through (iv) below being collectively referred to as “Restricted Payments”):

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution on or with respect to the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s Capital Stock (other than dividends or distributions payable or paid solely in shares of the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock) or in options, warrants or other rights to acquire shares of such Capital Stock) held by Persons other than the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(ii) purchase, call for redemption or redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value any shares of Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (including options, warrants or other rights to acquire such shares of Capital Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Company held by any Persons other than the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the purchase of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to a Staged Acquisition Agreement;

(iii) make any voluntary or optional principal payment, or voluntary or optional redemption, repurchase, defeasance, or other acquisition or retirement for value, of Indebtedness that is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or any Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee (excluding any intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary); or

(iv) make any Investment, other than a Permitted Investment;

if, at the time of, and after giving effect to, the proposed Restricted Payment:

(A) a Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a result of such Restricted Payment;

(B) the Company could not Incur at least US\$1.00 of Indebtedness under the proviso in Section 4.05(a); provided however that this clause (B) will not apply to the declaration and payment of dividends by the Company with respect to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 in an aggregate amount not to exceed US\$25.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof); or

(C) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all Restricted Payments made by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Original Issue Date (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) (to the extent such Restricted Payment is made to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary), (vi) and (vii) of Section 4.06(b)), shall exceed the sum (without duplication) of:

(1) 50% of the aggregate amount of the Consolidated Net Income of the Company (or, if the Consolidated Net Income is a loss, minus 100% of the amount of such loss) accrued on a cumulative basis during the period (taken as one accounting period) beginning on the first day of the fiscal quarter after the Original Issue Date and ending on the last day of the Company's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which consolidated financial statements of the Company (which the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to compile in a timely manner) are available (which may include internal consolidated financial statements); plus

(2) 100% of the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received by the Company after the Original Issue Date as a capital contribution to its common equity or from the issuance and sale of its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) to a Person who is not a Subsidiary of the Company, including any such Net Cash Proceeds received upon (x) the conversion of any Indebtedness (other than Subordinated Indebtedness) of the Company into Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company, or (y) the exercise by a Person who is not a Subsidiary of the Company of any options, warrants or other rights to acquire Capital Stock of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) in each case excluding the amount of any such Net Cash Proceeds used to redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Subordinated Indebtedness or Capital Stock of the Company; plus

(3) the amount by which Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary is reduced on the Company's consolidated balance sheet upon the conversion or exchange (other than by a Subsidiary of the Company) subsequent to the Original Issue Date of any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary convertible or exchangeable into Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company (less the amount of any cash, or the Fair Market Value of any other property, distributed by the Company upon such conversion or exchange); plus

(4) an amount equal to the net reduction in Investments (other than reductions in Permitted Investments) that were made after the Original Issue Date in any Person resulting from (x) payments of interest on Indebtedness, dividends or repayments of loans or advances by such Person, in each case to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (except, in each case, to the extent any such payment or proceeds are included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income) after the Original Issue Date, (y) the unconditional release of a Guarantee provided by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Original Issue Date of an obligation of another Person, (z) to the extent that an Investment made after the Original Issue Date was, after such date, or is sold or otherwise liquidated or repaid for cash, the lesser of (i) cash return of capital with respect to such Investment (less the cost of disposition, if any) and (ii) the initial amount of such Investment, or (xx) from redesignations of Unrestricted Subsidiaries as Restricted Subsidiaries, not to exceed, in each case, the amount of Investments (other than Permitted Investments) made by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Original Issue Date in any such Person; plus

(5) US\$30.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof).

(b) The foregoing provision shall not be violated by reason of:

(i) the payment of any dividend or redemption of any Capital Stock within 60 days after the related date of declaration or call for redemption if, at said date of declaration or call for redemption, such payment or redemption would comply with Section 4.06(a);

(ii) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor with the Net Cash Proceeds of, or in exchange for, a substantially concurrent Incurrence of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness;

(iii) the redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of Capital Stock of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock) in exchange for, or out of the Net Cash Proceeds of a substantially concurrent capital contribution or sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of, shares of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock); *provided* that the amount of any such Net Cash Proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment will be excluded from clause (C)(2) of Section 4.06(a);

(iv) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor in exchange for, or out of the Net Cash Proceeds of, a substantially concurrent capital contribution or sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of, shares of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock); *provided* that the amount of any such Net Cash Proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment will be excluded from clause (C)(2) of Section 4.06(a);

(v) the payment of any dividends or distributions declared, paid or made by a Restricted Subsidiary payable, on a pro rata basis or on a basis more favorable to the Company, to all holders of any class of Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary, a majority of which is held, directly or indirectly through Restricted Subsidiaries, by the Company;

(vi) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition of Capital Stock of the Company from employees, former employees, directors or former directors of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (or their estate or authorized representatives) upon the death, disability or termination of employment of such employees or directors pursuant to agreements or plans (including employment agreements and share option plans) approved by the board of directors of the Company in an aggregate amount not to exceed US\$1.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in any fiscal year of the Company;

(vii) repurchases of Capital Stock deemed to occur upon the exercise of stock options if such Capital Stock represents a portion of the exercise price thereof; ~~or~~

(viii) dividends or other distributions paid to, or the purchase of Capital Stock of any PRC Project Company held by, any Trust Company Investor in respect of any Indebtedness or Preferred Stock outstanding on the Original Issue Date or permitted to be Incurred or issued under clause (xvi) of Section 4.05(b);

(ix) cash payments in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock of the Company; provided that any such cash payment shall not be for the purpose of evading the limitation of this Section 4.06 (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company); or

(x) the repurchase on or prior to December 31, 2014 of common stock of the Company in an aggregate amount of up to US\$10.0 million pursuant to any share repurchase plan approved by the Board of Directors during the period beginning on the Original Issue Date and ending on December 31, 2014;

provided that, in the case of clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Section 4.06(a), no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence of the actions or payments set forth therein.

(c) The amount of any Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the Fair Market Value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Company or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. The value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by Section 4.06 will be the Fair Market Value. The Board of Directors' determination of the Fair Market Value of a Restricted Payment or any such assets or securities must be based upon an opinion or appraisal issued by an appraisal or investment banking firm of recognized international standing if the Fair Market Value exceeds US\$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof).

(d) Not later than the date of making any Restricted Payment in excess of US\$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), (other than any Restricted Payments set forth in clauses (v) through (x) of Section 4.06(a) above), the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that such Restricted Payment is permitted and setting forth the basis upon which the calculations required by Section 4.06 were computed, together with a copy of any fairness opinion or appraisal required by this Indenture."

**Section 1.5** *Amendment to Section 4.08(b) of the Indenture.* Section 4.08(b) of the Indenture is hereby amended and restated as follows:

"(b) The provisions of Section 4.08(a) do not apply to any encumbrances or restrictions:

(i) existing in agreements as in effect on the Original Issue Date, or in the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees, this Indenture, the Security Documents, or under any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor or Pari Passu Subsidiary Guarantee of any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor, and any extensions, refinancings, renewals or replacements of any of the foregoing agreements; *provided* that the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal or replacement, taken as a whole, are no more restrictive in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed or replaced;

(ii) existing under or by reason of applicable law, rule, regulation or order;

(iii) with respect to any Person or the property or assets of such Person acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, existing at the time of such acquisition and not incurred in contemplation thereof, which encumbrances or restrictions are not applicable to any Person or the property or assets of any Person other than such Person or the property or assets of such Person so acquired, and any extensions, refinancings, renewals or replacements thereof; *provided* that the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal or replacement, taken as a whole, are no more restrictive in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed or replaced;

(iv) that otherwise would be prohibited by the provision described in clause ~~(a)~~(iv) of Section 4.08(a) if they arise, or are agreed to, in the ordinary course of business and, that (i) restrict in a customary manner the subletting, assignment or transfer of any property or asset that is subject to a lease or license, (ii) exist by virtue of any Lien on, or agreement to transfer, option or similar right with respect to any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture or (iii) do not relate to any Indebtedness, and that do not, individually or in the aggregate, detract from the value of property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any manner material to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(v) with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary and imposed pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of, or property and assets of, such Restricted Subsidiary that is permitted by Section 4.05, Section 4.09 and Section 4.13; ~~or~~

(vi) with respect to any Restricted Subsidiary and imposed pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the Incurrence of Indebtedness permitted described under ~~clauses~~ clause (viii), (xiv), (xvi), (xvii), (xviii), ~~(xix)~~ or ~~(xxx)~~ of Section 4.05(b) if, as determined by the Board of Directors, the encumbrances or restrictions are (i) customary for such types of agreements and (ii) would not, at the time agreed to, be expected to materially and adversely affect the ability of the Company to make required payment on the Notes and, with respect to Indebtedness permitted under clauses (viii), (xvi), (xvii), (xviii), ~~(xix)~~ and ~~(xxx)~~ of Section 4.05(b), any extensions, refinancings, renewals or replacements of any of the foregoing agreements; *provided* that the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal or replacement, taken as a whole, are no more restrictive in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed or replaced;

(vii) existing in customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements, to the extent such encumbrance or restriction relates to the activities or assets of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that is a party to such joint venture and if (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors) (i) the encumbrances or restrictions are customary for a joint venture or similar agreement of that type and (ii) the encumbrances or restrictions would not, at the time agreed to, be expected to materially and adversely affect (x) the ability of the Company to make the required payments on the Notes, or (y) any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor to make required payments under its Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee; or

(viii) existing with respect to any Unrestricted Subsidiary or the property or assets of such Unrestricted Subsidiary that is designated as a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture at the time of such designation and not incurred in contemplation of such designation, which encumbrances or restrictions are not applicable to any Person or the property or assets of any Person other than such Subsidiary or its subsidiaries or the property or assets of such Subsidiary or its subsidiaries, and any extensions, refinancing, renewals or replacements thereof; provided that the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal or replacement, taken as a whole, are no more restrictive in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed or replaced.”

**Section 1.6** *Amendment to Section 4.10(a) of the Indenture.* Section 4.10(a) of the Indenture is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“Section 4.10. *Limitation on Issuances of Guarantees by Restricted Subsidiaries.* (a) The Company will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary which is not a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, directly or indirectly, to Guarantee any Indebtedness (“Guaranteed Indebtedness”) of the Company or any other ~~Restricted Subsidiary Guarantor~~, unless (1) (a) such Restricted Subsidiary simultaneously executes and delivers a supplemental indenture to this Indenture providing for an unsubordinated Subsidiary Guarantee (in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor) or JV Subsidiary Guarantee (in the case of a JV Subsidiary Guarantor) of payment of the Notes by such Restricted Subsidiary and (b) such Restricted Subsidiary waives and will not in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any rights of reimbursement, indemnity or subrogation or any other rights against the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary as a result of any payment by such Restricted Subsidiary under its Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, until the Notes have been paid in full or (2) such Guarantee is permitted by clauses (b)(iii), (iv) or ~~(xiii)(vii) (B) (other than~~, in the case of ~~clause (xiii)(B) a(xvii)~~, with respect to the Guarantee provided by a PRC any Restricted Subsidiary of the Indebtedness of a non-PRC Restricted that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor through the pledge of one or more bank accounts to secure, directly, or indirectly, any Bank Deposit Secured Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor); under Section 4.05.

**Section 1.7** *Amendment to Section 4.14 of the Indenture.* Section 4.14 of the Indenture is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“Section 4.14. *Limitation on Transactions with Shareholders and Affiliates.* (a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, enter into, renew or extend any transaction or arrangement (including, without limitation, the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of property or assets, or the rendering of any service) with (x) any holder (or any Affiliate of such holder) of 10.0% or more of any class of Capital Stock of the Company or (y) any Affiliate of the Company (each an “Affiliate Transaction”), unless:

(i) the Affiliate Transaction is on fair and reasonable terms that are no less favorable to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary with a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company; and

(ii) the Company delivers to the Trustee:

(A) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of US\$5.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), a Board Resolution set forth in an Officers' Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this covenant and such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors; and

(B) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of US\$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) (other than any such transaction or transactions between the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and TPG, so long as such transaction is or transactions are entered into in the ordinary course of business), in addition to the Board Resolution required in clause (ii)(A) above, an opinion as to the fairness to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary of the relevant Affiliate Transaction from a financial point of view or confirming that the terms of such Affiliate Transaction are no less favorable to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than terms available to (or from, as applicable) a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary issued by an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm of recognized international standing.

(b) The limitation set forth in Section 4.14(a) above does not limit, and shall not apply to:

(i) the payment of reasonable and customary regular fees to directors of the Company who are not employees of the Company;

(ii) transactions between or among the Company and any of its Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries or between or among Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries;

(iii) any Restricted Payment of the type described in ~~clauses~~ clause (i) or (ii) of Section 4.06(a) if permitted by that Section 4.06(a);

(iv) any sale of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company;

(v) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment agreements and other compensation arrangements, options to purchase Capital Stock, restricted stock plans, long-term incentive plans, share award schemes, stock appreciation rights plans, participation plans or similar employee plans and/or indemnity provided on behalf of employees, officers and directors of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, so long as such plan or scheme is in compliance with the listing rules of the New York Stock Exchange; and

(vi) any employment, consulting, service or termination agreement, or reasonable and customary indemnification arrangements, entered into by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with directors, officers, employees and consultants in the ordinary course of business and the payment of compensation pursuant thereto.

In addition, the requirements of clause (ii) of Section 4.14(a) shall not apply to (A) Investments (other than Permitted Investments) not prohibited by Section 4.06, (B) transactions pursuant to agreements in effect on the Original Issue Date and described in the offering circular of the Company dated April 25, 2013, or any amendment or modification or replacement thereof, so long as such amendment, modification or replacement is not more disadvantageous to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries than the original agreement in effect on the Original Issue Date and (C) any transaction between or among ~~(x) the Company~~ ~~(or, any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary)~~ and any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary or between or among Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries or (y) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and any Minority Joint Venture; *provided that* in the case of clause (C), (1) such transaction is entered into in the ordinary course of business and (2) none of the ~~minority~~ ~~other~~ shareholders or ~~minority~~ ~~other~~ partners of or in such Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary or Minority Joint Venture, as the case may be, is a Person described in clauses (x) or (y) of Section 4.14(a) (other than by reason of such ~~minority~~ ~~other~~ shareholder or ~~minority~~ ~~other~~ partner being an officer or director of such Restricted Subsidiary or Minority Joint Venture, as the case may be).

**Section 1.8** *Amendment to Section 4.19(b) of the Indenture.* Section 4.19(b) of the Indenture is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“(b) So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Company will provide to the Trustee (a) within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year ending after the Original Issue Date, an Officers’ Certificate stating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio with respect to the four most recent fiscal quarter periods and showing in reasonable detail the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, including the arithmetic computations of each component of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, with a certificate from the Company’s external auditors verifying the accuracy and correctness of the calculation and arithmetic computation; provided that the Company shall not be required to provide such auditor certificate if its external auditors refuse to provide such certificate as a result of a policy of such external auditors not to provide such certificate; (b) as soon as possible and in any event within five days after a change in the rating of the Notes by any Rating Agency, an Officers’ Certificate stating such change in rating has occurred; and (c) as soon as possible and in any event within 30 days after the Company becomes aware or should reasonably become aware of the occurrence of a Default, an Officers’ Certificate setting forth the details of the Default, and the action which the Company proposes to take with respect thereto.”

**Section 1.9** *Amendment to Section 6.01(g) and (h) of the Indenture.* Section 6.01(g) and (h) of the Indenture is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“(g) an involuntary case or other proceeding is commenced against the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together constitutes a Significant Restricted Subsidiary) with respect to it or its debts under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect seeking the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together constitutes a Significant Restricted Subsidiary) or for any substantial part of the property and assets of the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together constitutes a Significant Restricted Subsidiary) and such involuntary case or other proceeding remains undismissed and unstayed for a period of 60 consecutive days; or an order for relief is entered against the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together constitutes a Significant Restricted Subsidiary) under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law as now or hereafter in effect;

(h) the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together constitutes a Significant Restricted Subsidiary) (a) commences a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, (b) consents to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together constitutes a Significant Restricted Subsidiary), or for all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together constitutes a Significant Restricted Subsidiary), or (c) effects any general assignment for the benefit of creditors;”

**Section 1.10** *Amendment to Section 6.02 of the Indenture.* Section 6.02 of the Indenture is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“Section 6.02. *Acceleration.* If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (g) or (h) of Section 6.01) occurs and is continuing under this Indenture, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by written notice to the Company (and to the Trustee if such notice is given by the Holders), may, and the Trustee at the written direction of such Holders (subject to being indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction) shall, declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes to be immediately due and payable. Upon a declaration of acceleration, such principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest shall be immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clause (g) or (h) of Section 6.01 occurs with respect to the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together constitutes a Significant Restricted Subsidiary), the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes then outstanding shall automatically become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.”

## ARTICLE II

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**Section 2.1** This Indenture Supplement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

**Section 2.2** This Indenture Supplement may be signed in various counterparts which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

**Section 2.3** This Indenture Supplement is an amendment supplemental to the Indenture and the Indenture and this Indenture Supplement will henceforth be read together. Except as amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Indenture Supplement shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every Holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered under the Indenture shall be bound by the Indenture as amended hereby.

**Section 2.4** The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture Supplement or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein all of which are made solely by the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

**Section 2.5** Notwithstanding anything contained herein, nothing in this Indenture Supplement shall relieve the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee and the Shared Security Agent of any of their obligations under the Indenture, as amended and supplemented by this Indenture Supplement, and the Notes.

**Section 2.6** In case any provision in this Indenture Supplement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

**Section 2.7** The provisions of Articles I of this Indenture Supplement shall be effective upon execution, and shall not become operative until the time the Company pays the Holders who delivered consents to the amendment set forth in this Indenture Supplement, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Consent Solicitation Statement issued by the Company, dated as of January 28, 2014.

**[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture Supplement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Yong Zhang  
Name: Yong Zhang  
Title: Director

Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd.  
as Subsidiary Guarantor

By: /s/ Yong Zhang  
Name: Yong Zhang  
Title: Director

Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd.  
as Subsidiary Guarantor

By: /s/ Yong Zhang  
Name: Yong Zhang  
Title: Director

Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited  
as Subsidiary Guarantor

By: /s/ Yong Zhang  
Name: Yong Zhang  
Title: Director

[SIGNATURE PAGE – INDENTURE SUPPLEMENT]

---

Victory Good Development Limited  
as Subsidiary Guarantor

By: /s/ Yong Zhang  
Name: Yong Zhang  
Title: Director

South Glory International Limited  
as Subsidiary Guarantor

By: /s/ Yong Zhang  
Name: Yong Zhang  
Title: Director

Elite Quest Holdings Limited  
as Subsidiary Guarantor

By: /s/ Yong Zhang  
Name: Yong Zhang  
Title: Director

[SIGNATURE PAGE – INDENTURE SUPPLEMENT]

---

Citicorp International Limited, as Trustee

By: /s/ Edward Chiu

Name: Edward Chiu

Title: Vice President

[SIGNATURE PAGE – INDENTURE SUPPLEMENT]

---

Citicorp International Limited, as Shared Security Agent

By: /s/ Edward Chiu

Name: Edward Chiu

Title: Vice President

[SIGNATURE PAGE – INDENTURE SUPPLEMENT]

---

**SCHEDULE I**

**LIST OF SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS**

**Name of Company**

1. Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd.
2. Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd.
3. Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited
4. Victory Good Development Limited
5. South Glory International Limited
6. Elite Quest Holdings Limited

**Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.**  
**List of Subsidiaries as of March 31, 2014**

<b>Company Name</b>	<b>Jurisdiction of Incorporation</b>
Xinyuan Real Estate, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Xinyuan International Property Investment Co., Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Xinyuan International (HK) Property Investment Co., Limited.	Hong Kong
XIN Development Group International Inc.	United States
South Glory International Ltd.	Hong Kong
Victory Good Development Ltd.	Hong Kong
Elite Quest Holdings Ltd.	Hong Kong
XIN Irvine, LLC	United States
Vista Sierra, LLC	United States
XIN Development Management East, LLC	United States
XIN NY Holding, LLC	United States
421 Kent Development, LLC	United States
Xinyuan Sailing Co., Ltd.	Hong Kong
Zhengzhou Yasheng Construction Material Co., Ltd.	China
Zhengzhou Jiasheng Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Zhengzhou Yusheng Landscape Design Co., Ltd.	China
Xinyuan (China) Real Estate, Ltd.	China
Henan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Qingdao Xinyuan Xiangrui Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Shandong Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Xinyuan Property Service Co., Ltd.	China
Zhengzhou Mingyuan Landscape Engineering Co., Ltd.	China
Zhengzhou Xinyuan Computer Network Engineering Co., Ltd.	China
Henan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Suzhou Xinyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	China
Anhui Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Kunshan Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Xinyuan Real Estate (Chengdu) Co., Ltd.	China
Xuzhou Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Henan Jiye Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Beijing Xinyuan Wanzhong Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Beijing Heju Construction Material Co., Ltd.	China
Xinyuan Renju (Beijing) Asset Management Co., Ltd.	China
Zhengzhou Jiantou Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Beijing Xinyuan Priority Real Estate Consulting Co., Ltd.	China
Henan Xinyuan Priority Commercial Management Co., Ltd.	China
Suzhou Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Jiangsu Jiajing Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Beijing Xinyuan Jiye Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Beijing XIN Media Co., Ltd.	China
Xinyang Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
APEC Construction Investment (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	China
Zhengzhou Shengdao Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Beijing Xinxiang Huicheng Decoration Co., Ltd.	China
Jinan Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Xinrongji (Beijing) Investment Co., Ltd.	China
Sanya Beida Science and Technology Park Investment Co., Ltd.	China
Chengdu Xinyuan Wanzhuo Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China
Shanghai Junxin Real Estate Co., Ltd.	China

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Xinqi Wang, certify that:

- 1 I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 20-F of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.;
- 2 Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3 Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4 The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5 The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 25, 2014

/s/ Xinqi Wang  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Xinqi Wang  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Helen Zhang, certify that:

- 1 I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 20-F of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.;
- 2 Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3 Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4 The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5 The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 25, 2014

/s/ Helen Zhang  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Helen Zhang  
Interim Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

---

## CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

## PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the undersigned officer of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (the "Company"), hereby certifies that the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2013 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Exchange Act and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 25, 2014

/s/ Xinqi Wang

Xinqi Wang

Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) under the Exchange Act and will not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section.

---

## CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

## PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the undersigned officer of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (the "Company"), hereby certifies that the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2013 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Exchange Act and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 25, 2014

/s/ Helen Zhang

Helen Zhang

Interim Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) under the Exchange Act and will not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section.

---

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement and related Prospectus (Form F-3 No. 333-192046) of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd., and
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-152637) pertaining to the Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 2007 Equity Incentive Plan and the Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 2007 Long Term Incentive Plan of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd.

of our reports dated April 25, 2014, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Xinyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. included in this Annual Report (Form 20-F) for the year ended December 31, 2013.

/s/ Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP

Beijing, People's Republic of China

April 25, 2014

---